

SCIENTIFIC AMERICAN



HOW FISHES SWIM

FIFTY CENTS
SEVENTY-FIVE CENTS OUTSIDE THE AMERICAS

August 1957



New super-finish *with frustrations built-in!*

TEMPER tantrums go unrewarded when a kid bangs on *this* table. You can whack it so hard that the wood dents, but the *finish* won't crack.

The reason? Epon® resin, developed by Shell Chemical for superior varnishes, paints and adhesives. The unique chemical bond of Epon resin is so adhesive and tough that it "locks into" the surface of the object being coated. Epon resin finishes can be applied to wood, metal and

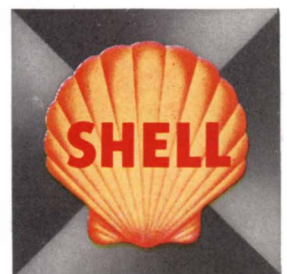
even glass. They resist hard knocks, abrasive wear, chemicals, and such solvents as alcohol.

Shell Chemical makes ten different grades of Epon resin, which—in addition to surface coatings—find industrial use in potting, casting, structural laminating, as adhesives, and in plastic tooling applications.

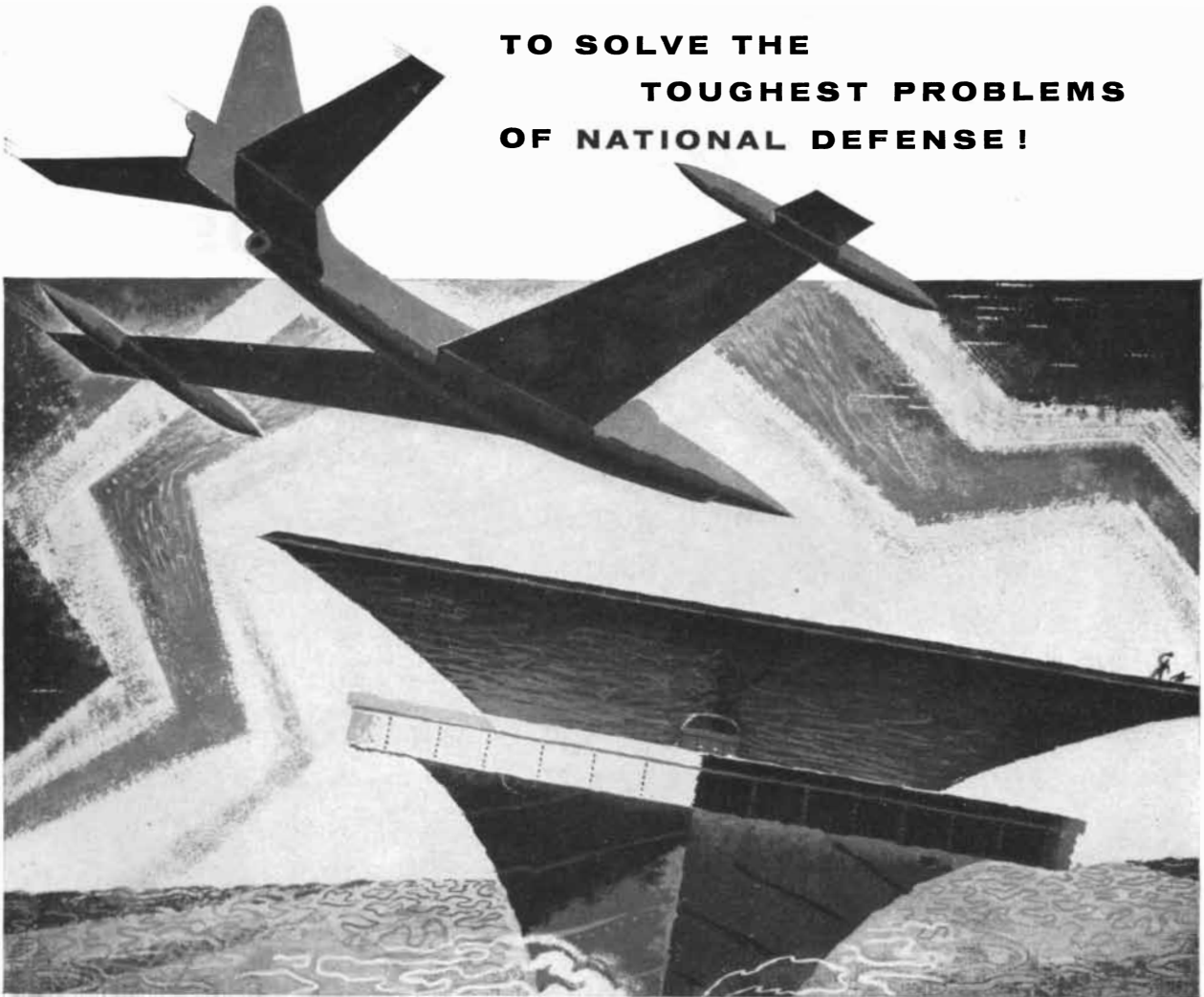
Shell Chemical Corporation

Chemical Partner of Industry and Agriculture

NEW YORK



**TO SOLVE THE
TOUGHEST PROBLEMS
OF NATIONAL DEFENSE!**



TOMORROW'S GIANT SUPERCARRIERS . . .

from design to launching in
far less time...thanks to IDPS*

*Integrated Data Processing Systems will save much valuable time in creating more effective weapons systems with greater striking power while conserving precious research and engineering manpower.

Time is the most priceless factor in the equation of National Defense. It must be conserved. Highly complex engineering and administrative problems must be solved fast. Because of its fantastic speed and

dependability, IDPS will be called upon to solve these problems—and many more—fast and right!

Tomorrow's giant supercarriers are but one example of huge national defense projects which will utilize amazing digital computers to cut engineering time to a fraction.

Fulfilling the need for faster, more reliable and compact large-scale data processing systems, Philco is proud to present TRANSAC* S-2000.



PHILCO *transac
S-2000 COMPUTER**

Here is the world's first all-transistor, large-scale integrated data processing computer . . . years ahead in design and performance . . . another outstanding achievement of Philco research and engineering.

At Philco, career opportunities are unlimited in computer, electronic and mechanical engineering. Look ahead . . . and you'll choose Philco.

***TRANSAC**—Trademark of Philco Corporation
for Transistor Automatic Computer

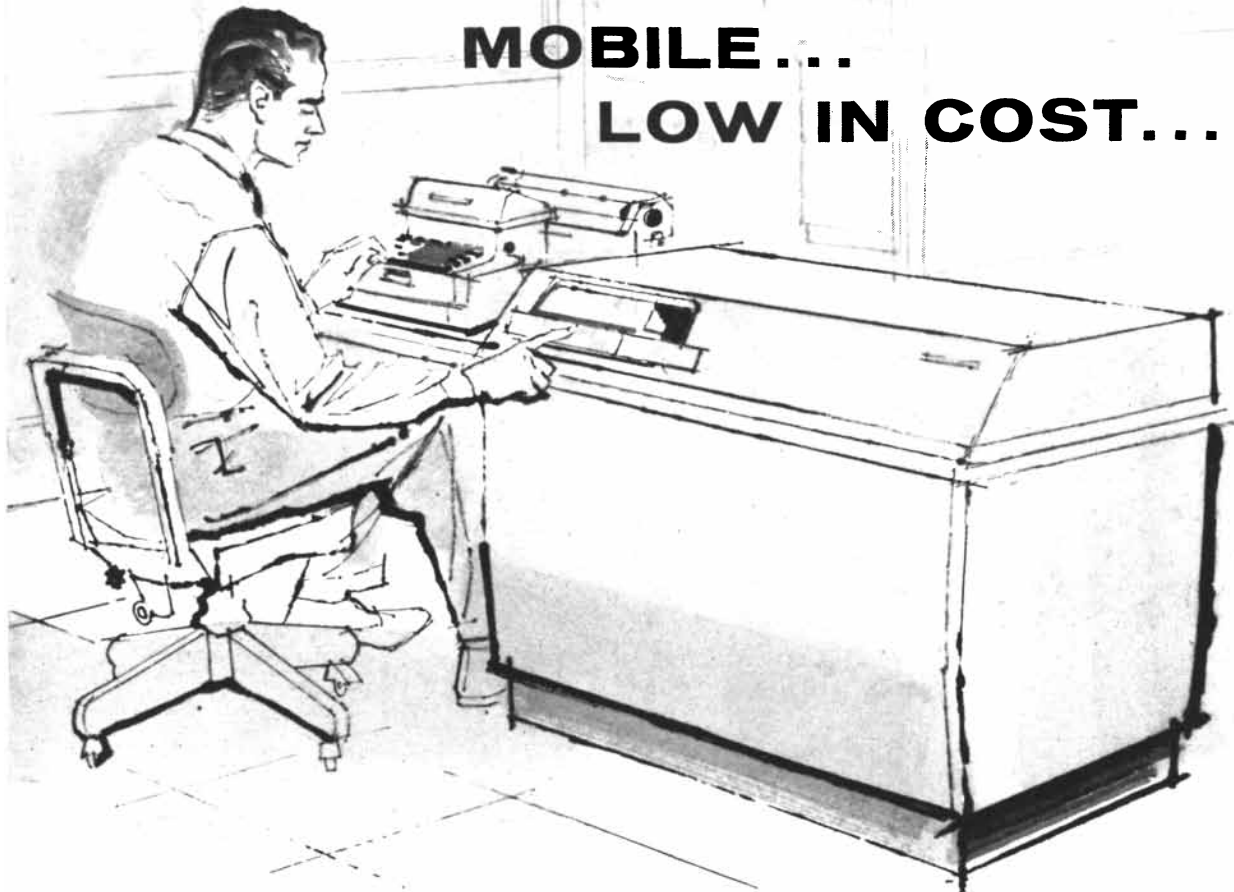
PHILCO®

Government & Industrial Division

Philadelphia 44, Pennsylvania

Royal Precision LGP-30 Electronic Computer

**COMPACT...
MOBILE...
LOW IN COST...**



high-speed computation right at your desk

The result of 20 years' experience in the design of electronic computers, LGP-30 puts you in complete control of your own engineering problems. Used right at your desk, LGP-30 allows you to program your own material without planning in detail. You modify equations on the spot, follow your work to completion. Thus, you eliminate much detailed calculation . . . uncover added time for creative engineering.

Ease of operation. LGP-30's simple command structure offers the same complete internal programming found in computers many times its size and cost. Internally binary, serial, single address . . . LGP-30 enters and reports alpha-numeric information by punched paper tape or keyboard.

Greatest capacity in price range. The most powerful stored program computer of its size yet developed, LGP-30 has a magnetic drum "memory" of 4096 words. Fully automatic, it performs sub-routines . . . executes self-modifying programs.

Exceptional flexibility. LGP-30's wide range of applications includes double precision abstractions; compiling and diagnostic routines; 3-address interpretive routine with floating point abstractions; matrix operations including inverting and Eigen value problems; basic trigo-

nometry and log functions; square root and roots of polynomials.

Nation-wide sales and service. Detailed analysis of your requirements is available through Royal McBee's nation-wide staff of trained applications engineers.

Outstanding features of LGP-30

- Operates from regular wall outlet (110 volts AC).
- No expensive installation . . . no external air conditioning.
- Unusually large "memory"— 4096 words.
- Word length: 32 bits, including sign and spacer bit.
- Average access time: 8.5 ms.
- Optimum access time: 2 ms.
- Lowest cost ever for a "complete" computer.
- Nation-wide sales and service.

For further information, write Royal McBee Corporation, Data Processing Equipment Division, Port Chester, N. Y.

ROYAL MCBEE
CORPORATION
ROYAL TYPEWRITERS • MCBEE BUSINESS SYSTEMS

ARTICLES

- 33 **THE ORIGIN OF HURRICANES**, by **Joanne Starr Malkus**
Their spawning ground is the turbulent upper atmosphere above the calm tropics.
- 40 **ELECTROLUMINESCENCE**, by **Henry F. Ivey**
A description of a phenomenon which may soon revolutionize artificial lighting.
- 48 **HOW FISHES SWIM**, by **Sir James Gray**
A close study of the locomotion of fishes turns up some hydrodynamic surprises.
- 66 **THE EAR**, by **Georg von Békésy**
This organ outperforms the most sensitive and delicate man-made instruments.
- 80 **THE PLASMA JET**, by **Gabriel M. Giannini**
It is a rapid stream of electrons and ions which generates very high temperatures.
- 91 **SINGLE HUMAN CELLS IN VITRO**, by **Theodore T. Puck**
A new technique devised by the author permits them to develop and multiply.
- 103 **SCHIZOPHRENIA AND CULTURE**, by **Marvin K. Opler**
The pattern of schizophrenia is found to differ in Irish and Italian cultures.
- 113 **THE EDIBLE SNAIL**, by **Jean Cadart**
A connoisseur outlines the natural history of this tasty but delicate creature.

DEPARTMENTS

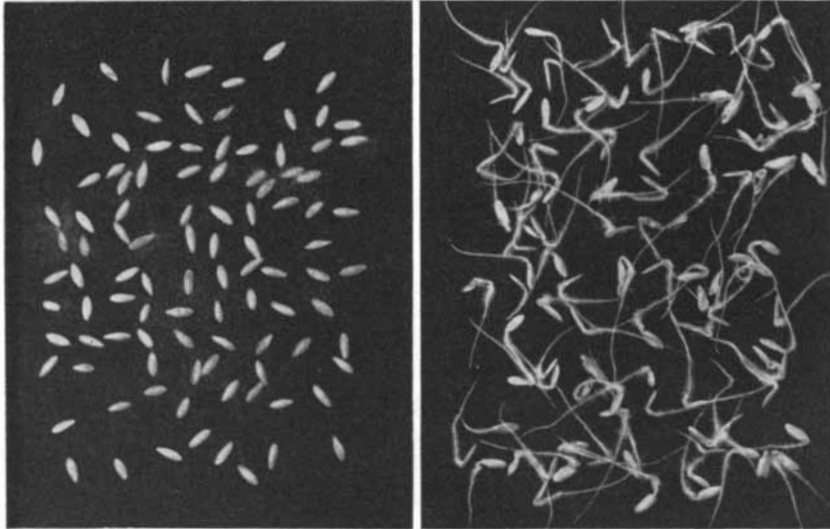
- 8 LETTERS
- 16 50 AND 100 YEARS AGO
- 24 THE AUTHORS
- 56 SCIENCE AND THE CITIZEN
- 120 MATHEMATICAL GAMES
- 128 THE AMATEUR SCIENTIST
- 139 BOOKS
- 148 BIBLIOGRAPHY

BOARD OF EDITORS Gerard Piel (Publisher), Dennis Flanagan (Editor), Leon Svirsky (Managing Editor),
James R. Newman, E. P. Rosenbaum

ART DIRECTOR James Grunbaum

GENERAL MANAGER Donald H. Miller, Jr.

ADVERTISING MANAGER Martin M. Davidson



Cucumber seeds retained their high rate of germination when stored at low humidities over a three-year test period.

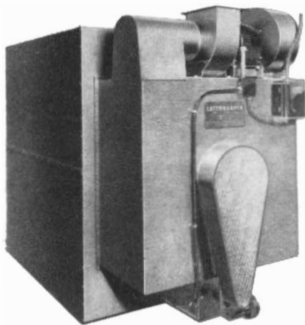
Seeds stored in DRY rooms stay vigorously alive

Vegetable seeds pick up moisture rapidly if stored in a humid atmosphere. And the higher their moisture content, the more rapidly seeds lose their capacity to germinate and grow into healthy plants.

As long ago as 1937, The Kilgore Seed Company of Plant City, Florida, recognized the need for maintaining DRYness in seed storage rooms. Today a Type CHK Lectrodryer* is used to obtain and maintain any selected per cent of relative humidity desired in the seed storage room.

Refrigeration as a means of lowering humidity is not satisfactory here, since seeds sweat when brought out of storage. Thus DRYing with Lectrodryers provides added protection.

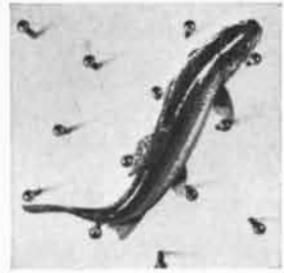
Because Moisture Isn't Pink shows how others are safeguarding materials and processes with Lectrodryers. For a copy, write Pittsburgh Lectrodryer Division, McGraw-Edison Company, 336 32nd Street, Pittsburgh 30, Pennsylvania.



CH Lectrodryers keep storage areas DRY.

Lectrodryer

® REGISTERED TRADEMARK U. S. PAT. OFF.



THE COVER

The painting on the cover shows a trout against a board covered with pegs. As the highlight on the back of the fish indicates, the trout is not in the water but out of it. The trout was placed on the board as part of a study at the University of Cambridge on how fishes swim (page 48).

THE ILLUSTRATIONS

Cover painting by Rudolf Freund

Page	Source
33	Woods Hole Oceanographic Institution
34-37	Irving Geis
38	Woods Hole Oceanographic Institution
39	National Hurricane Research Project
40-41	Paul Weller
42	James Egleson
43	Paul Weller (<i>top</i>), Westinghouse Electric Corporation (<i>bottom left</i>), James Egleson (<i>bottom right</i>)
44-46	James Egleson
47	Paul Weller
49	University of Cambridge
50-53	Eric Mose
54	Woods Hole Oceanographic Institution
66-74	Bunji Tagawa
76	J. Lempert
78	Bunji Tagawa
81	G. M. Giannini Co., Inc.
82	Irving Geis
83	G. M. Giannini Co., Inc. (<i>top</i>); Irving Geis (<i>bottom</i>)
84	Irving Geis
86-88	G. M. Giannini Co., Inc.
91-94	University of Colorado
96	Sara Love
98-100	University of Colorado
103	Ben Shahn
104	Sara Love
106-110	Ben Shahn
113-114	Eric Mose
116	Jean Cadart
118	Eric Mose
120-127	Amy Kasai
128-136	Roger Hayward

Quieter Jet

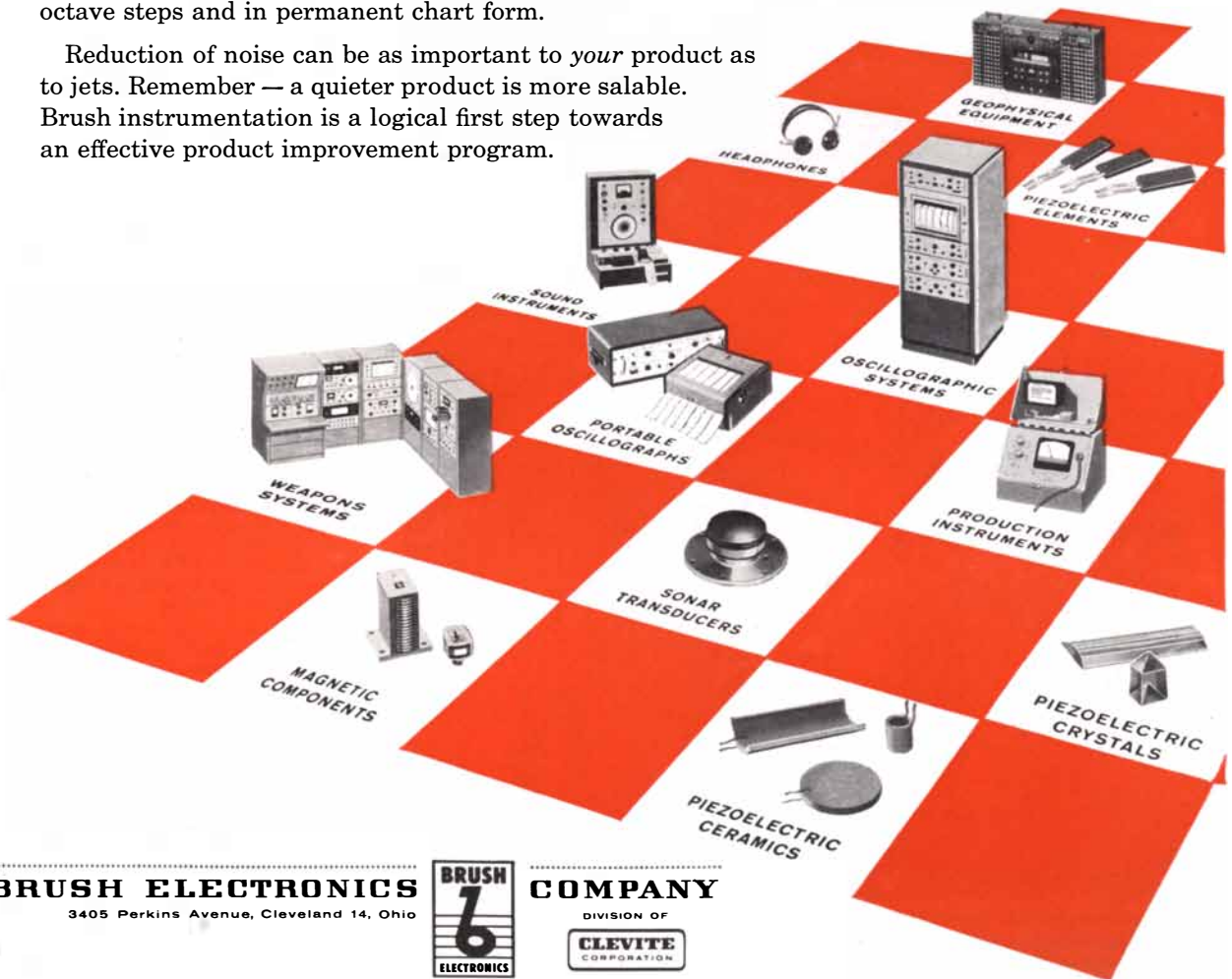
Automatic sound instrumentation speeds development of Convair 880 jet air liner



In the jet age noise is a problem that can't be ignored. Thus, as the Convair 880 takes shape, Brush-Bruel & Kjaer instrumentation is used to provide frequency-spectrum analyses on sounds from 14 to 36,000 cycles per second.

This instrumentation, operating automatically, saves hours of engineering time. It presents data in one-third octave steps and in permanent chart form.

Reduction of noise can be as important to *your* product as to jets. Remember — a quieter product is more salable. Brush instrumentation is a logical first step towards an effective product improvement program.



BRUSH ELECTRONICS
3405 Perkins Avenue, Cleveland 14, Ohio

BRUSH
6
ELECTRONICS

COMPANY
DIVISION OF
CLEVITE
CORPORATION

Should your child be an Engineer?

by **T. Keith Glennan**

President of Case Institute of Technology,
Cleveland, Ohio

(As told to OSCAR SCHISGALL)

HUNDREDS OF THEM, all engineers, had gathered for their fifth annual alumni reunion. There was the usual exuberance of shoulder-thumping and hand-shaking, with everybody saying to everybody else, "You old so-and-so, what are you *doing* these days?"

I wandered from one cheerful group to another, and here are some of the answers I caught:

"I'm out on the desert. Missile testing outfit."

"I'm laying out a shoe factory in Binghamton, New York."

"I'm down in Maracaibo. Drilling for oil under the sea."

"I'm in the research lab of an Ohio plastics plant."

"I'm with a dredging outfit. Widening a river channel."

"I'm with a TV company. Working on color."

"I'm in construction. We're putting up two Park Avenue skyscrapers in New York."

"I'm in air conditioning."

"I'm in ceramics. Developing new kinds of building materials."

So it went: never the same answer twice. And this was revealing.

Only a few years ago the question, "Should your child be an engineer?" would evoke the image of a young man signaling from a tripod in midstreet; or perhaps of an older man supervising the construction of a bridge. I suppose these visualizations are still valid. But if you plan to consider the work of an engineer in our time, you will have to picture him in hundreds of different roles. For the word "engineer" has come to mean almost as many different occupations as there are industries.

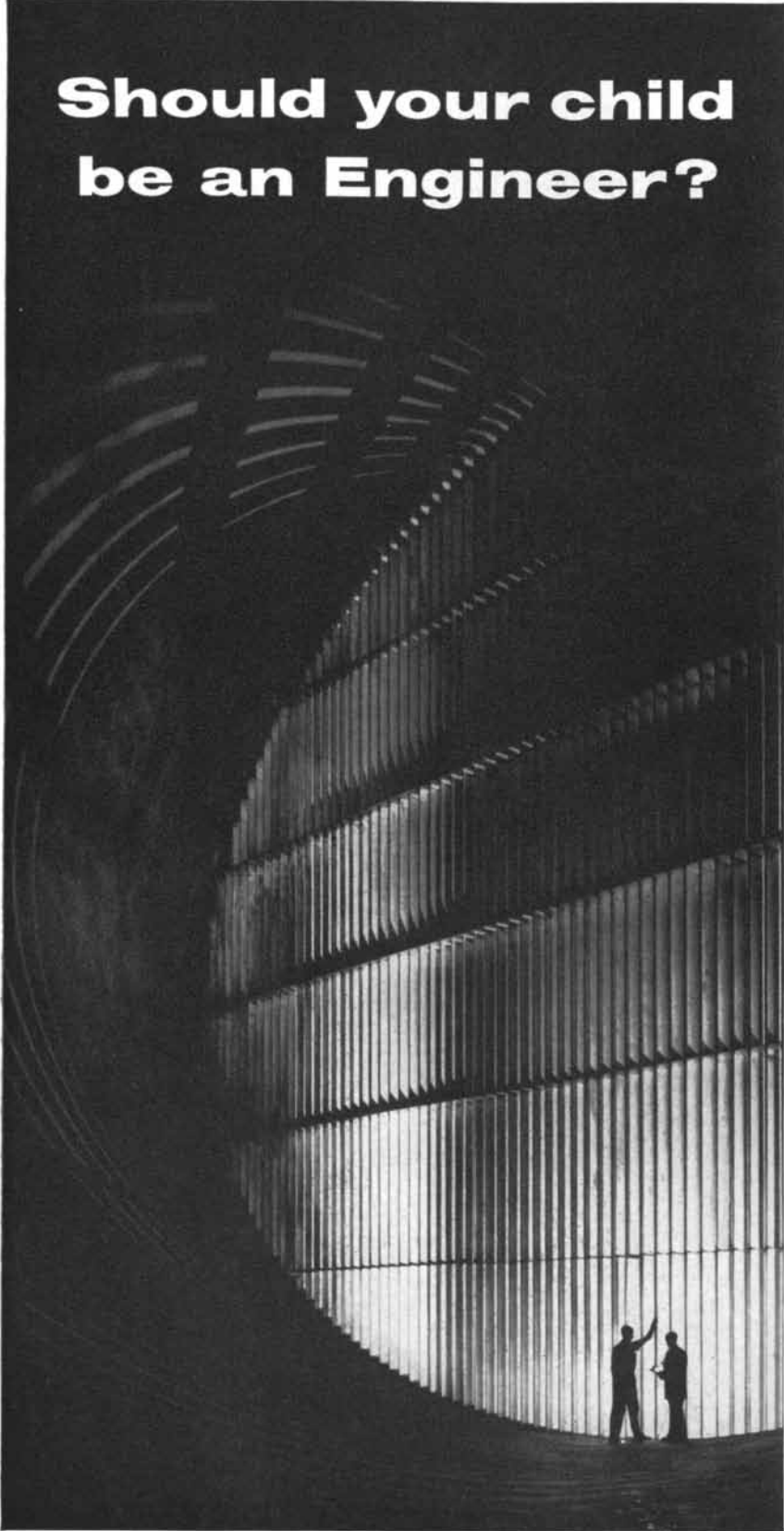
Certainly the engineer who works on aircraft design is hardly the same fellow who, as an industrial engineer, builds a vast new conveyor system into an automotive plant; nor has he much in common with the chemical engineer, the nuclear engineer, or any of the other scores upon scores of engineering specialists I could name.

Believe it or not, there are more than 150 different organizations of American engineers, each devoted to its own specialized interest!

So when we ask today, "Should your child be an engineer?" we are really asking whether he should be a trained expert in some aspect of modern technology.

The scientists and engineers have become key figures in our modern industrial society. And this is only the dawn of their heyday. Scientific progress is constantly opening up new horizons, bringing new needs, new opportunities. In this era of mass production there is virtually no industry which does not require the skills and services of engineers.

Food? The growth of the frozen food business, as an example, has created countless demands for engineering know-how. Better



Against the backdrop of the NACA transonic wind tunnel at Langley Field, Virginia, stand two young engineers. The abstract patterns seem to symbolize the dramatic role played by today's engineer in the never-ending drive toward technological progress. It is he who translates dreaming into doing . . . he to whom the future promises its greatest challenge.

methods of refrigeration in transit, better ways of storing and freezing at home—these and other improvements all depend on the ingenuity of engineers.

Clothing? The development of synthetic fabrics has brought new challenges and new opportunities to chemical engineers. Chemistry has, in fact, become one of the most important factors in the giant textile industry, producing countless new plants and thousands of new jobs.

Homes? Modern techniques not only in building and in architecture, but in heating, in air conditioning, in every aspect of electrification—all these call for the skill of engineers.

Communications? Without engineers there would be no television, no radio, no telephones, no telegraph lines, no cables.

"In this era of technology," I have heard it said, "engineering furnishes the basic training for almost any industrial career you can mention." And that is emphatically true.

People often ask me what is included in an academic program leading to a degree in engineering. They ask, "Isn't an engineering course basically a narrow one?" The answer, of course, is that the modern engineering curricula are so constructed as to provide an excellent and quite broad preparation for an effective life in a technological society such as ours.

Mathematics, physics, and chemistry are still the bedrock courses for the future engineer; without them he cannot go very far. The more of them he can get during his high school and college years, the better. But these must be regarded only as a beginning.

The fact that future engineers will enter every walk of life makes it necessary for these students to have, in addition to concentration in the natural sciences and the art and practice of engineering, a fine liberal education in the humanities. I am happy to say that most of our great institutes of technology and engineering colleges have recognized this. They have broadened their curricula to include substantial blocks of time for studies in the humanities and social sciences.

Naturally, what most young people want to know about engineering is this: Is it a good profession? Does it pay well? Does it offer wide opportunities for creative activity and for responsible leadership?

Frankly, I know of no profession that offers more today.

Look at the advertisements in our metropolitan newspapers. I do not mean only the classified help-wanted columns; I mean the big display ads inserted by countless firms that employ engineers. They plead with engineering students to come for interviews and conferences. They hang out the inducements of good pay (including such fringe benefits as retirement plans and group insurance), and good living conditions. Never before, as far back as I can remember, has industry competed so militantly for the services of young engineers.

As a result of this demand, no matter what branch of work the graduate of an engineering college may enter, he can count on earning at least \$5,000 a year to start. Some men who are trained in specialties or who are willing to travel will command even higher salaries.

Moreover, the man with a master's degree can begin at \$7,500; and a Ph.D. can easily earn \$9,000.

And what is the limit on earnings? There is no limit exceptability and willingness to accept responsibility. Increasingly, in this age of technology, the engineer is being called on to assume top supervisory and managerial jobs in his own and allied fields. When he reaches executive levels the engineer can go to any figure—salaries of \$35,000 and more are no longer uncommon.



Probably no single field offers a broader choice of occupation than engineering. Every industry from steelmaking to papermaking, every locale from offshore drilling rig to city skyscraper can hold an assignment for the graduate engineer.

Another point to remember: Though I have no wish to be an alarmist, I must emphasize the fact that our country is competing against communist Russia for leadership, not only in such areas as aviation, atomic weapon development, and guided missiles, but also in almost every type of commercial production, including the peaceful use of the atom. So our national future may well depend on the quality and the number of our engineers. *And Russian schools are reported to be graduating approximately double the number of new engineers that ours are.*

This is a point to ponder soberly when thinking of a career. We in America need every engineer we can produce.

That brings up the question of women in the profession. Until now women have played a quiet role in engineering. For the most part they have served as laboratory technicians and research assistants. But I believe this is bound to change.

Recently the National Society of Professional Engineers queried several hundred leading firms on their attitude toward employing women engineers. The replies indicated that 65% of the firms would gladly hire women if they were available; and 23% of them already have women on their staffs.

Perhaps the future is brighter than women realize.

How long will the present demand for engineers continue? The need will go on, I believe, for generations. Our population is constantly increasing. By the end of the century we will probably be a nation of over 200,000,000. This growth, especially in a technological era which almost daily provides new ideas and new machines, will require more and more engineers. They are the most widely needed servants of such an age.

Also, our defense program seems destined to continue indefinitely. This means a great number of engineers must devote their time to research, planning, and development in connection with our military arsenal. As a result, there will continue to be a scarcity of engineering talent to meet the demands of private industry.

So when one asks, "Should my child be an engineer?" one can be sure that engineers are needed today and that their opportunities will be widespread and alluring.

What must be considered is not so much the attractions of the profession—these exist in abundance—but rather the skills, the aptitudes, the likes of the child.

If a youngster's great love is music, for example, one need hardly argue the point that he should follow a musical career. The first criterion to consider is:

Does the child have a natural aptitude for the sciences?

Does he love to cope with the challenge that a scientific problem tosses at his imagination?

Is he skillful in mathematics, physics, chemistry?

Is the science department of his school the one to which he naturally gravitates?

Are his extra-curricular activities apt to lie with science clubs and similar experimental groups?

Does he love to read about scientific advances?

These are the considerations to be weighed. If a child meets the test of such questions with affirmatives on the side of science, then the chances are he will find engineering a satisfying, rewarding and always adventurous career.



HOW TO HELP YOUR CHILD HAVE THE CAREER HE WANTS

Many factors will enter into your child's choice of a career: his interests, his ambitions, his abilities, the counsel he receives from teachers, friends and family. But, most of all, it will depend on his opportunities to get the training he needs to enter the field of his choice.

Even though his college days are still years away, it's never too soon to start making sure that your child will have the opportunity to continue his education when the time comes.

Your New York Life agent has chosen as his career the business of helping families plan for the future—for education, for retirement, for all the things which life insurance helps make possible. Through training and experience he has become a highly qualified specialist. You'll find him both able and willing to help you.

For reprints of this article in booklet form, write to:

NEW YORK LIFE Insurance Company

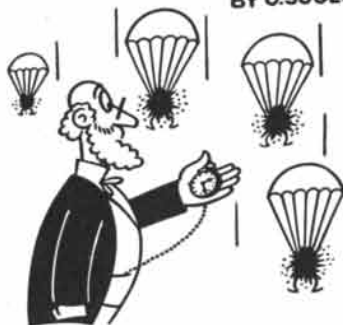
Dept. SA-1, 51 Madison Avenue,
New York 10, N. Y.

*The New York Life Agent in Your Community
is a Good Man to Know*

Copyright 1957, New York Life Insurance Company

AIR-MAZING FACTS

BY O. SOGLOW



LOW-DOWN ON DUST! Microscopic dust particles fall only 100 feet in 278 hours. During this time, a 10 mph wind would carry such dust particles all the way across the United States. Fortunately, designers today don't have to worry about dust, no matter where it comes from . . . if they use Air-Maze filters to remove harmful particles from air and liquids.



ELECTRICITY KILLS DUST! Electromaze electronic air filters literally shock dust and smoke out of the air with an electric charge. Used wherever super-clean air is needed. Can be serviced automatically. New selenium rectifier eliminates tube maintenance.



AIR-MAZE IN THE AIRWAYS. Air-Maze liquid filters keep jet planes flying fast and high—provide 640% more filter area than conventional types. Many other Air-Maze liquid filters for fuel and lubricating oil also available.

FOR ANY DEVICE THAT USES AIR OR LIQUIDS. For engines, compressors, air conditioners, ventilators—or any device using air or liquids—there is an Air-Maze filter engineered to match each need. Filter-trained representatives in all principal cities will be glad to help you solve your dirt-removal problems. For condensed product catalog, write Air-Maze Corporation, Dept. C-4, Cleveland 28, Ohio.

AIR-MAZE

The Filter Engineers

AIR FILTERS • SPARK ARRESTERS • LIQUID FILTERS
SILENCERS • OIL SEPARATORS • GREASE FILTERS

LETTERS

Sirs:

I was very much interested in George A. Llano's article "Sharks v. Men" in the June issue of *Scientific American*. However, I believe that if you doubled the figures given by Llano, you would come closer to the actual number of attacks by sharks. For example, this year a friend of mine bathing at Fort Pierce, Fla., was badly mauled by a five-foot shark in about 2½ feet of water. The same thing occurred last year at Vero Beach and the previous year two more attacks occurred farther north. It would seem that the states of South Carolina, Georgia and Florida, by virtue of their tourist trade, are not anxious to report these attacks.

A further observation on the 1916 invasion of sharks along the upper Atlantic coast: That year had a very warm spring and a warm and extremely humid summer. The same summer numerous sharks were noted close to the shore at Watch Hill, R.I., and along the shore of Connecticut. While there were no fatalities reported, there were many attacks of a minor or semiserious nature.

It would seem that it is very hard to get precise information on sharks attacking man unless the attacks are fatal. Fatalities must of course be reported by the medical examiner.

RAYMOND NAUTH, E.E., PH.D.

Administrator
Detroit Engineering Institute
Detroit, Mich.

Sirs:

Dr. Nauth's remarks on the matter of precise information on shark assaults, and especially those causing minor injuries, are very pertinent. With increasing numbers of our swelling population turning to the sea for recreation, the probability of a rise in shark assaults is not to be ignored. Under these circumstances, it would repay those with vested interests in seashore property to approach the problem with intelligence and, by keeping a more accurate record of these incidents, be in a position to deal more realistically with the hazard. American city fathers might well take a lesson from Sydney and other Australian coastal towns where shark attacks are dealt with in a systematic and open man-

ner. The Australian authority V. M. Coppleton describes the effectiveness of various techniques in his forthcoming book *Shark Attack*.

Dr. Nauth's report of other Florida incidents are undoubtedly true and might well double the incidence of attacks for this region. However, each report must be documented, and this brings up the matter of authenticity. Since the medical examiner has the last word, as Dr. Nauth has observed, I made a search of the medical literature through *Index Medicus*, *Current List of Medical Literature* and *Index Catalogus of the Surgeon General's Office*. Case histories from these sources, although reliable, are few in number. The lay literature was surveyed by using *Pooler's Index*, *Reader's Guide to Periodical Literature* and similar sources, but here one enters the realm of the professional writer who cannot resist improving on a good story. Still seeking specific facts and a broader coverage, I turned to the *New York Times* and the *London Times* and found not only details but summaries of topical interest. The facts which are essential to the authenticity of an incident are, specifically, reference to an individual by name, address and age; locality; the time and date of the attack; the nature of the injuries. This evidence was presented in my article as "documented" when given by medical authority, and "reported" when substantiated by newspaper accounts. It would be desirable to check local newspapers of southern resort areas for minor incidents, which are not always reported in the larger city dailies, but this is difficult.

A point which needs further clarifica-

Scientific American, August, 1957: Vol. 197, No. 2. Published monthly by Scientific American, Inc., 415 Madison Avenue, New York 17, N. Y.; Gerard Piel, president; Dennis Flanagan, vice president; Donald H. Miller, Jr., vice president and treasurer.

Editorial correspondence should be addressed to The Editors, **SCIENTIFIC AMERICAN**, 415 Madison Avenue, New York 17, N. Y. Manuscripts are submitted at the author's risk and will not be returned unless accompanied by postage.

Advertising correspondence should be addressed to Martin M. Davidson, Advertising Manager, **SCIENTIFIC AMERICAN**, 415 Madison Avenue, New York 17, N. Y.

Subscription correspondence should be addressed to Jerome L. Feldman, Circulation Manager, **SCIENTIFIC AMERICAN**, 415 Madison Avenue, New York 17, N. Y.

Change of address: Please notify us four weeks in advance of change. If available, kindly furnish an address imprint from a recent issue. Be sure to give both old and new addresses, including postal zone numbers, if any.

Subscription rates for U.S.A. and possessions: 1 year, \$5; 2 years, \$9; 3 years, \$12.50. Canada and Latin America: 1 year, \$6; 2 years, \$11; 3 years, \$15. All other countries: 1 year, \$8; 2 years, \$14; 3 years, \$18.

A meeting of minds and talents...
brings **zirconium** in quantity and quality
...from **Columbia-National**



No ingredient is more important, as zirconium comes of age, than the experience and technology that goes into producing the metal.

Columbia-National, jointly owned by Columbia-Southern Chemical Corporation and National Research Corporation, is a source supported by a unique combination of abilities. Columbia-Southern is one of the country's important manufacturers of chlorine and alkalis, with long experience in producing and delivering on schedule. National Research represents the nation's most advanced knowledge in extractive metallurgy, vacuum technology and the production of high-purity rare metals.

Columbia-National's Florida plant has a design capacity of 1.5 million pounds, of which over one-third will be available to industrial customers.

For that extra margin of dependability — specify Columbia-National zirconium, supplied in the sponge form, preferred for consumable electrode arc-melting. C-N offers the latest information on melting and application techniques. Write for technical data on zirconium and its properties.

Columbia-National Corporation

*Jointly owned by Columbia-Southern Chemical Corporation
and National Research Corporation*

DEPT. R-2A — 70 MEMORIAL DRIVE, CAMBRIDGE 42, MASS.

NEW METALS FOR INDUSTRY

C-N

A report from Du Pont on:

E. M. F.
VS.
TEFLON®
TETRAFLUOROETHYLENE RESIN
FINISHES

Du Pont's fluorocarbon finishes maintain an exceptionally low and uniform power factor over wide temperature and frequency ranges. In addition, they offer outstanding degrees of water repellency, chemical inertness, anti-sticking ability and friction resistance.

TEFLON Finishes make available in paint, the properties you'd only expect from a solid organic plastic. Excellent response to electro-motive force is one of these.

In addition to its exceptionally low and uniform power factor, a film coating of pure TEFLON has a dielectric constant of 2.0 to 2.05—from 60 to 10⁸ cycles. TEFLON Finishes are supplied in two forms: wire enamels and spray finishes. TEFLON Wire Enamel, applied to magnet wire, has already accounted for dramatic improvements in transformer efficiency. And in capacitors, TEFLON is repeating this impressive performance.

Applied as a thin coating on capacitor plates, TEFLON's low dielectric allows closer winding, gives more microfarads per sq. inch, and per ounce. And TEFLON remains completely stable up to 480°F.

The TEFLON Finishes are applied like paint, then fused at elevated temperatures to become a part of the surface they cover. In various specialized formulas, TEFLON Finishes are being applied to materials made from the ferrous metals, chromium, nickel and its alloys, copper, aluminum, glass, ceramic and others.

Along with electrical uses, the TEFLON Finishes also give outstanding results where stick-

ing and caking are problems. Almost nothing—liquid or solid—will adhere to its surface. Products employing TEFLON Finishes include: Centrifugal pumps, drum driers, floor-tile molds, spark plugs, papermaking machinery, pipe interiors, ceramic insulators, plastic molding forms, mixing blades.

This list is not complete—only suggestive of the many ways these versatile Du Pont Finishes might work for you. Learn more about the intriguing, valuable properties of the TEFLON Finishes by mailing us the coupon below.

TABLE 1	
Film Characteristics of TEFLON Clear Finish	
Power factor (60 cycles to 1 megacycle).....	0.0008-0.007
Dielectric constant.....	2.0
Tensile strength (in lbs. per sq. in.).....	1500 to 2000
Adhesion to metal (in lbs. pull on a 1-inch-wide strip) over 850-201 Primer.....	10.3
Resistance to abrasion (grams abrasive per mil thickness).....	2160
Test method: Bell Abrasion Tester	
Hardness (in knoop hardness units).....	2.9
Test method: Tukon Hardness Tester	
Hardness (Sward Rocker Test).....	20



BETTER THINGS FOR BETTER LIVING... THROUGH CHEMISTRY

E. I. du Pont de Nemours & Co. (Inc.)
 Finishes Division, Room 302-A, Nemours Bldg., Wilmington 98, Delaware
 Please send me latest data on TEFLON Finishes. I am especially interested in (check applicable boxes) —

- Properties and potential uses TEFLON Wire Enamel
 TEFLON spray finishes Name and address of nearest TEFLON applicator

Name _____
 Company _____
 Street _____ City _____ Zone _____ State _____

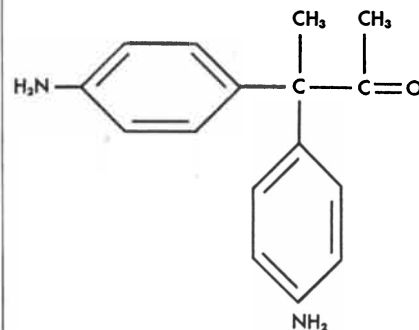
tion is the relationship between invasion of sharks and weather. Changes in the path of the Gulf Stream and subsequent variations in water temperature are known to cause the destruction of many fish. Such mass destruction would undoubtedly attract scavengers. Later, while the fish population is building up to normal, food would be at a premium and in that event sharks might be forced to invade shallower waters in quest of prey. This phenomenon might coincide with the sporadic appearance of sharks along the Atlantic coast. But insofar as I have been able to determine there are no data available for extrapolation and predictability which would be useful in forecasting the probable advent of sharks along our coasts. For my part, I should welcome any information on shark incidents known to readers of *Scientific American*.

GEORGE A. LLANO

Arctic, Desert, Tropic Information Center
 Research Studies Institute
 Air University
 Maxwell Air Force Base, Ala.

Sirs:

Some of your readers may be interested to know that the structure of amphenone B, given in your article "Hormones," by Sir Solly Zuckerman, and taken from the publication of Allen and Corwin in *Journal of the American Chemical Society*, Vol. 72, No. 117 (1950) has been revised to:

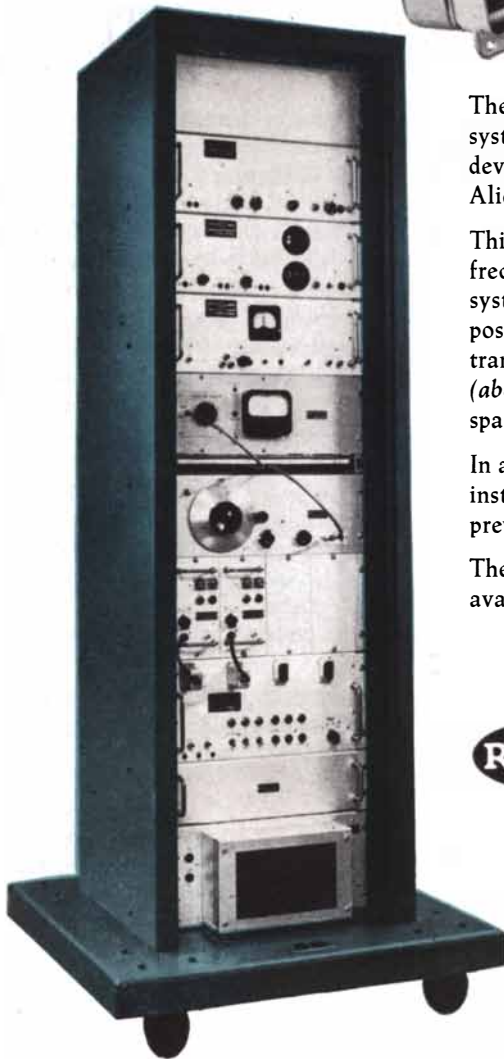
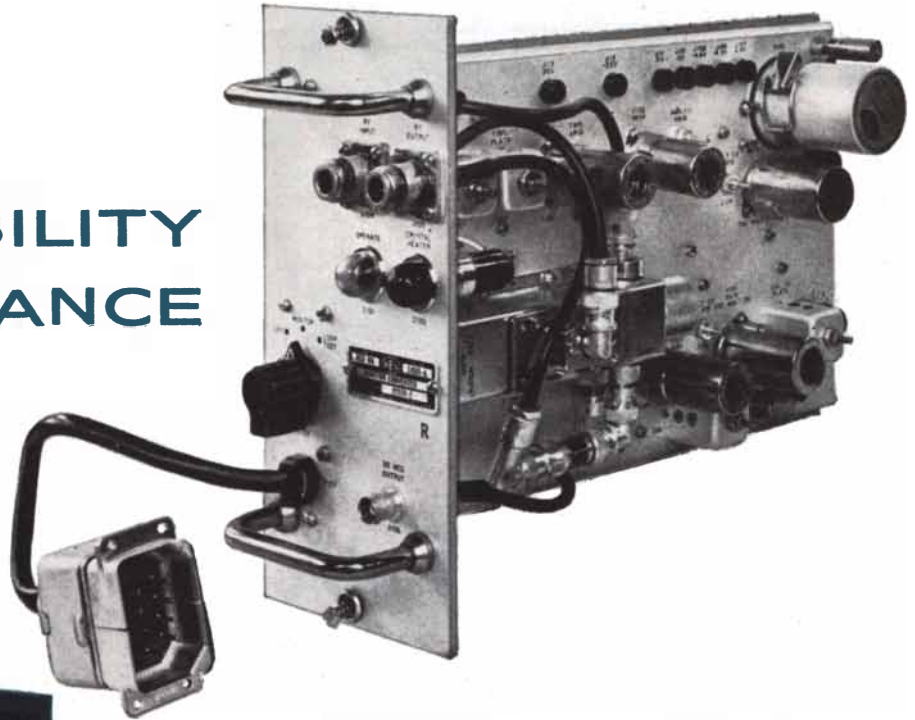


This is according to the paper published by Bencze and Allen in *Journal of Organic Chemistry*, Vol. 22, No. 352 (1957).

MILTON J. ALLEN

Director
 Physical Research Laboratories
 Ciba Pharmaceutical Products, Inc.
 Summit, N.J.

RELIABILITY ASSURANCE



The operating reliability of White Alice, largest tropo scatter system yet conceived, is of the utmost importance. REL, which developed and manufactured all scatter radio equipment for White Alice, has also devised the easily movable test bay (left).

This bay permits system level settings to be made, measures system frequency response, and enables noise loading tests which measure system intermodulation of two or more stations. It also makes possible precise measurement of carrier frequency while the transmitter is in service. The incorporated monitor converter (above) provides a loop between a station's spare transmitter and spare receiver for all of the above tests.

In addition, any panel from transmitter exciters or receivers can be instantly inserted in REL's unique test bench, pictured in a previous advertisement, for complete measurement and testing.

The skills and experience which achieved these solutions are also available for your specialized radio problem.



Radio Engineering Laboratories·Inc.

36-40 37th St · Long Island City 1, N Y

STillwell 6-2100 · Teletype: NY 4-2816

Canadian representative: AHEARN & SOPER CO · 384 BANK ST · OTTAWA

POWER TO CONQUER SPACE



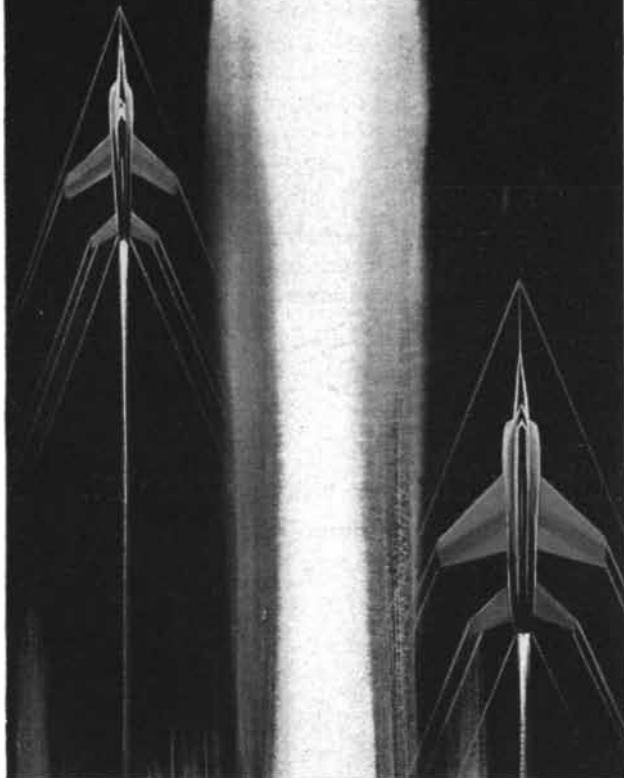
ADVANCED PROPULSION SYSTEMS and EQUIPMENT from a new subsidiary of CURTISS-WRIGHT

The successful development of aircraft and missiles to guard America's security demands the highest order of creative thinking plus a finely-tuned sense of responsibility. A unique blending of these essential qualities with the will and facilities for accomplishment enables Propulsion Research Corporation to solve propulsion problems created by fantastic speeds and altitudes.

Whether developing advanced propulsion systems or the smallest possible axial blower, PRC engineers and scientists work in teams in an intellectually stimulating environment. Projects receive the benefit of impressive resources in research, analysis, design, prototype fabrication and test, and manufacture.

Current programs include engineering, research and development in the turbo machinery and related fields, and development and production of aircraft accessories. Underway are projects in specialized centrifugal and axial flow blower fans, turbo pumps, turbines, fluid pumps, valves, auxiliary power units and cabin conditioning units.

In solving critical technical problems of precision components for aircraft and missiles, PRC is pacing America's progress in the air . . . and into space!



Divisions and Wholly Owned Subsidiaries of Curtiss-Wright Corporation:

WRIGHT AERONAUTICAL DIVISION, Wood-Ridge, N. J. • PROPELLER DIVISION, Caldwell, N. J. • PLASTICS DIVISION, Quehanna, Pa. • ELECTRONICS DIVISION, Carlstadt, N. J. METALS PROCESSING DIVISION, Buffalo, N. Y. • SPECIALTIES DIVISION, Wood-Ridge, N. J. • UTICA-BEND CORPORATION, Utica, Mich. • EXPORT DIVISION, New York, N. Y. CALDWELL WRIGHT DIVISION, Caldwell, N. J. • AEROPHYSICS DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION, Santa Barbara, Calif. • RESEARCH DIVISION, Clifton, N. J. & Quehanna, Pa. INDUSTRIAL AND SCIENTIFIC PRODUCTS DIVISION, Caldwell, N. J. • CURTISS-WRIGHT EUROPA, N. V., Amsterdam, The Netherlands • TURBOMOTOR DIVISION, Princeton, N. J. MARQUETTE METAL PRODUCTS DIVISION, Cleveland, Ohio • CURTISS-WRIGHT OF CANADA LTD., Montreal, Canada • PROPULSION RESEARCH CORPORATION, Santa Monica, Calif.

ALTEMP

For your selection

HIGH TEMPERATURE

SUPER ALLOY STEELS



ALTEMP A-286 . . . an austenitic iron-nickel-chromium alloy made heat-treatable by the addition of titanium. Designed to maintain high strength and corrosion-resistance up to the 1350 F range, and to afford satisfactory scale resistance up to 1800 F.

A-286 was developed in the A-L Research Laboratory in Watervliet, N.Y., in the 1949-51 period. Among the high-strength, heat-resisting alloys, it has exceptionally low strategic alloy content, improved hot-working and machining qualities, and good center ductility in large sections. Currently used in jet engines and superchargers for such applications as turbine wheels and blades, frames, casings, afterburner parts, bolting, etc.

This alloy is readily produced in large quantities without the need of special steel-making equipment. It is available in the form of billets, bars, forgings, sheet, strip, tubing and hot-extruded shapes.

ALTEMP S-816 . . . a chromium-nickel-cobalt base alloy, strengthened by additions of molybdenum and tungsten, and with a columbium-carbon ratio of ten to one to insure its structural stability. Designed for high strength and corrosion-resistance service in the 1200-1500 F range, and at higher temperatures under lower stress conditions. Developed in the A-L Research Laboratory at Watervliet, N.Y. in the years of 1940-43, and engine-tested and proved for periods of over 30,000 hours.

S-816 is used currently for turbine blades in two of the production jet engines, also in a number of experimental aircraft and commercial gas turbines. Except for seamless drawn tubing, it is available in practically all forms and shapes in which stainless steels are processed, including hot extrusions.

ALTEMP S-590 was designed for service in the range of 1100-1400 F temperatures where high strength and corro-

sion resistance are required, and where cost is also a factor. Unlike S-816, which is practically a non-ferrous alloy, S-590 has a chromium-nickel-cobalt-iron base. However, it employs the same molybdenum and tungsten additives, and the same columbium-carbon ratio.

S-590 was developed at the Watervliet Laboratory and field-proved during the same years as S-816. It is available in the same shapes and forms, and is currently being used for turbine blades and wheels in experimental commercial gas turbines.

OTHER GRADES . . . among the many other Super Alloys made by Allegheny Ludlum are V-36, M-252, 19-9 DL, 19-9 DX and Waspaloy.

Do you have a high temperature problem? The services and experience of our Research Laboratories and Technical Staff are completely at your command. *Allegheny Ludlum Steel Corporation, Oliver Building, Pittsburgh 22, Pa.*

WSW 5310 B

WRITE FOR INFORMATION

Certified laboratory data on the properties of Allegheny Ludlum high temperature Super Alloy Steels are yours on request.

ADDRESS DEPT. SC-92

PIONEERING on the Horizons of Steel

Allegheny Ludlum

Stocks of AL Stainless Steels carried by all Ryerson warehouses





Life on the Chemical Newsfront

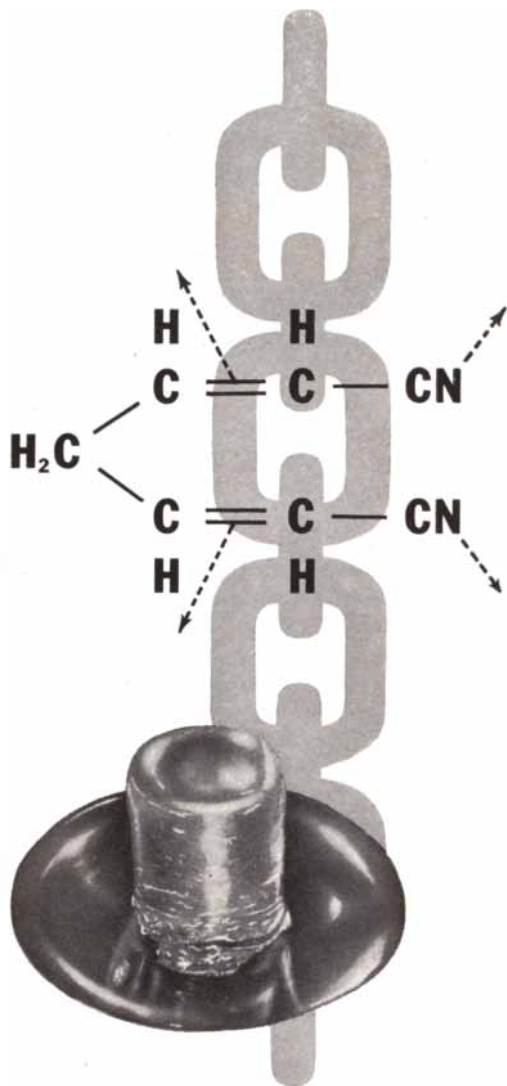
MANY NEW DYES for fashion and utility fibers have been developed by using Cyanamid's cyanuric chloride as a linking agent for established dyestuffs and intermediates. Three reaction centers permit an expanded range of possible products. It also reacts effectively as a cross-linking agent with functional groups which are normally relatively inactive. Many triazine derivatives have excellent affinity for vegetable fibers, permitting colorless intermediates to be applied on the fibers for subsequent diazotization.

(Industrial Chemicals Division, Dept. A)

NEW PIPE JACKET COMBATS UNDERGROUND CORROSION. Strong jackets of spirally-wrapped glass cloth and LAMINAC® Polyester Resin combat corrosion of pipe in new prefabricated insulated conduit for underground steam and hot-water systems. The protective two-ply shell is much lighter, less costly and more corrosion-resistant than conventional steel or tar-protected conduit. Insulation is sealed and vapor-proofed at the ends by bonding the cloth-resin shell directly to the bare pipe. Field joints are easily applied at the site.

(Plastics and Resins Division)





WATER STANDS ON END with N,N'-Methylenebisacrylamide as cross-linking agent! This column, 95% water, was transformed from a dilute solution of acrylamide† to a rigid gel when polymerized with a small proportion of N,N'-Methylenebisacrylamide. The gel-forming ability is the basis of a successful engineering treatment of soil. Soluble in water and organic solvents, this reactive bifunctional monomer should be of interest in many applications. Write for the N,N'-Methylenebisacrylamide Bulletin and for a sample.

(New Product Development, Dept. A)

† Available from Petrochemicals Department



RUGS ARE NO LONGER "OFF LIMITS" to pets, children and other sources of grimy footprints—at least when they're treated with CYANA® Soil Retardant. The CYANA Finish coats wool, cotton or synthetic fiber with a smooth dirt-repelling finish that has no effect on the appearance or texture of the rug. As a result, normal in-place cleaning removes dirt easily, keeps the rug in "like-new" condition. Rugs also tend to last longer when fibers are free from ground-in dirt. (Organic Chemicals Division)



MORE AND MORE PRINTERS ARE DISCOVERING the beautiful printing effects now obtainable with whiter, brighter CALCOFLUOR® White treated paper stock. A small amount of CALCOFLUOR White PMS Conc. added during paper manufacture greatly increases black and white contrast, sharpens half-tone detail, improves print legibility and allows for crisp color reproduction. Corporation executives are specifying this new paper quality for annual reports, stationery and business forms. The superlative whitening action of CALCOFLUOR White makes it practical for many other paper and package applications.

*Trademark

(Organic Chemicals Division)

CYANAMID

AMERICAN CYANAMID COMPANY
30 ROCKEFELLER PLAZA, NEW YORK 20, N. Y.

Helping America Make Better Use of Its Resources



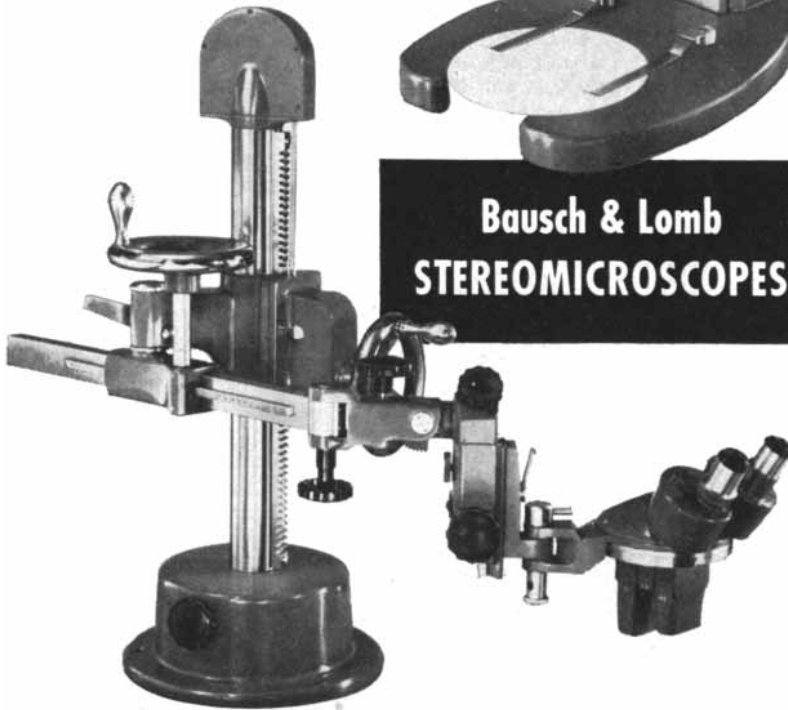
For further information on these and other chemicals, call, write or wire American Cyanamid Company.

See how big 3-D views speed assembly, measurement and inspection of tiny parts.

FREE 15-DAY, ON-THE-JOB TRIAL!



**Bausch & Lomb
STEREOMICROSCOPES**



These essential production tools make small-parts manufacture faster and easier, make precision surer. Views are vivid, magnified in natural 3-dimensional detail. Complete line to fit exact model to your specific industrial needs. Dustproof, shockproof, built for rugged production-line use—you can mount them right on machines!

See for yourself! Use a B&L Stereomicroscope on your own job for 15 days—absolutely free, no obligation. All we ask is the opportunity to let our Stereomicroscopes prove themselves to you. Just call your regular B&L dealer, or mail the coupon today.



BAUSCH & LOMB OPTICAL CO.
69420 ST. PAUL ST., ROCHESTER 2, N. Y.

Yes, I'd like to borrow a B&L Stereomicroscope for a 15-day trial without cost or obligation.

Send me B&L 3-D Micro-Vision Book, containing valuable data, showing actual stereo views.

NAME.....

TITLE.....

COMPANY.....

ADDRESS.....

CITY..... ZONE..... STATE.....

50 AND 100 YEARS AGO



AUGUST, 1907: "Sir William Ramsay has recently made an announcement which, coming from so high a source, must be treated with respect and which, if borne out, must rank with his famous discovery of the transformation of radium emanation into helium. He states that after long experimenting with the effect of various combinations brought into contact with radium emanation, he has observed that copper compounds are transmuted or 'degraded,' in his own words, to lithium. After a solution of copper phosphate has been treated with the emanation and the copper then removed, the spectrum of the residue exhibits the red line of lithium."

"Wireless telegraphy now appears to be settling down on a practical basis. It is finding its important field to be where all those who have not been actuated by interested motives have consistently stated it would be found—namely, as a means of communication between ships at sea and between ships and the shore. How long it will hold this field undisputed depends upon the measure of success that may attend the efforts of those who are now endeavoring to perfect wireless telephony. Probably one of the chief reasons why wireless telegraphy is not already universally installed on all manner of sailing vessels and steamships is the necessity for employing an expert Morse operator to transmit and receive messages."

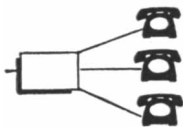
"Twenty-five knots has for some time been recognized as the maximum speed which, in the present condition of the shipbuilders' art, it would be possible to secure in a big ocean steamship. Indeed, it was only when the marine steam turbine began to reveal its possibilities that the creation of a 25-knot liner began to take shape in the mind of the naval architect. Congratulations are due the Cunard Steamship Company, as being the first to place in service a ship of this maximum speed, particularly when it is borne in mind that to the distinction of

Pacemakers in the technology of our electronic age

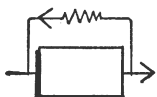
Certain discoveries, inventions and developments of Bell Telephone Laboratories have been truly epochal in their effect upon the technology of our time. Each has come out of a single quest—a search for ways to make telephony ever better. But many have opened the way to exciting advances in TV, movies, radio, horology, astronomy. Here are ten of Bell Laboratories' contributions to the modern world.



Electronic amplifier. First high-vacuum electronic amplifier. Made possible long distance telephony and then opened the way to radio broadcasting.



Wave filter. Precisely separates bands of frequencies. Provided major key to economical sharing of the same wires by many voices or radio programs. Indispensable control tool in radio, television and radar.



Negative feedback amplifier. Provides distortionless and stable amplification. Made possible the enormous, precisely controlled amplification needed in long distance telephone calls. The principle is now basic in high-quality amplifiers for radio, TV and high-fidelity reproduction.



Quartz crystal. Standard super-accurate quartz crystal oscillator developed for frequency controls in radio telephony. Has also become the standard control for clocks in world's astronomical laboratories.



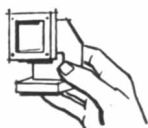
Coaxial cable system. Hollow tube with a central conductor was developed to transmit hundreds of voices simultaneously. Now also provides long distance carrier for TV in partnership with microwave beams.



Transistor. Tiny solid-state device uses extremely small amounts of power to amplify signals. Makes possible electronic telephone switching and much smaller hearing aids, radios, TV sets and electronic computers.



Dial system "brain and memory." Takes over your call and sees that you are connected in the best and quickest way. Newest example: Direct Distance Dialing from home telephones to any part of the nation.



Waveguide. Hollow conductor transmits high-frequency waves. From this came the "pipe" circuits that are essential to radar and very short-wave radio communications.



Microwaves. Bell Laboratories developed long distance microwave transmission. It operates by focusing radio beams from station to station, carries cross-country telephony and TV.



Radio astronomy. This great new science began in the study of radio interference at Bell Laboratories . . . with the tremendous discovery that radio waves emanate from the stars.

BELL TELEPHONE LABORATORIES
WORLD CENTER OF COMMUNICATIONS RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT



Achieving Rocket Reliability

by Bernard Tiger

Currently investigating new concepts in the design and demonstration of rocket engine reliability, Mr. Tiger is a senior engineer in the Systems Department, Component Development Division at Reaction Motors, Inc. Prior to joining the company in 1956, he taught communications electronics and was a consulting electronics engineer. Mr. Tiger received his B.S. in Mathematics and Statistics from Brooklyn College and is now engaged in postgraduate work in Applied Statistics at Stevens Institute.



Before a rocket is fired, there must be a high probability (i.e. reliability) that the rocket will successfully accomplish its mission. The expense and potential destruction is too great to needlessly risk unsuccessful firings.

As a result, the science of Reliability Engineering has been applied. It specifically deals with:

- (1) the design and development of reliable rocket systems, and
- (2) the determination of test procedures to demonstrate this reliability.

This article will briefly describe some of the factors that RMI has found important in the design and development of reliable rocket power systems. They include:

- (1) *Component Homogeneity*: Production components must be as identical as possible with each other and with those that undergo reliability testing. Design and development engineers should keep in mind the necessity of developing prototypes that can be mass produced with a minimum of variability.
- (2) *Simplicity*: Design and construction should be such that the number of parts necessary for successful operation is minimized.
- (3) *Use of Proven Parts*: Fully developed and time tested parts should be used wherever possible.
- (4) *Determination of Environmental Stresses*: Maximum "stress" levels (temperatures, altitude, vibration, etc.) to which the rocket may be subjected must be carefully determined. If any specified "stress" level is estimated too low, the rocket may be doomed to failure.
- (5) *Elimination of All Possible Causes of Failure*: All possible causes of failure that may be encountered during the rocket's life cycle should be recognized and eliminated. Design solutions should apply to the mass produced part as well as to the prototype.
- (6) *Reduction of Severe Operating Requirements*: The effect of severe operating requirements should be minimized wherever possible. For example, if a part cannot be built ruggedly enough to withstand the effects of vibration, the part may be shock-mounted.
- (7) *Statistical Quality Control and Acceptance Testing During Production*: Statistical quality control should be maintained on all types of components. Acceptance sampling should be performed regularly. Statistical quality control should include "test-to-failure".
- (8) *Redundancy*: The use of two parts that are capable of performing the same given function is often desirable in order that, should one fail, the other can do the job. However, the necessity for redundancy should be carefully weighed against resultant penalties (increased weight, for example). If redundancy is to be applied, it should be carefully checked by both the engineer and statistician. The engineer should determine the feasibility of the proposed redundancy, and the statistician should determine if the redundancy will effectively increase reliability.
- (9) *Fully Trained Personnel Who Are Aware of Responsibility*: Everyone involved with rockets and rocket components must be fully trained and aware of the possibly disastrous effect of even one defective component. Each person should prove his competence before he is permitted to work on any parts that are to be used in the field.

As indicated above, applied mathematics and statistics are vitally important in the fields of rocket development and production, especially when reliability is a factor. Qualified men with this background, as well as other forms of science and engineering, have an almost unlimited opportunity to grow and develop at RMI. If you are interested in such opportunities and feel you have the necessary qualifications, there's an excellent possibility that you can become a member of the RMI team. Why not find out today?

This article is one of a series written by RMI engineers and scientists on different technical aspects of rocket engine design, development and production. Titles of the other articles are:

Tailoring Molecules for Rockets (propellant considerations) 5283

Taming Rocket Powerplants (engine control)

Atomic Radiation for Rocket Testing (test and instrumentation)

Servicing Rocket Engines—two parts (field service)

If you desire one or more reprints of any of these articles, or would like to receive further information about employment at RMI, write to our Information Services Coordinator, Reaction Motors, Inc., 90 Ford Road, Denville, New Jersey.



being the fastest, the new flyer adds also those of being the largest, the most commodious, and the steadiest ship afloat. That the *Lusitania* will be a 25-knot boat is now established by telegraphic dispatches from Liverpool, announcing that on the official trial, which lasted 48 hours, the ship maintained an average speed of 25¼ knots. Steaming at 25¼ knots, the *Lusitania* will bring the transatlantic record for the first time below five days—by just how much remains to be seen."



AUGUST, 1857: "The explorations of the northern coasts of America in search of a northern passage to the Pacific have been pretty effectually discontinued. If there is an open sea extending over the parts yet unreached, there may, at some future period, be inducements to explore it. At present the voyage round the almost equally dreary 'Horn,' sailing or steam-towing through the rocky Straits of Magellan, a canal along some line between the northern and southern continents, the Panama railroad, the Pacific railroad, the Pacific wagon road—some or all of these seem far more profitable and in every sense more desirable than attempts to crush a passage through ice floes in the Arctic Ocean. The search for Sir John Franklin's party—commenced this year by a small propeller vessel from England, the sides of which are very flaring, to induce the vessel to rise when pinched in the ice—is probably the last which will be undertaken. But it is nonetheless true that the explorations of the last 10 years have added to the wealth of the world by furnishing important scientific information. Within the last 40 years a coast line of more than 4,000 miles in those regions has been examined and accurately laid down upon navigators' charts. Terrestrial magnetism and the variation of the magnetic needle, astronomical observations and experiments with the pendulum for ascertaining the true form of the earth, ocean soundings and the freezing of salt water, records of the weather and the course of atmospheric circulation are subjects which have also received much attention."

"The project for a railway across the channel between France and England is strongly agitating the minds of many eminent engineers. One of the last and

- ▶ *New polyethylene pipe compound*
- ▶ *Ammonia data book*

Polyethylene pipe

Flexible plastic pipe for water service and industrial applications. Chemical-resistant plastic pipe for transmission of solvents and hydrocarbons in the oil and gas fields. Pipe that is resistant to impact, heat and other stresses.

These are some of the advances made possible by a unique new polyethylene pipe compound developed by Allied Chemical. A very high molecular weight polyethylene, it is the successful culmination of 10 years of basic research at our Central Research Laboratories. It is now in commercial production.

Development work is now underway to find other uses for the resin's exceptional physical properties, for the time when the production rate permits sale beyond pipe manufacture. Likely candidates for new uses are tubings, films, sheets, tiles, moldings and fibers.

This distinctly different poly-



New plastic pipe made by Orangeburg Mfg. Co.

ethylene resin made at low pressure is the best thing yet for extruding a superior polyethylene pipe. Pipe being made from the new A-C polyethylene pipe compound has high bursting strength, resistance to impact, shows no stress cracking, has superior heat resistance and resistance to chemicals, organic solvent and hydrocarbon liquids.

These properties are due to the high molecular weight — on the order of 750,000 — and structure of the polyethylene molecule, not present in any other known polyethylene. These new qualities will greatly expand the acceptance of plastic pipe for water service and industrial applications. A common fault of some polyethylene pipe has been environmental stress cracking; this is entirely overcome in pipe made of this new resin.

Also, tests indicate the pipe will be suitable for carrying solvents and hydrocarbons for oil and gas pipe lines, a use denied to conventional polyethylene pipe. There is a growing need

A-C is an Allied Chemical trademark

in this field for a flexible, tough pipe, resistant to the corrosive conditions which attack steel pipe.

A-C polyethylene pipe compound has an unusually high melt viscosity, reflecting its great molecular weight, and requires special techniques for manufacture of pipe.

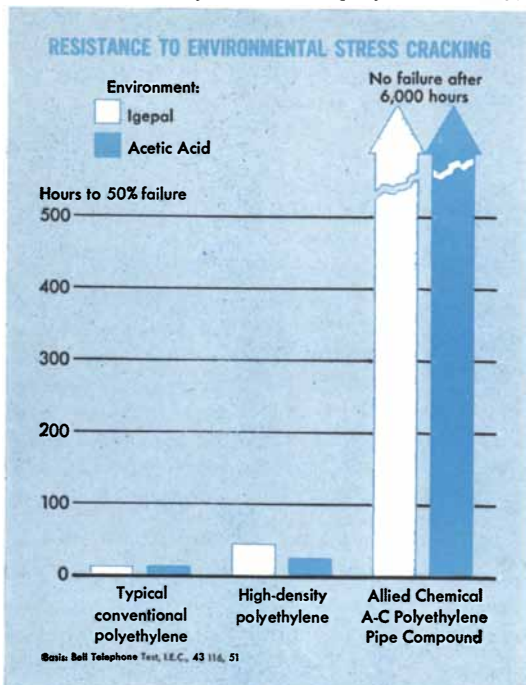
The new resin is a companion product to a line of low molecular weight polyethylene products introduced on a commercial scale in 1954 by Allied. These are used in the injection molding of many household items, and as additives in paper coatings, polishes and printing inks.

Ammonia data book

A new 68-page technical book on ammonia has been prepared by the largest ammonia producer, Allied's Nitrogen Division.

The comprehensive manual is actually a two-in-one piece: the first section on ammonia, and the second on ammonia liquor. Its contents include major uses, physical and chemical properties, specifications, shipping and storage procedures, physical tables, graphs and analytical procedures.

Major ammonia consumers — industries such as explosives, textiles, petroleum refining, refrigeration, pulp and paper, metallurgy and synthetic resin — will be interested in this up-to-date information.



Information Service
ALLIED CHEMICAL
 61 Broadway, New York 6, N. Y.

Please send me further information:

Polyethylene pipe
 Ammonia data book

Name _____
 Company _____
 Address _____

 Position _____
 Remarks _____

Can you identify these alchemy symbols?



METALS FOR THE ATOMIC AGE

The Atomic Age is an age of metals—old metals that find new uses in new surroundings—rare and little-known metals. .

Old or new, rare in occurrence or use, these metals may be light, heavy, hard or soft. Their use as fuels, or in the structure or controls of nuclear reactors will vastly increase the use of all our metal resources.

Vitro is at the heart of metals development for the Atomic Age, both in new processes and uses for old metals, and the mining and refining of new, rare metals. Through its divisions and associated companies, Vitro mines and refines fissile uranium and fertile thorium. Through its research and development activities, Vitro is attacking the production of old, known metals like manganese and boron by new and unconventional processes. New metals like columbium and tantalum are being recovered and rare earth metals like europium, gadolinium, yttrium and samarium are being mined and recovered.

In these activities, Vitro geologists work as a team with Vitro scientists and engineers to seek new deposits of these metals—and to find new means to coax them from obscurity into profitable use in the Atomic Age.

Vitro

CORPORATION of AMERICA
261 Madison Ave., New York 16, N.Y.

- ☞ Research, development, weapons systems
- ⚙ Nuclear and process engineering, design
- 🏗 Refinery engineering, design, construction
- ⚙ Uranium mining, milling, and processing

- ☞ Thorium, rare earths, and heavy minerals
- ☞ Recovery of rare metals and fine chemicals
- ✈ Aircraft components and ordnance systems
- ☞ Ceramic colors, pigments, and chemicals

1. Gold 2. Lead 3. Tin 4. Copper 5. Silver 6. Iron

most practical is from a French architect, M. Horeau. He proposes an iron cylinder or tunnel, constructed similarly to the great Britannia Bridge. To a cylindrical tube he gives the preference, the same to be large enough for two tracks to be laid on the bed of the sea, and to be supported and fastened at intervals of about one mile by pyramids also of iron, to reach above the surface of the sea, to be lighted by night, and to be at all times a beacon for sailing vessels. These beacons are intended also to prevent anchorage in the neighborhood of the tube, the length of which will be nearly 21 miles."

"According to the observations made by M. Rudolphe Wolf, Director of the Observatory at Berne, it appears that the number of spots on the sun have their maximum and minimum at the same time as the variations in the needle of the compass. It follows from this that the cause of these two changes on the sun and on the earth must be the same, and consequently, from this discovery, it will be possible to solve several important problems in connection with these well-known phenomena, the solution of which has hitherto never been attempted."

"While the pen is inscribing these lines, the cable by which it is hoped to connect the wealth of the Old World with the enterprise and vigor of the New is probably being rapidly reeled off and allowed to sink on the dark bottom of the Atlantic. It is probable that before the slow progress of the mails can deliver these sheets to a majority of our readers, the general results of the effort will be known and circulated on the wings of lightning to the furthest limits now reached by this great agent of intelligence. If the enterprise proves successful, and if signals are made with the force, certainty and speed requisite for the transmission of dispatches, the event should be celebrated by rejoicings, compared with which the *fêtes* in memory of the old Roman victories should sink into absolute insignificance. It is a victory over immense natural difficulties, a leaping over space, an annihilation of time, a defiant trespass on the terrific depths of the ocean; a real *practical* triumph, and one which should, as it undoubtedly will, mark an era in the progress of the world."

"Professor Joseph Henry, the distinguished head of the Smithsonian Institution, testifies that he knows but one man among the scientific men of the U. S. who is an infidel."

Convert a gallon of liquid to a powder with 28¢ worth of **MICRO-CEL** SYNTHETIC CALCIUM SILICATES

PROBLEMS IN PROCESS formulations are finding new answers every day in Micro-Cel . . . Johns-Manville's new line of synthetic calcium silicates.

At a delivered cost of 8¢ to 10¢ per pound Micro-Cel can match—even outperform—many higher-priced fillers in dry or liquid products. Check these three cost-cutting product improvements Micro-Cel can give you.

1. MICRO-CEL remains a free-flowing powder even when mixed with more than twice its weight of liquid . . . provides ultimate absorption of up to six times its weight in water . . . controls viscosity . . . prevents caking.

2. IN DRY PRODUCTS, Micro-Cel will bulk up to a full cubic foot for every six pounds. A little Micro-Cel

goes a long way toward improving product density, reducing package outage.

3. MICRO-CEL particles are as small as .02 micron, blend and disperse well, extend pigments to the maximum.

Micro-Cel, the powder that flows like a liquid, is a new line of inert synthetic calcium silicates produced by combining lime with diatomaceous silica under carefully controlled conditions. Its unique combination of properties has already brought important benefits and savings to many processors. *Maybe you will be next.*

For further information, samples and technical assistance write to Johns-Manville, Box 14, New York 16, N. Y. In Canada, Port Credit, Ontario.

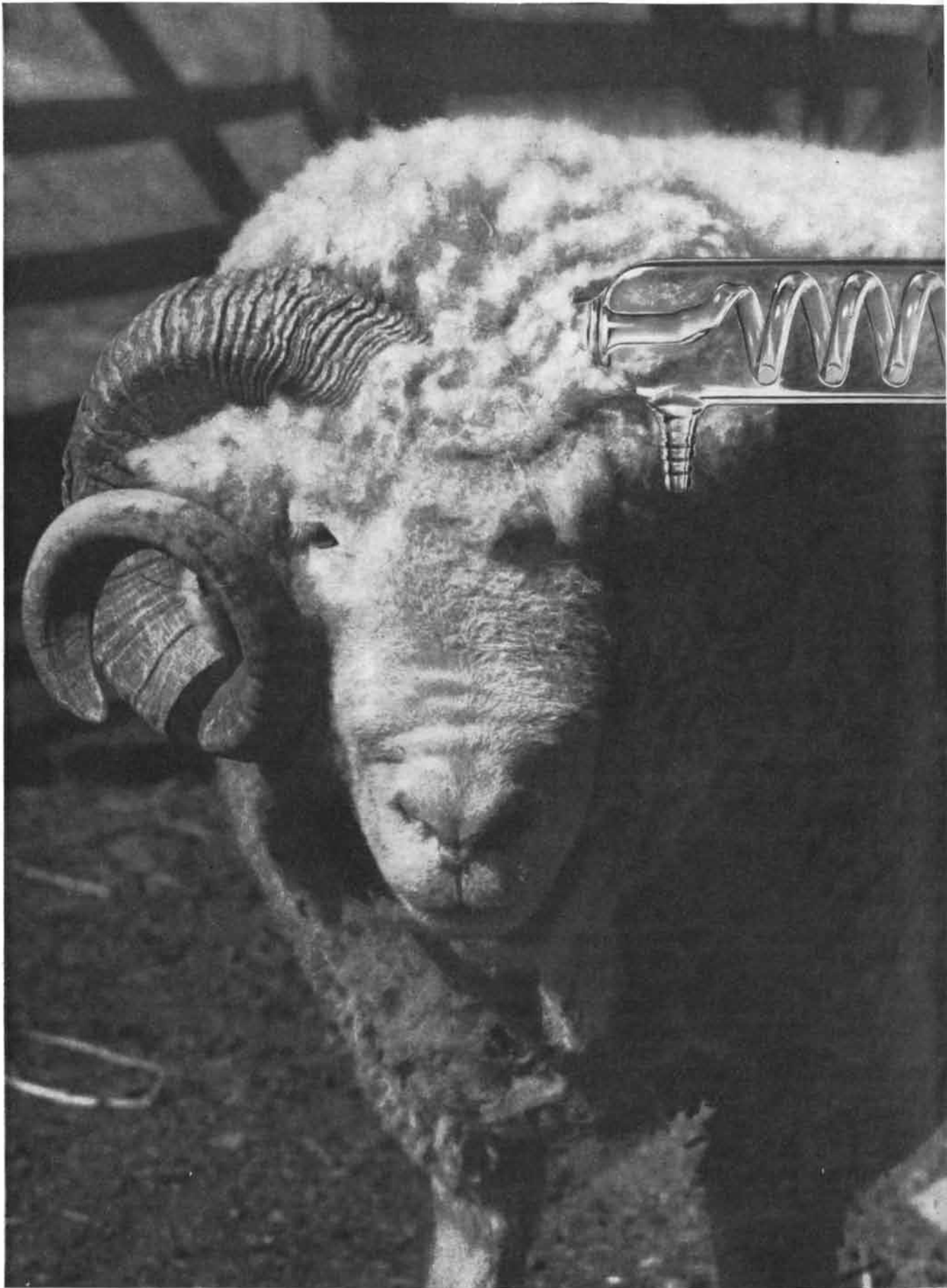
**You can absorb
a gallon of liquid
with 3 lb. of
MICRO-CEL**



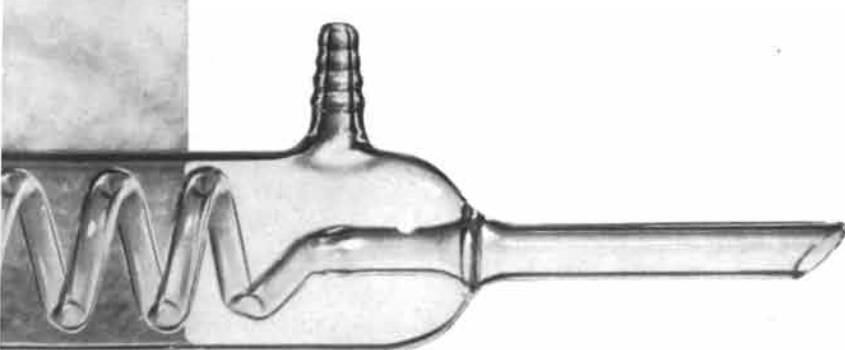
**and get a dry
free-flowing
powder
like this ➔**



Johns-Manville MICRO-CEL
A product of the Celite Division



DILEMMA DEHORNED



For centuries huge woven felts of pure wool have carried paper from the screens to the drying rolls on every paper machine in the world. Wool gives these felts the finish and drainage vital in making quality papers at low cost. But as paper-machine speeds increased, woolen felts began to wear out sooner. Some machines had to shut down every few days to change felts—and such shutdowns were very costly.

Then along came synthetic fibers with greater strength and resistance to abrasion, providing a partial answer. But unfortunately, felts containing too much synthetic fiber do not impart the finish essential to many types of paper. As you blend synthetics with wool to gain toughness on the one hand, you may sacrifice finish on the other.

Dilemma.

Huyck (pronounced Hike) characteristically approached the dilemma from a new direction. After years of research, F. C. Huyck & Sons perfected a chemical process that makes the natural wool fiber wear like a synthetic, while retaining wool's soft, cushiony, resilient characteristics. This revolutionary 4-D treatment of Huyck Papermakers' Felts is proving a tremendous boon to the paper industry.

Through this type of research F. C. Huyck & Sons is keeping pace with the technological advances in papermaking, a reason Huyck has grown as an integral part of the prospering and stable paper industry since 1870.

HUYCK PAPERMAKERS' FELT DIVISION OF

F. C. Huyck & Sons, Rensselaer, N. Y.
Plants at Rensselaer, Aliceville, Ala.,
Cavendish, Vt., Peterborough, N. H.
In Canada, Kenwood Mills Limited, Arnprior, Ont.
WALDORF Instrument Division, Plants at
Huntington Station and Dix Hills, L. I., New York

F.C. HUYCK & SONS

PYROTAC



AUTOMATIC PROTECTION

against

temperature damage



Just as a fuse protects electrical circuits against overloads, the Alnor Pyrotac automatically protects furnaces, kilns and other heating equipment against damage due to excessive temperatures.

This low-cost, easily installed instrument can be added to any automatic or manually controlled equipment and give continuous protection...safeguard your investment in equipment, controls and material in process.

Highest Alnor quality throughout, the Pyrotac features Alnico magnet, double air-gap movement that is standard in all Alnor pyrometers...laboratory precision...industrial ruggedness which assures top reliability.

Write today for complete details on the Pyrotac, available in eight scale ranges from 0-600° F. and 0-3000° F. Ask for Bulletin 2002. Illinois Testing Laboratories, Inc., Room 548, 420 North LaSalle St., Chicago 10, Illinois.



PRECISION INSTRUMENTS FOR ACCURATE
MEASUREMENT OF TEMPERATURE,
AIR VELOCITY AND DEW POINTS.

THE AUTHORS

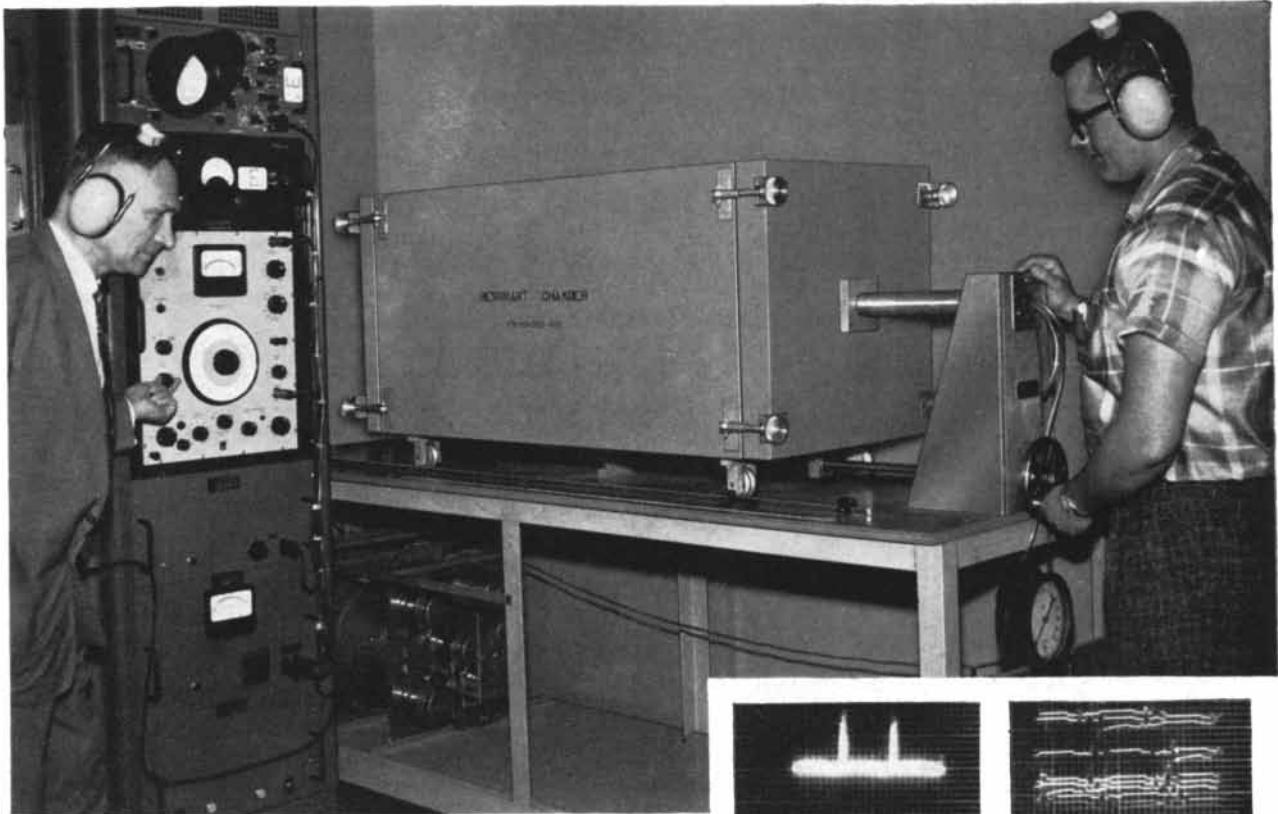
JOANNE STARR MALKUS ("The Origin of Hurricanes") took her first course in meteorology as an undergraduate at the University of Chicago in order to qualify as a civilian pilot. The subject so fascinated her that she entered the University's Institute of Meteorology and, after a World War II leave of absence to instruct student weather officers, she received her Ph.D. there in 1949. Mrs. Malkus taught at the Illinois Institute of Technology for several years. Since 1951 she has been a meteorologist at the Woods Hole Oceanographic Institution, where she directs two research projects on tropical weather, one sponsored by the Office of Naval Research and the other by the U. S. Weather Bureau. In the course of this work she has made a number of flights through tropical disturbances in the Woods Hole PBY seaplane. In 1954 and 1955, Mrs. Malkus was a Guggenheim Fellow and taught meteorology at Imperial College of Science and Technology in London. She is married to Willem van Rensselaer Malkus, a physicist at Woods Hole, and has two sons. Her article entitled "Trade-Wind Clouds" appeared in the November, 1953, *SCIENTIFIC AMERICAN*.

HENRY F. IVEY ("Electroluminescence") is in charge of the phosphor section of the Westinghouse Electric Corporation. He was trained in physics at the University of Georgia and the Massachusetts Institute of Technology, where he earned his Ph.D. in 1944. As a staff member of the M.I.T. Radiation Laboratory during World War II, Ivey worked on cathode-ray screens for radar. This led him to research on the luminescence of television screens and on the new lighting technique which he describes in his article.

SIR JAMES GRAY ("How Fishes Swim") has been head of the department of zoology of the University of Cambridge for 20 years. In addition to his academic duties, he is the British Government's Development Commissioner for Fishery Research and a trustee of the British Museum. Born in 1891, he was elected a fellow of King's College, Cambridge, in 1914. During World War I he was a captain in the Queen's Royal West Surrey Regiment and won the Military Cross and Croix de Guerre with Palm. A long-time student of animal movement, Sir James

NOW Available to You...

BELL AIRCRAFT'S ACOUSTIC TEST FACILITIES for Airborne Components and Structural Parts



L to R: Dr. Fricke, Engineer-in-charge Acoustics Laboratory, and Mr. Kuzara, Acoustics Engineer, evaluating a component in a high intensity acoustic environment. RIGHT: Malfunction of a relay at high-intensity sound as disclosed in a sound chamber.

The ever increasing speed and power of today's aircraft and missiles produce sound-pressure levels which can adversely affect the reliability of both mechanical and electronic components. The Acoustical Laboratory of Bell's *Research Division* has developed high-intensity sound chambers for analyzing sound effects on airborne components and conducting functional sound tests.

The Laboratory can also provide highly accurate calibration for sound measuring and recording equipment.

The wide experience which has made Bell Aircraft a leader in high-intensity acoustical testing, sound surveys and analyses, and the evaluation of sound-sensitive components is now available to you. To determine how this unique service can supplement your own test facilities, send for bulletin "Acoustic Test Facilities".

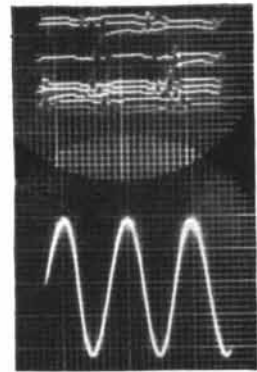
Write, wire or phone: Sales Manager, Research Division, Dept. 51

BELL AIRCRAFT CORPORATION, Post Office Box One, Buffalo 5, New York

RESEARCH • DEVELOPMENT • EVALUATION • INVESTIGATION • TESTING
SURVEYS • REPORTS • CONSULTATIONS



Contact resistance at 140 db sound-pressure level.



Contact chatter of same relay at 150 db sound-pressure level.

UPPER TRACES SHOW CONTACT BEHAVIOR; LOWER, ACOUSTIC INPUT



**Research Division
BUFFALO, N. Y.**



PERSPICUOUS SWITCH

Is it enough that a relay works? Not since we discovered the omission of a singularly vital instituent. To be a first-rate success today, a relay must *reveal* what it is doing every minute. With this in mind Sigma has developed a Radically New type of fully enclosed relay (see above) in which all moving parts can be seen moving while it is in operation. Although unsuitable for military use, this relay has already attracted considerable interest in certain quarters.* Technical features include:

spark gap reference scale for quick visual juice estimations; fail-safe alarm; Manuel reset; contact unwelding mechanism and pit remover; double-pole, doubtful-throw contacts; ampere turn-signals. Continued observation of the operation of this new Sigma relay will pave the way for even greater discoveries and developments in the field, and permit other things. Basically, that is why none are presently for sale; all are in use by NASAW members who work at Sigma.

In their off moments (coffee break, luncheon bridge game, etc.) sensible members of this group* worked on another relay which is not as spectacular, but is available. A close watch of the Series 42 has shown that this DPDT relay: operates on less than 0.2 watt (DC), less than 0.5 volt-ampere (AC); doesn't chatter, buzz or snore; uses less power (AC version) than — and is interchangeable with — most competitive types; and is rated to switch 5 amperes. The DC version could be used as the output relay in such things as machinery control panels, automatic scales, circuits driven by Sigma Magnetic Amplifiers, and other domestic devices not requiring switching of the saludos amigos variety. It has no spark gap scale, but in normal use this relay will operate many millions of times. More information is contained in a bulletin, available on request.



Sigma Type 42RO Relay;
transparent plastic dust cover.

*NORTH AMERICAN SOCIETY OF ARMATURE WATCHERS

SIGMA

SIGMA INSTRUMENTS, INC.
40 Pearl Street, So. Braintree 85, Mass.

writes that he first studied fish as a result of trying to explain the movement of single cells. The lash of a spermatozoon's tail led him to observe eels, and eels led him to fishes and dolphins. He is the author of the well-known book *How Animals Move*.

GEORG VON BEKESY ("The Ear") is a senior research fellow in psychophysics at Harvard University. Born in Hungary in 1899, he studied at the universities of Berne and Budapest and received a Ph.D. from the latter in 1923. Besides the teaching posts which he held at the University of Budapest, von Békésy was for many years a research scientist with the Hungarian telephone system. His work on adapting telephone receivers to the mechanics of the ear led eventually to a revision of the theory of hearing. After leaving Hungary in 1947 he was for several years a research professor at the Karolinska Institute in Stockholm as well as a fellow at Harvard. In 1955 he received the Howard Crosby Warren Medal of the Society of Experimental Psychologists.

GABRIEL M. GIANNINI ("The Plasma Jet") is a California industrialist whose father and grandfather were respectively professors of admiralty law and Italian literature. Born in Rome in 1905, he graduated from the Institute of Physics of the University of Rome, where he studied with Enrico Fermi. He came to the U. S. in 1930. After 10 years of work on the engineering of loud-speaker systems, he became interested in aviation and developed the aircraft instruments which are now manufactured by G. M. Giannini Co., Inc. In addition, he directs the Giannini Research Laboratory for research on plasmas. In 1953 Giannini, after withdrawing a \$10 million court action, induced the U. S. Government to settle for \$300,000 the claim of Fermi and his associates that their patents on the "moderation" of neutrons—applied for on their behalf by Giannini—had been infringed by the Atomic Energy Commission.

THEODORE T. PUCK ("Single Human Cells in Vitro") studied biophysics under the Nobel laureate James Franck at the University of Chicago and received his Ph.D. there in 1940, at the age of 23. After several years of research in the University of Chicago Department of Medicine, he went in 1947 to the California Institute of Technology as a senior fellow of the American Cancer Society in order to study bacteriophage with Max Delbrück. The following year



Photo courtesy Union Tank Car Company, Chicago, Illinois. Insulation hardboard supplied by Rubatex Division, Great American Industries, Inc., Bedford, Virginia

It cuts chilling costs to the bone

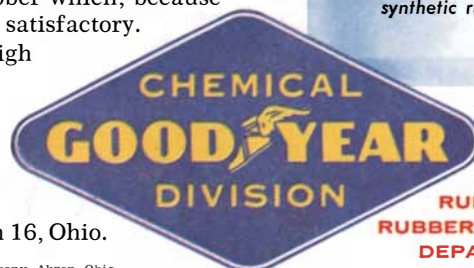
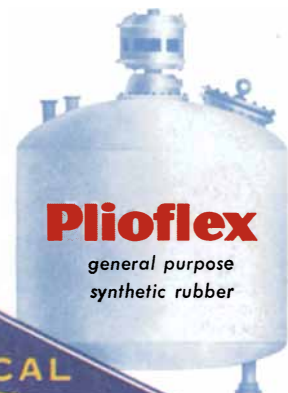
It's a cold fact: Proper insulation is the key to low-cost storage and transportation at low temperatures. Being applied above to liquid carbon dioxide cars is a lightweight hardboard made of expanded PLIOFLEX rubber which does a matchless job of efficiently and economically shutting cold, heat and moisture—in or out.

Millions of tiny, closed cells—filled with nitrogen and bound by tough hard rubber—give this board the lowest conductivity of any known structural material. It also is strong enough to be used in self-supporting construction, does not require a vapor barrier and can be easily cut to shape and installed.

When first introduced, this product was made from natural rubber. But wartime shortages caused a change to synthetic rubber which, because of its uniformity, soon proved to be much more satisfactory. PLIOFLEX is used today because of its unusually high uniformity and consistently low moisture content.

Just one of many uses for versatile PLIOFLEX is chemically blown insulation. How can you use this high-quality, “hot,” “cold” or oil-extended rubber to advantage? Find out by writing for details to: Goodyear, Chemical Division, Dept. H-9457, Akron 16, Ohio.

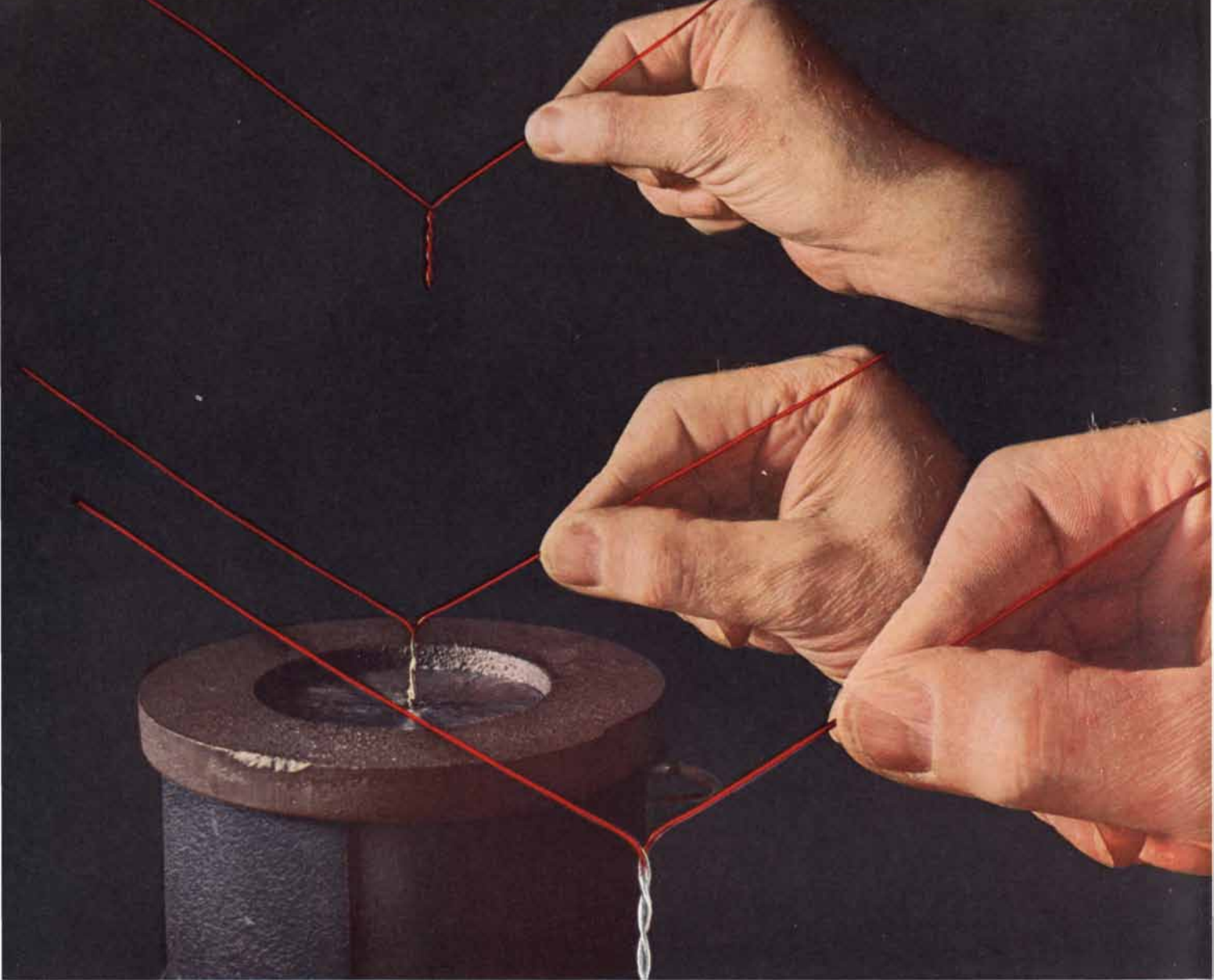
Chemigum, Plioflex, Pliolite, Plio-Tuf, Pliovic—T. M.'s The Goodyear Tire & Rubber Company, Akron, Ohio



**RUBBER &
RUBBER CHEMICALS
DEPARTMENT**

CHEMIGUM • PLIOFLEX • PLIOLITE • PLIO-TUF • PLIOVIC • WING-CHEMICALS

High Polymer Resins, Rubbers, Latexes and Related Chemicals for the Process Industries



Twist wires . . . dip in solder . . . joint is complete without first removing the insulation—with Anaconda's new Analac magnet wire.

Soldering without stripping the insulation speeds production



Motor stator and coils wound with Anaconda's solderable magnet wire.

THE PROBLEM: Remember the struggles you've had in removing the insulation from electric wires before joining the conductors? Manufacturers of coils and transformers for electric devices have a similar problem—and it's costly.

They may produce many thousands of coils every day. Stripping off the thin insulation on the magnet wire that goes

into these windings eats up time and money. In very fine wire, the problem is even worse: the conductor can be easily damaged.

THE SOLUTION: For years, wire and cable manufacturers worked to develop a magnet wire that could be soldered without first stripping the insulation. But insulated wires that were "solderable" lost vital properties. Finally, Anaconda engineers came up with a long-sought insulation: "Analac." Now electronic manufacturers and other users have a reliable, solderable magnet wire. Result: faster production . . . lower costs.

THE FUTURE: At Anaconda Wire and Cable Company, the kind of skill that solved this knotty problem helps provide the wires and cables for the expanding needs of *all* industry. Anaconda's other fabricating company — The American Brass Company—also serves industry with a complete line of copper and copper alloys in the form of sheet, strip, wire, rod, tube and special shapes. Whatever your problem, whatever your industry — the Man from Anaconda is ready to help you. Call him today. The Anaconda Company, 25 Broadway, New York 4, N. Y. 57258

ANACONDA[®]

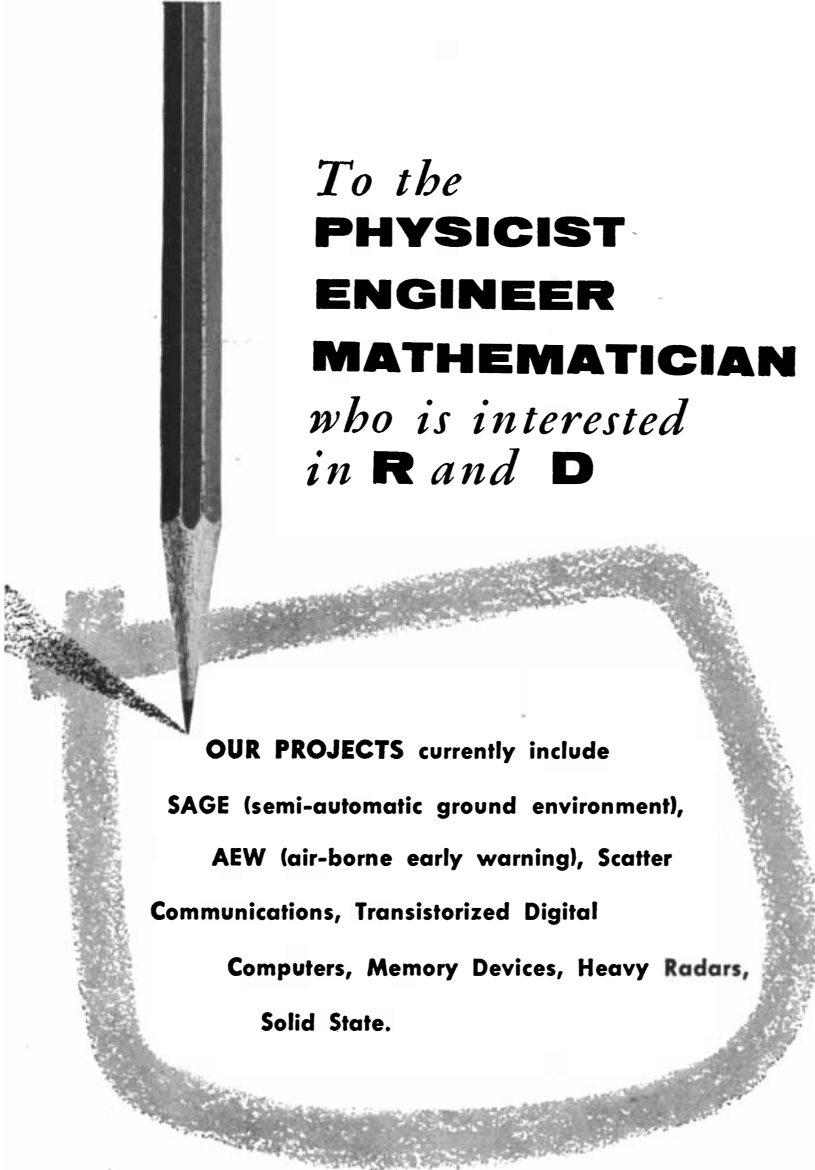
ANACONDA WIRE & CABLE COMPANY—THE AMERICAN BRASS COMPANY

Puck, then 31, was appointed professor by the University of Colorado in order to found a department of biophysics.

MARVIN K. OPLER ("Schizophrenia and Culture") works on the borderline between anthropology and social psychiatry—both of which subjects he teaches at Cornell University Medical College in New York. (He is not to be confused with his brother, Morris Opler, professor of anthropology at the Ithaca, N.Y., campus of Cornell.) A student of Franz Boas at Columbia University, where he took his Ph.D. in 1938, Opler studied the Eskimos and coastal Indians of North America with Vilhjalmur Stefansson and later observed mentally ill members of some of these same groups at a hospital for Alaskans in Portland, Ore. From 1938 to 1943 Opler was professor of anthropology at Reed College. He then served as community analyst in the wartime segregation center for Japanese-Americans at Tule Lake, Calif. Since World War II he has taught at Stanford and Harvard as well as at the Cornell Medical College.

JEAN CADART ("The Edible Snail") is director of the Ecole Cité Jardins in Champigny, France. His association with the edible snail began in 1923, when he found his schoolteacher's salary inadequate to support himself, his wife and their aged parents. One day, while meditating his problems in the woods, he saw a snail. "With a shock," he writes, "I realized that this mollusk would be my savior." In his spare time Cadart began to raise snails, with sufficient success for him to be able to send his two daughters to college. (One is now a physician; the other, an electronics engineer.) On his days off Cadart mingled with snail merchants, who were amused by the snail-raising schoolteacher and plied him with questions about snails. In order to answer the questions Cadart began to perform experiments. Later, in response to a suggestion by Gilbert Ranson of the Museum of Natural History in Paris, he undertook to write a book summarizing everything he knew about snails. This work, entitled *Les Escargots*, appeared in 1955.

JANE OPPENHEIMER, who reviews *Life: An Introduction to Biology* in this issue, is professor of biology at Bryn Mawr College. A Bryn Mawr graduate, she received a Ph.D. in zoology from Yale University in 1935, and later held a Sterling fellowship in biology at Yale. Among her other academic awards have been two Guggenheim fellowships.



To the
PHYSICIST
ENGINEER
MATHEMATICIAN
who is interested
in R and D

OUR PROJECTS currently include

SAGE (semi-automatic ground environment),

AEW (air-borne early warning), Scatter

Communications, Transistorized Digital

Computers, Memory Devices, Heavy Radars,

Solid State.

IF YOU ARE INTERESTED IN

- **Research and Development in a community of brilliant scientists working on varied and important assignments**
- **Opportunities for academic advancement**
- **Authority to develop your own ideas**

write for the

Lincoln Laboratory brochure.



RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT

MIT LINCOLN LABORATORY

BOX 18, LEXINGTON, MASSACHUSETTS



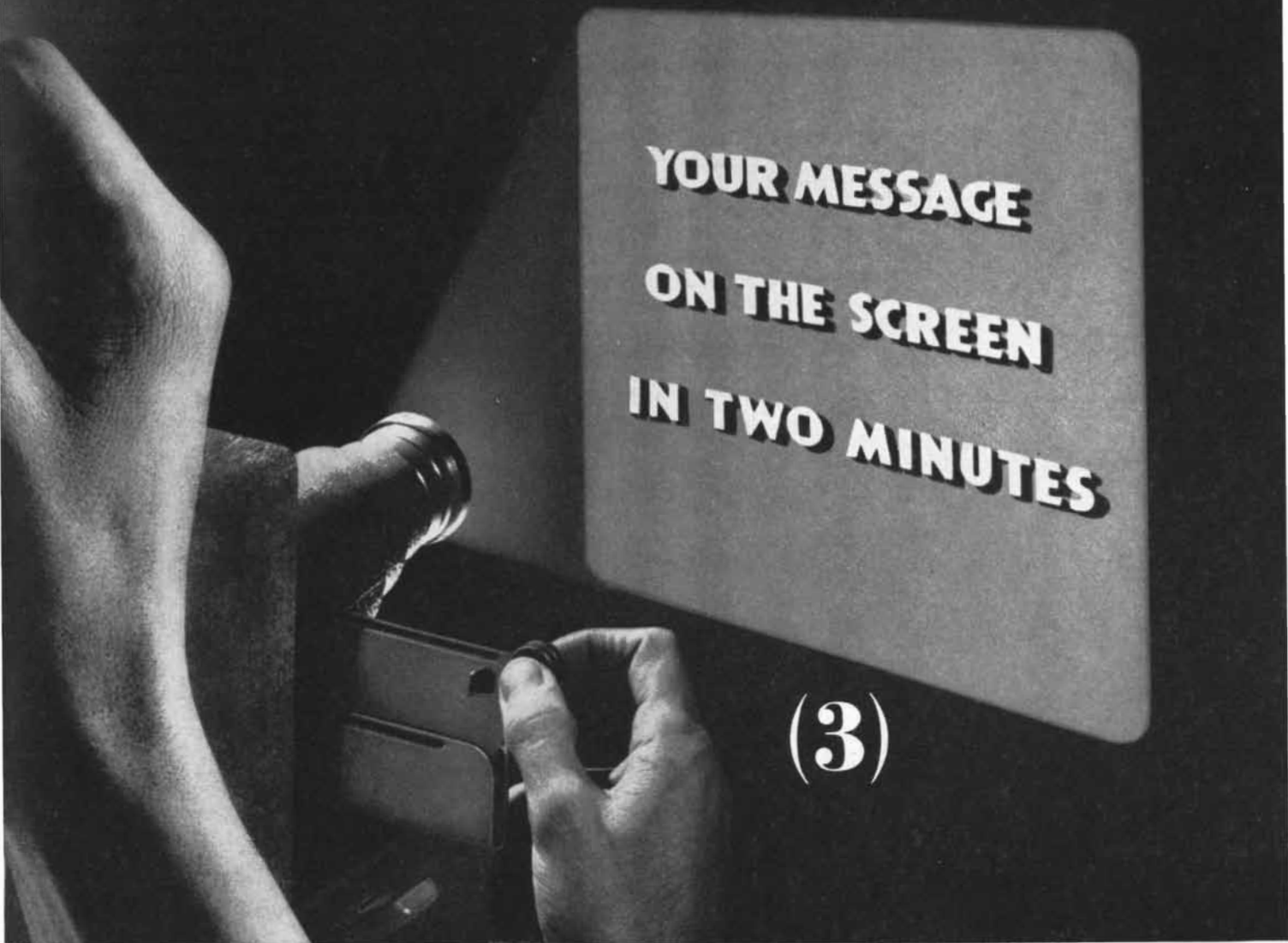
(1) Take a picture one minute, have your transparency the next.

Polaroid Corporation Announces

Now you can make slides right in your office, laboratory or classroom—and have them ready to project in minutes.

Polaroid Corporation has perfected a film which produces black-and-white slides right in the camera. You simply load a *regular* Land camera with this new film, click the shutter, pull a tab and lift out a transparency of exceptional photographic quality. It's ready to project 20 seconds later, after a quick hardening and mounting in a snap-together plastic mount. It's now as easy to use slides in your work as it is to pick up a phone or dictate a letter.

The complete system includes the standard Polaroid® Land Camera, the film, mounts, hardener and projector, plus a versatile Copymaker that lets you make slides from any text material, existing photographs, charts, graphs, titles or what have you. You have a choice of two sizes of film— $2\frac{1}{4} \times 2\frac{1}{4}$, or $3\frac{1}{4} \times 4$ (for existing "Lantern Slide" projectors). The quality of the film is remarkable—brilliant, grainless, and so sharp that projection to 12-foot



(2) Simply slip it into a mount, and (3) project it as big as you want.

Immediate Transparency System

screens shows no loss of detail. And it's extraordinarily fast (speaking photographically, now)—day-light speed of 1000 (ASA equivalent exposure index).

The slides cost about one-third as much as conventional slides. But the real saving is in the time and effort that it takes to put a picture on the screen. Whenever you've been on your feet before a group, you've felt the need for a key picture (or perhaps several) to make sure your information gets across. Now you can make those pictures right in your office, classroom or laboratory and begin to use your

listeners' eyes as well as their ears. Send in this coupon for more detailed information.

Polaroid Corporation
Dept. SA-8 • Cambridge 39, Massachusetts

Please send me detailed information on the new Polaroid Transparency System.

Name _____

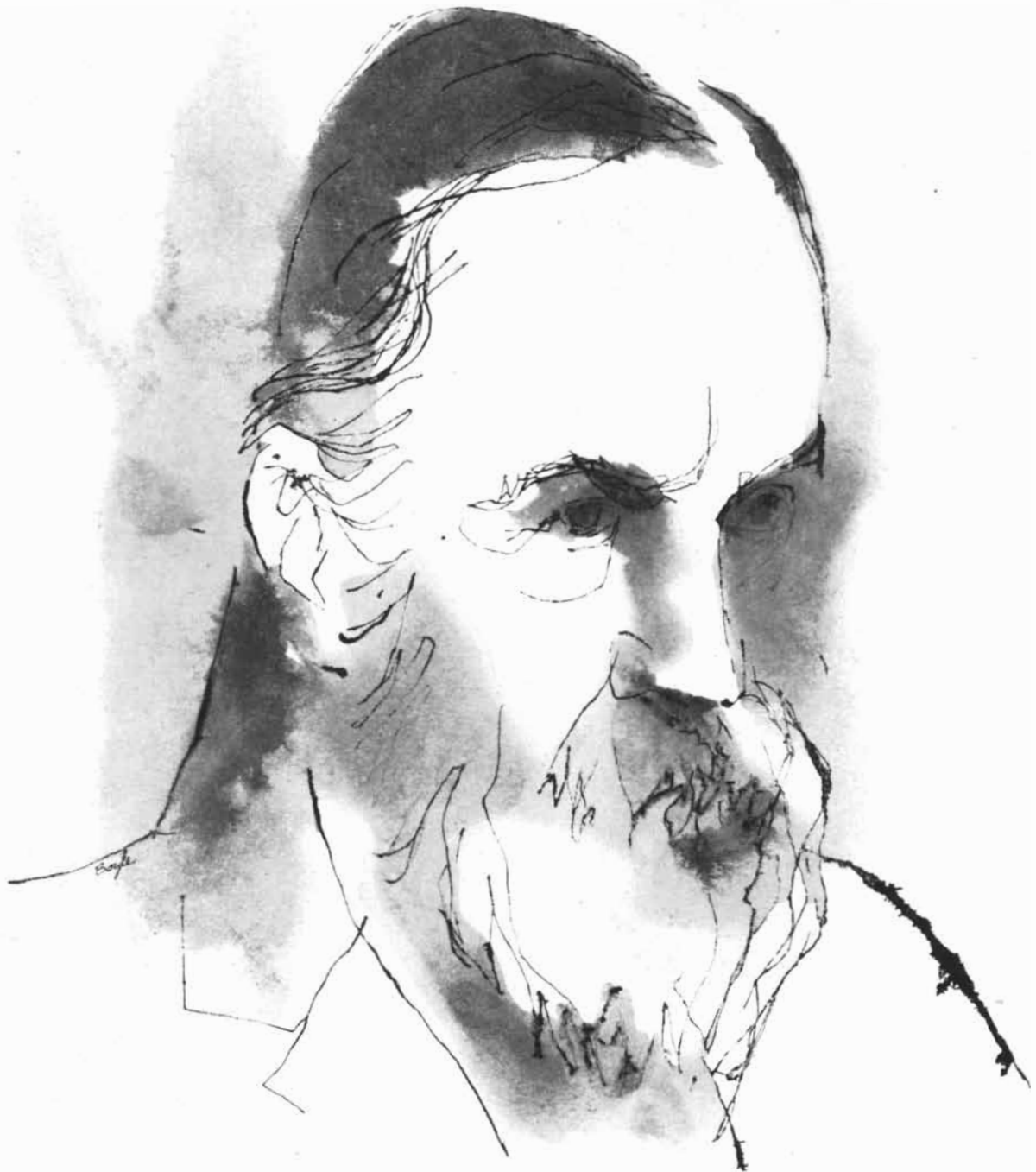
Profession or Position _____

Institution or Company _____

Address _____

City _____ Zone _____ State _____

POLAROID CORP., CAMBRIDGE, MASS.



Ernst Mach...on absolutes

"No one is competent to assert things about absolute space and absolute motion; they are pure matters of thought that cannot be produced in experience. All our principles of mechanics, as we have shown in detail, are experienced knowledge concerning the relative positions and motions of bodies. They could not be, and were not, admitted

in the areas in which they are now recognized as valid, without previous testing. No one is warranted in extending these principles beyond the boundaries of experience. In fact, such an extension is meaningless, as no one would possess the knowledge to make use of it."

—*Die Mechanik in ihrer Entwicklung*, 1912

THE RAND CORPORATION, SANTA MONICA, CALIFORNIA
A nonprofit organization engaged in research on problems related to national security and the public interest

The Origin of Hurricanes

During the summer the uniform weather of the tropics is periodically disturbed. Occasionally these disturbances ripen into hurricanes. Why they do not do so more often is still a basic question of meteorology

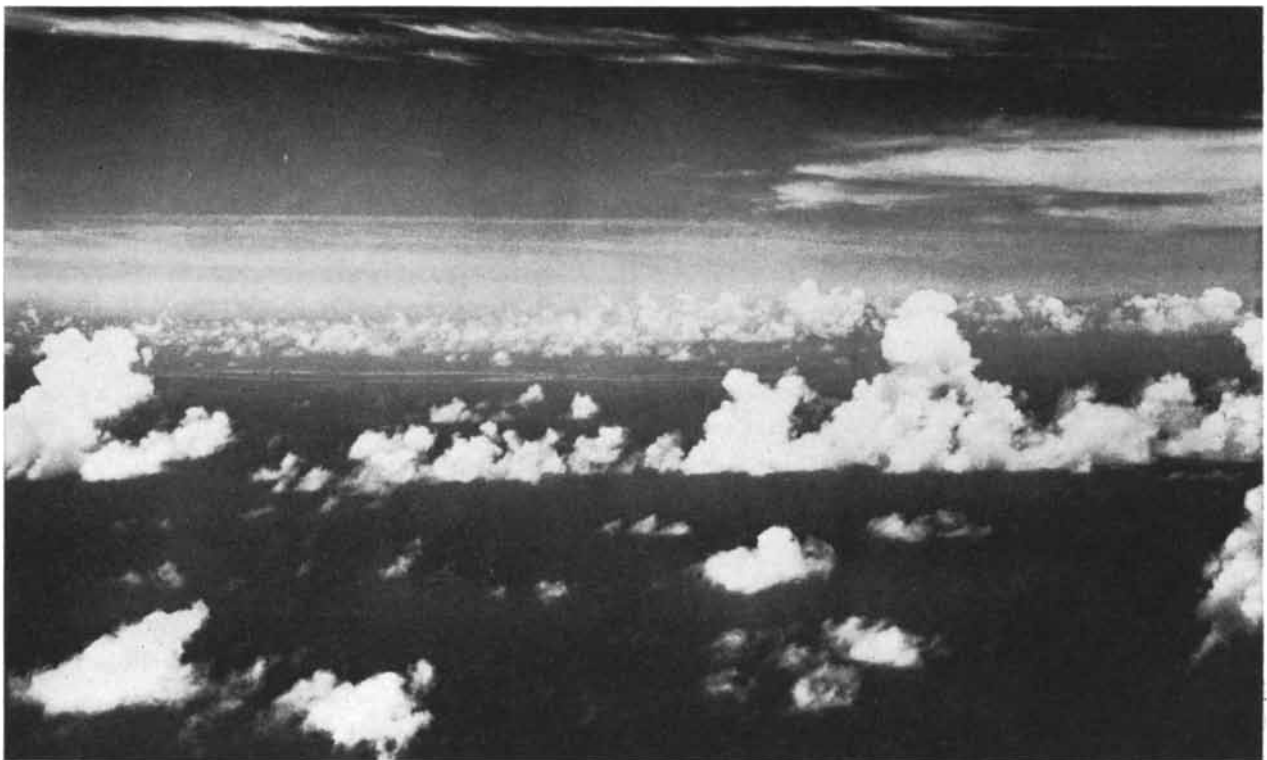
by Joanne Starr Malkus

The weather of the tropics is notoriously monotonous. The wind always blows from the same direction, and airports need only a single runway. A daily shower, so we are told, arrives with clocklike regularity. The temperature is so even all the year round

that a five-degree drop makes people shiver. A tedious climatic uniformity sits upon land and ocean alike. How is it, then, that these impassive tropics generate one of the most violent weather phenomena known to man? The fact that hurricanes are hatched in the seem-

ingly peaceful tropical regions is one of the great paradoxes of meteorology.

Like all paradoxes, this one has a surprising answer. The atmosphere of the tropics is not as placid as it seems: its apparent tranquillity lies only on the surface. Probing into the higher levels,



CUMULUS CLOUDS are a characteristic feature of an ordinary day in the Caribbean. In this photograph, made from a PBY air-

craft of the Woods Hole Oceanographic Institution, the trade wind blows from left to right. The tallest clouds rise about 6,000 feet.

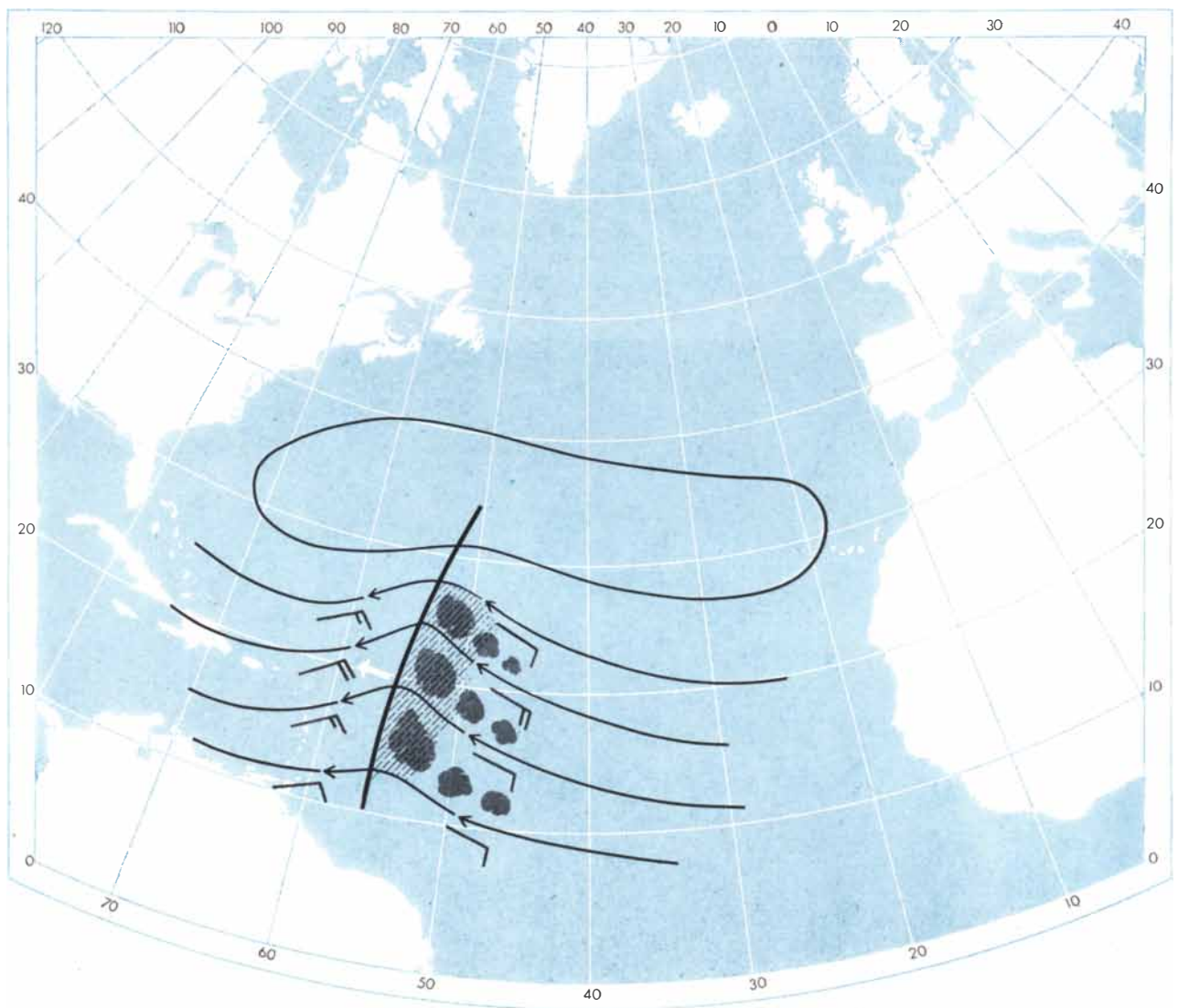
meteorologists have discovered that the air aloft is far more disturbed than one might guess at ground level. In fact, the situation in the tropical regions is just the reverse of the familiar picture in our so-called temperate zones. Our wind flow is variable near the ground and comparatively steady at high altitudes; in the tropics it is steady below and variable aloft. Storms are almost as frequent in the tropics as in our proverbially fickle climate, but they have a different character and develop in a different way.

Our middle latitudes are a battleground of cold and warm air masses. Clashes between these masses form great rotating cells of air, which bring

dramatic changes of air flow and temperature at the ground when they pass over a given area. Thus in our latitudes the winds may shift suddenly and may blow from any direction. We broil or freeze or enjoy days of balmy weather—depending upon what corner of the moving battlefield we find ourselves in at a given time. At the front between contrasting air masses there may be a temperature difference of 50 degrees or more within 100 miles. It is the energy supplied by these clashes between masses of sharply different temperatures—“potential” energy released by the sinking of the cold air and the rise of the warm—that powers our storms.

In the tropics conditions are entirely

different. The lower air, up to about 8,000 feet, is a single, homogeneous mass covering thousands of miles of warm ocean. The wind blows steadily and uniformly from east to west. The energy that generates storms comes not from clashes of air masses but from the evaporation of water from the warm seas, storing latent heat in vapor form [see “Trade-Wind Clouds,” by Joanne Starr Malkus, *SCIENTIFIC AMERICAN*, November, 1953; and “Hurricanes,” by R. H. Simpson, June, 1954]. The vapor is pumped high into the atmosphere in cumulus clouds. When the clouds rise to great heights—10,000 to 20,000 feet or more—the vapor may condense into heavy rains and thus re-



EASTERLY WAVE is a deflection of the trade winds. The map at left shows the deflection at the surface. The heavy black line in-

dicates the trough of the wave; the long arrows and barbed symbols, the deflected winds. Each short barb (the long barbs consist of two

lease large amounts of the latent energy.

The upper air in tropical regions is extremely restless. Winds may blow from any direction, and often great wavelike disturbances, as much as 1,000 miles across, sweep through the trade-wind current. It is from these disturbances that hurricanes develop. However, while the wavelike disturbances occur frequently, hurricanes are comparatively rare. Thus the real puzzle for meteorologists is not why the tropical regions produce hurricanes but why they produce so few hurricanes!

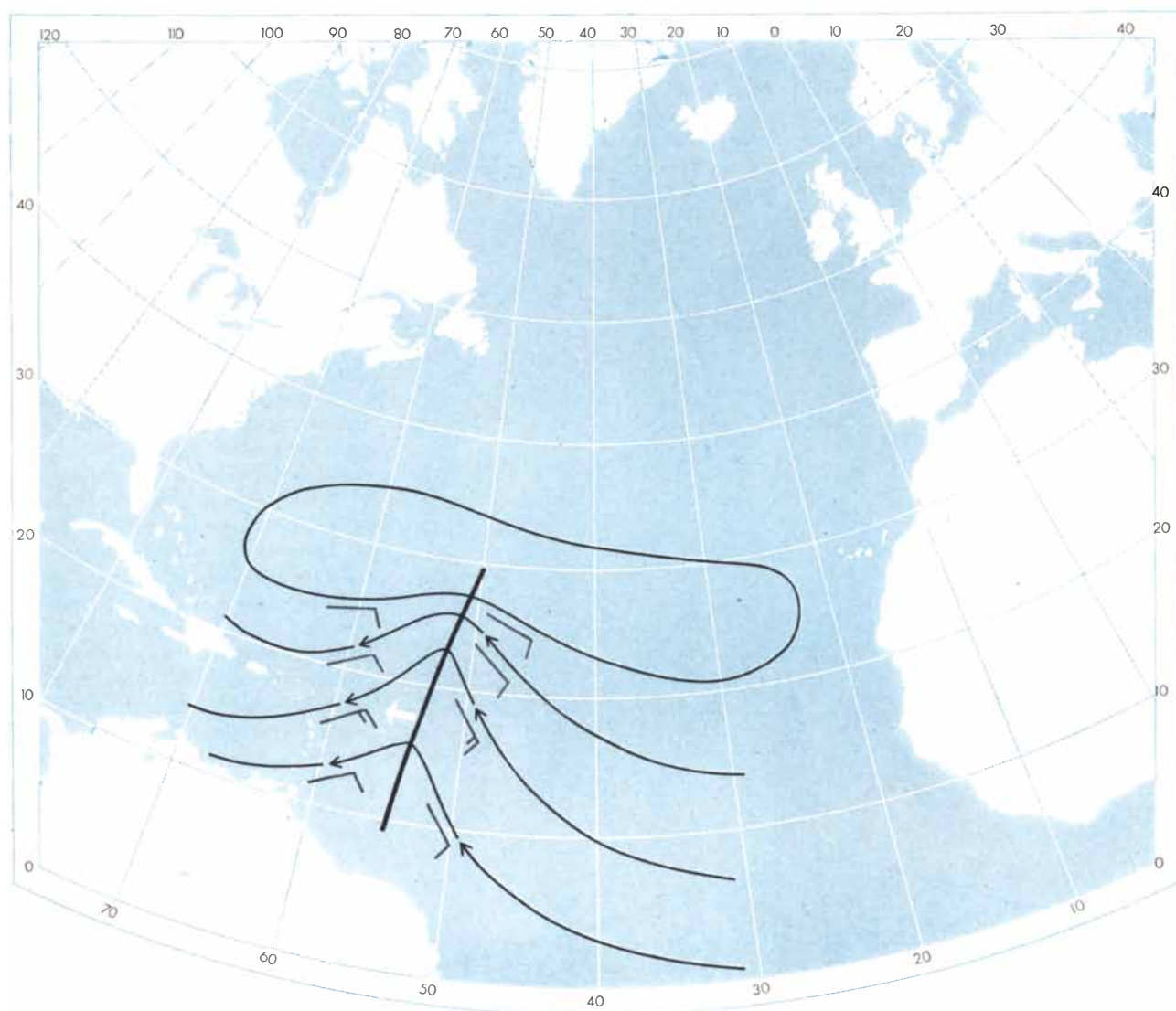
The vast frontier of the tropical atmosphere has been explored intensively since World War II, by means of ships,

aircraft, radiosonde and radiowind stations and all the apparatus of modern meteorology. The U. S. Weather Bureau, the Woods Hole Oceanographic Institution, the University of Chicago and other groups have collaborated in a big project to learn the cause and development of hurricanes. There are no final answers yet, but many of the pieces of the puzzle are beginning to fit together.

One of the first clues, discovered by careful study of weather records, is that the notion about regular rainfall in the tropics is a myth. Significant rains are not daily occurrences and are apt to be concentrated within one or two periods in a month. This suggests that the rains stem from systematic disturbances of the

upper atmosphere. As I have mentioned, severe storms are fairly frequent in the tropics. During the summer one or more major disturbances is constantly brewing in the Caribbean. Yet at most only one in 10 of these grows up to be a hurricane. Why so? What is the particular set of conditions necessary to hatch a full-fledged Betsy or Diane? We can best attack the problem by considering step by step just how a tropical disturbance develops.

One of the most important types of summertime disturbances of the wind pattern in the tropics is the wavelike deflection of the trade winds, advancing on a broad front. It is a kind of dent in the trade current, producing shifts in



short ones) represents a wind velocity of five miles per hour. Behind the trough it is cloudy and rainy. The closed loop at the up-

per end of the trough is a high-pressure area. The map at right shows winds of the same disturbance at an altitude of 15,000 feet.

the wind direction: ahead of the wave the trade wind blows slightly north of east; behind it, slightly south of east [see diagram on page 34]. In advance of this eastward disturbance (known as the "easterly wave") the weather is unusually clear, but in its train come thick clouds and rain. The reason is that the wave wipes out the boundary (called the "trade-wind inversion") which normally divides the moist lower air from the dry upper air at a level of around 6,000 to 10,000 feet in the tropical atmosphere. Moist air therefore funnels up as high as 50,000 feet. In this moist air cumulus clouds can grow to towering heights and become raining thunderheads [see lower diagram on opposite page].

This suffices to account for a rain-storm, but the main ingredients of a hurricane are still missing. We need a vortex for the storm. And we find it making its entry at the next stage of intensity in tropical storms. Above about 30,000 feet the steady trade winds peter out and, as we have noted, the tropical atmosphere becomes turbulent and variable. Here we find cyclones and anti-

cyclones—great eddies of air like those of temperate latitudes, except that in the tropics they float above instead of below the prevailing winds of the region. If an anticyclone happens to drift across an easterly wave, it begins at once to intensify the disturbance. The anticyclone pumps air outward from the eddy at high levels, and air is therefore pulled into the storm at its bottom. The pressure at the center of the cyclone drops. As a result of the inflow of air and the earth's rotation, the spin of the cyclone speeds up and it becomes a closed vortex with winds of 35 to 45 miles per hour. A large cloud band develops, extending southeast from the vortex, and often many secondary cloud bands [see diagram below]. Squalls and thunderheads multiply; the rain intensifies; showers break out ahead of the advancing disturbance.

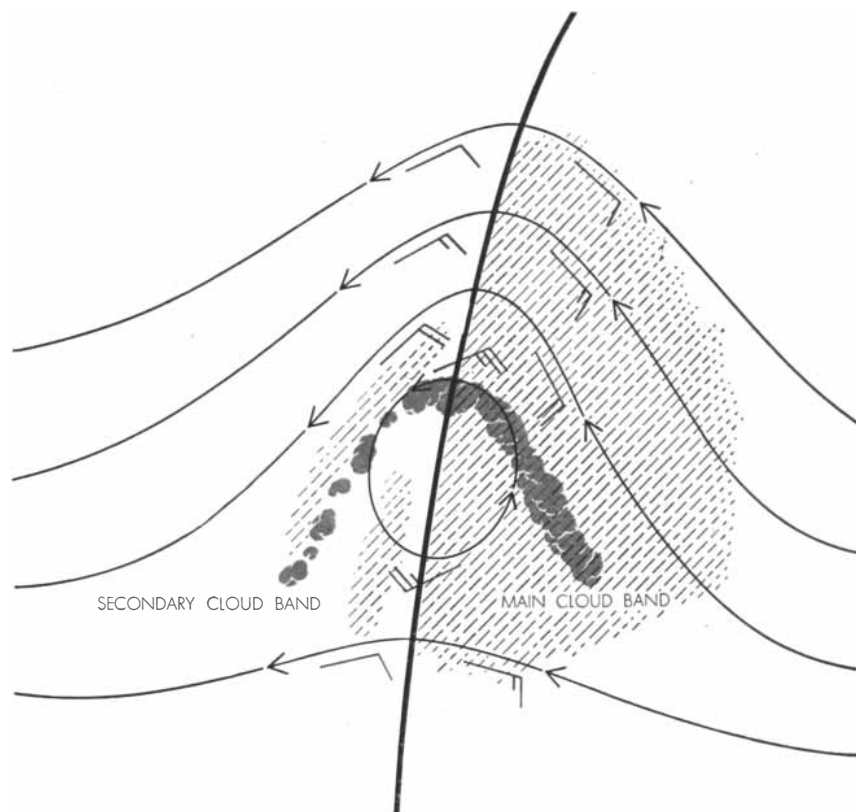
The storm now has many of the features of a hurricane. Will it inevitably grow into one from this stage? The answer is no. More than half of these storms, even with the developed vortex, come to an ignominious end within a few days. Something more is necessary to make a hurricane.

Let us look at a hurricane itself to see if we can find any distinguishing features. We find one clear clue in the temperature of the core. In a storm of the kind just described, the core is a little colder than the surroundings; in a hurricane, on the other hand, it is warmer. The more vicious the storm, the warmer its center; some Pacific typhoons are 10 to 15 degrees F. warmer than the environs at high levels. A warm core seems to be crucial to development of a hurricane for two reasons: (1) because the inflow into this center of less dense air at the bottom permits the vortex to wind up to high speed, and (2) because at high levels the warm air of the center has a higher pressure than the surroundings and therefore flows out of the core, allowing the circulation of the vortex to continue unimpeded.

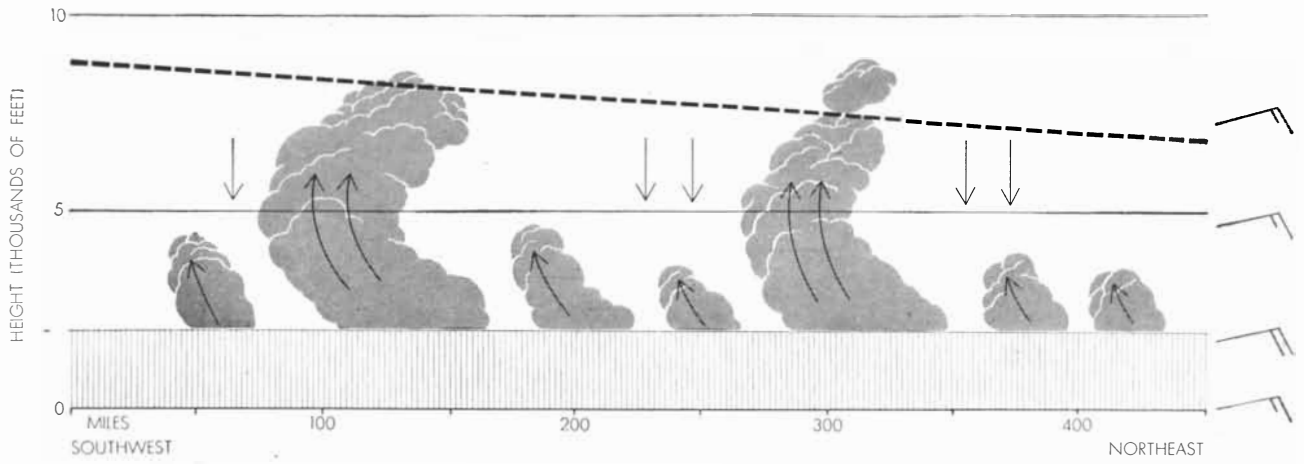
What produces a warm core? We know that the basic source of energy for tropical storms is the latent heat of water vapor, released when the vapor condenses. It seems logical to assume that this process—moist air rising from the sea and condensing into cumulus clouds—is responsible for the warming of a storm core. But the process will not go very far if the moist air is diluted with drier, cooler air as it rises. The clouds rise to great heights only when the warm, wet air is funneled upward without much mixing with dry air. A disturbance such as an easterly wave, as we have seen, raises the roof of moisture and permits the clouds to build up to towering heights. In most cases, some cool, dry air is drawn into the rising air column from the surroundings. It is only when all or nearly all of the air ascending to the cloud tops has risen from the moist base that we get a warm core.

Is the storm now ripe? Do we invariably get a hurricane under these conditions? Again the answer is, not necessarily. We have arrived at a condition which is probably necessary but not sufficient. The core is not yet warm enough: it may be five or six degrees warmer than the surroundings, but in a hurricane it is 10 to 15 degrees warmer. An additional warming mechanism seems to be required. This is probably where the famous "eye" comes in.

The eye of a hurricane is its most remarkable feature. Within the wall of towering thunderheads and raging squalls is an oasis of calm 10 to 30 miles across—often sunny and completely free of clouds. This eye plays a vital role in the formation and maintenance of a hur-

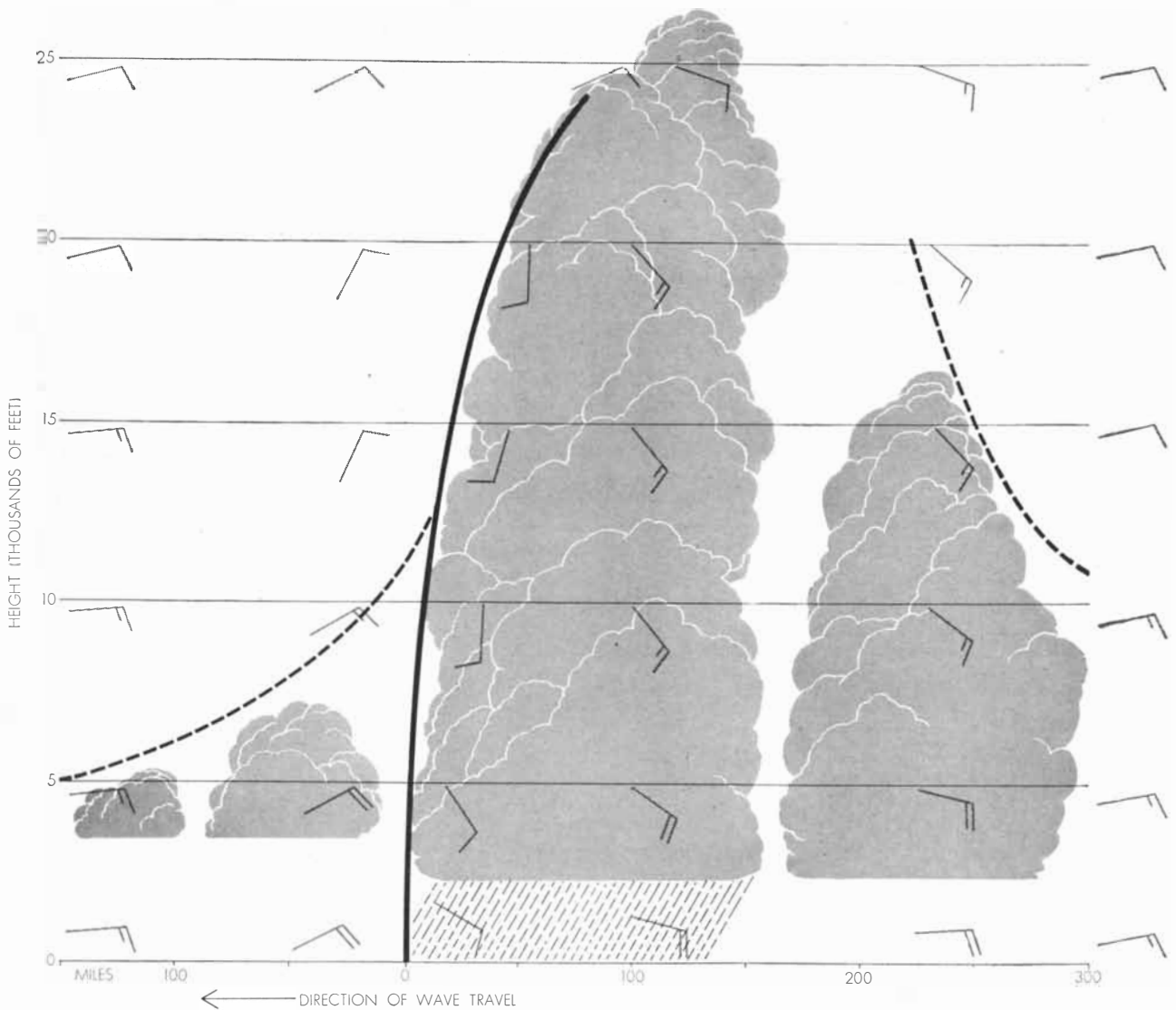


VERY DEEP EASTERLY WAVE, mapped in the same way as the wave on the preceding two pages, develops a central vortex (closed loop). The hatched area is cloudy and rainy.



NORMAL CUMULUS CLOUDS of the tropics are shown in cross section. The broken line at the top of the clouds marks the

trade-wind inversion, which divides the moist lower air from the dry upper air. Scale of clouds on this page is greatly exaggerated.



EASTERLY-WAVE CUMULUS CLOUDS are similarly represented. The trough of the wave is indicated by the heavy, curved

vertical line. The wave destroys the inversion layer, permitting the clouds to ascend more than 20,000 feet and become thunderheads.

ricane. Here the air is falling instead of ascending, and, as it sinks, the increasing pressure of the surroundings squeezes and warms it. The air descending in the eye probably is thrown out again into the rain band at low levels by centrifugal force, so that more air falls in from the top. It seems that this downflow of warmed air is the ultimately es-

sential condition for a hurricane. Without it the temperature of the core cannot reach the necessary levels and the winds cannot exceed about 45 miles per hour. But once an eye has been formed and its associated air-warming process has begun, the storm is on the way to developing the phenomenally low pressures characteristic of a hurricane. This is the

“point of no return”; the storm will now start its baleful career—and acquire a girl’s name. The wind velocities may rise to hurricane fury within a few hours; the closed central vortex takes over from the easterly wave as the dominant driving force of the air in its path.

Just how the eye is formed is still unknown. The question involves a whole



CENTER OF DEEP DISTURBANCE which failed to become a hurricane was photographed from the Woods Hole PBY in 1956.

The clear area in the center suggested the eye of a hurricane in the process of formation. Puerto Rico lies beneath clouds on horizon.

complex of detailed studies: the structure of the air surrounding the storm, air flows, cloud formations, features of the upper atmosphere and probably many other factors. The various groups cooperating in the Weather Bureau's National Hurricane Research Project have undertaken such explorations. The Woods Hole Oceanographic Institution and the

University of Chicago are jointly analyzing the entire history of an extraordinarily deep tropical disturbance of 1956 which did not develop into a hurricane. Although the research is still incomplete, preliminary results suggest that this storm kept a cold core even though it had a calm, "eyelike" central region. Apparently the moist air rising in the vortex

wall flowed out of the core in a disorganized fashion and at relatively low levels. One or more of the links in the complex chain of events that makes a hurricane were missing. Just what these are we hope eventually to discover and relate in a physical model, connecting an evolving storm with the tropical atmosphere as a whole.



EYE OF PACIFIC HURRICANE Typhoon Marge was photographed in 1951 from a National Hurricane Research Project air-

craft flying at 15,000 feet. The eye is surrounded by a wall of cloud which slopes away with altitude. Within the eye the sky is clear.

Electroluminescence

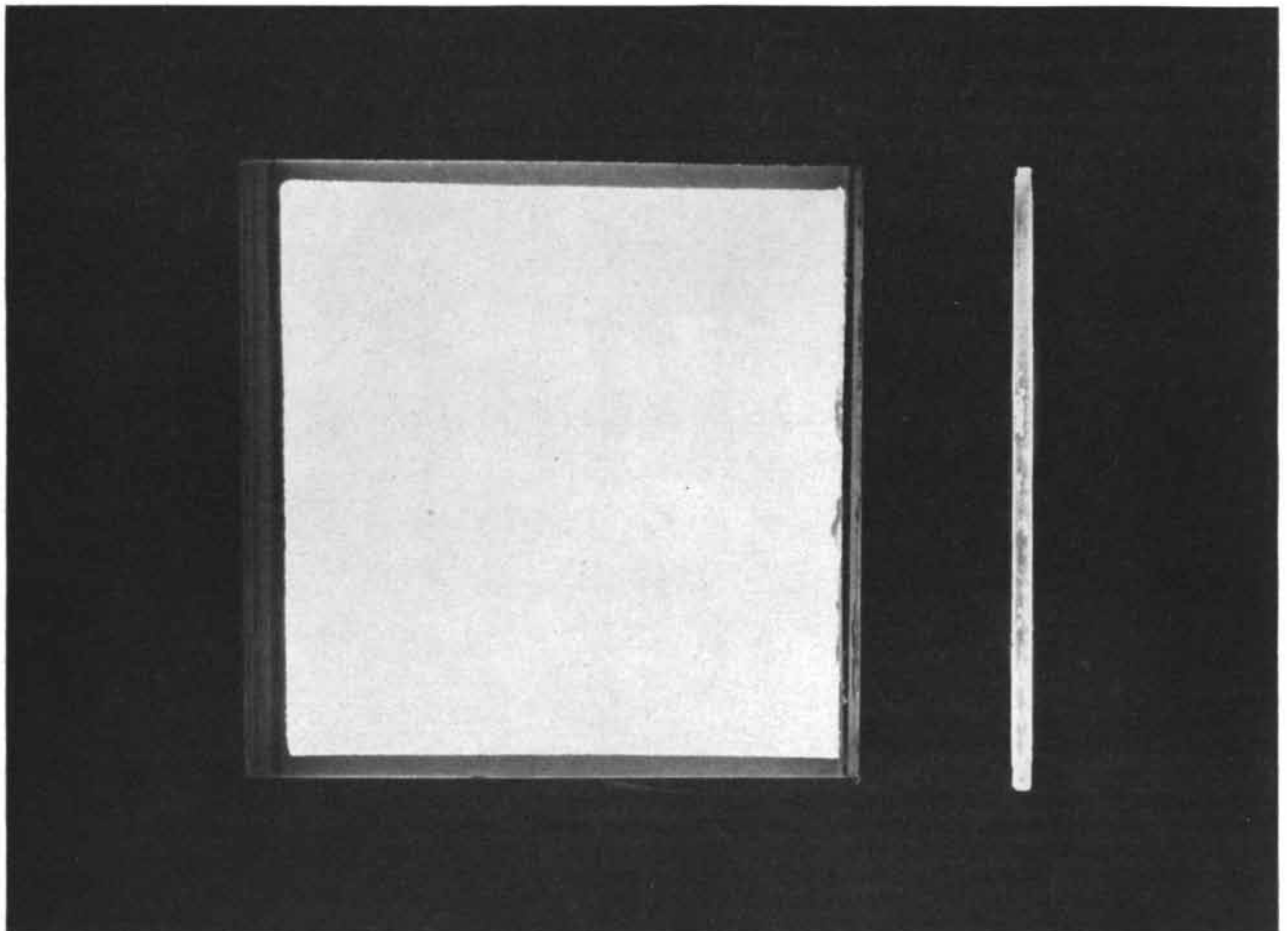
When a luminescent substance such as zinc sulfide is placed in an alternating electric field, it emits light. This effect makes possible thin illuminating panels and many other useful devices

by Henry F. Ivey

A new revolution in artificial lighting is in the making. Through most of human history man illuminated the darkness by means of a flame—progressing from the torch to the candle to the kerosene lamp. Within the last three quarters of a century our mode

of living has been transformed by the incandescent and the fluorescent lamp. The innovation now under development is the luminescent panel. The prospect is that within a few years our houses and offices will begin to be lighted by luminous ceilings and walls. All sorts of at-

tractive possibilities are opened up by this method of illumination. It will give us light of almost any color or brightness at will. Merely by turning a knob, we shall be able to bathe our rooms with rosy light on days of dreary skies, or with cool blue light when the sun is



EXPERIMENTAL ILLUMINATING PANEL is seen from the front and side. The phosphor of the panel is embedded in a thin layer of nonconducting material. In back of this layer

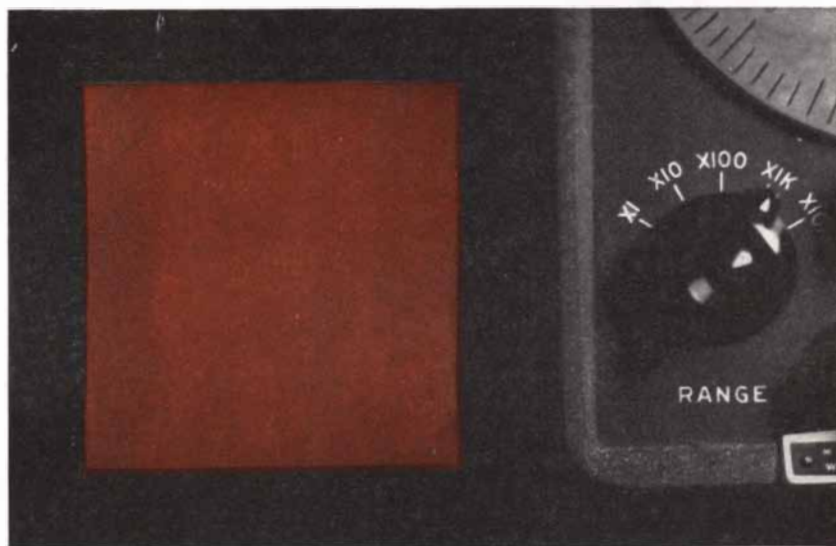
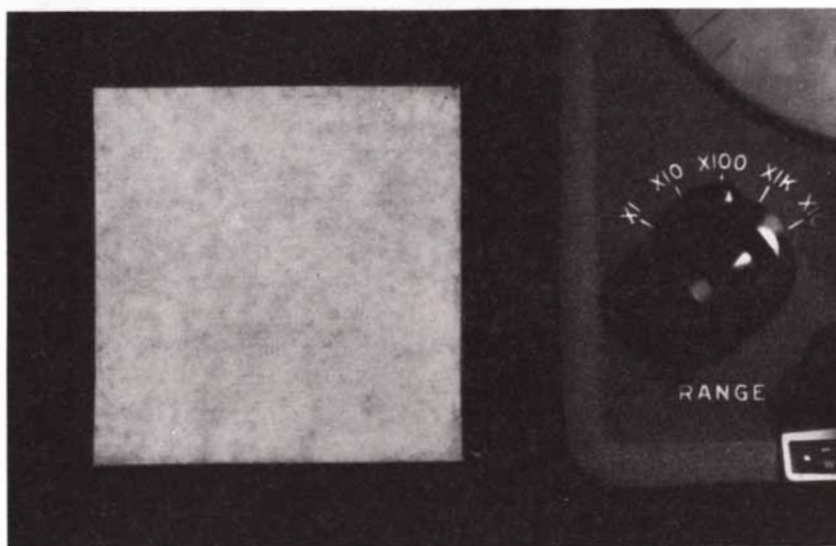
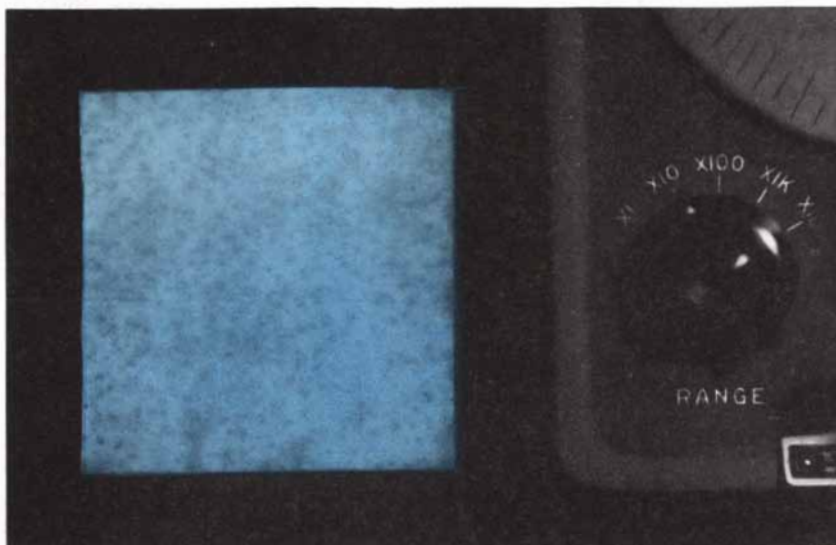
of opaque conducting material. In front of it is a film of conducting material on glass. The alternating voltage which causes the phosphor to glow is imposed across the conducting layers.

harsh. Night will be turned into day by curtains of light at our windows—draperies glowing with the golden shimmer of sunlight.

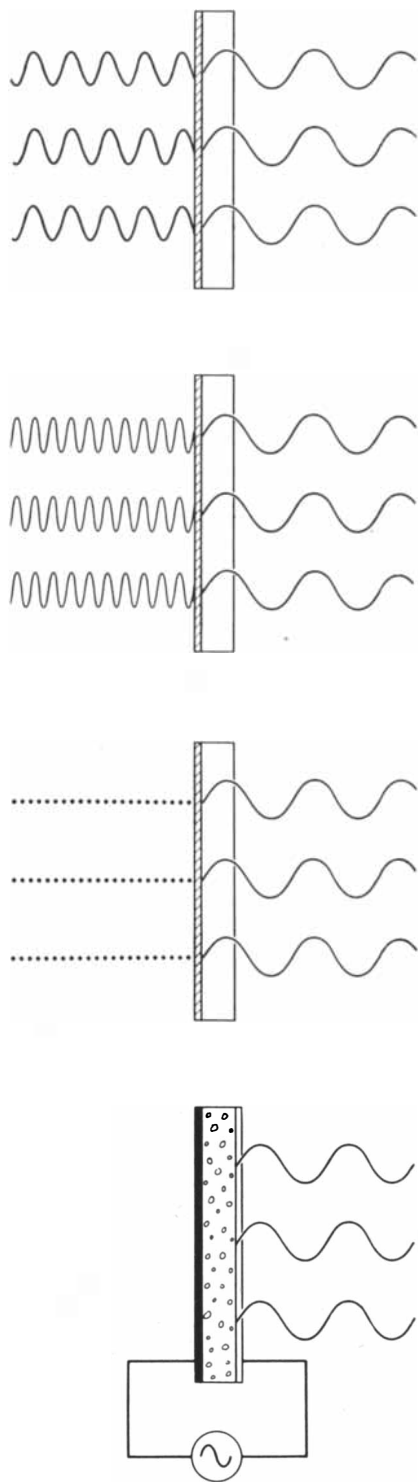
These, however, are only the more glamorous aspects of the phenomenon which is the subject of this article. Electroluminescence promises to revolutionize not only illumination but also techniques of picture-making. It can transform invisible radiations—ultraviolet, X-rays, cathode rays—into visible light. It may therefore improve X-ray photography and television, and introduce entirely new ways of forming pictures. But fully as interesting as its technological possibilities is the phenomenon itself. Electroluminescence is a new method of generating light. As such it gives us a new outlook on the behavior of energy and matter, in a realm which has recently become a cornucopia of useful and fundamental information—solid-state physics.

In a broad sense electroluminescence is not basically different from the luminescence we see in a fluorescent lamp, a fluoroscope or a television (cathode-ray) picture tube. In all of these devices the light is produced by exciting a phosphor. The difference among them lies in the agent used for excitation. In a fluorescent lamp the phosphor is excited by ultraviolet rays, produced in the tube by a gas discharge; in a fluoroscopic screen it is excited by X-rays; in a cathode-ray tube, by a beam of high-speed electrons. In the case of electroluminescence, the exciting agent is an alternating electric field. The phosphor, embedded in a thin layer of nonconducting material, is sandwiched between two layers of a material that conducts electricity. When an alternating voltage is applied to these outer layers (electrodes), it sets up an alternating electric field across the phosphor layer and causes the phosphor to emit light. From a practical point of view, the most important feature of this system is that it frees us from the confines of a tube or bulb in producing light. We can make light-emitting surfaces of any size or shape. Moreover, our "two-dimensional lamp" can be almost as thin as we please. The phosphor layer is only a few thousandths of an inch thick, and the outer layers of the sandwich can be fine wire meshes or films of a conducting substance (e.g., tin oxide).

The fact that light could be generated by this method was discovered in 1936 by a Frenchman named George Destriau, and it is sometimes called the



COLOR OF PANEL CHANGES with frequency. Here the luminescent layer consists of two phosphors, one green and one red. The green phosphor is brighter at low frequencies; the red, at high frequencies. At intermediate frequencies the colors mix to produce white.



FOUR PHOSPHOR DEVICES are depicted schematically. In the fluorescent lamp (top) the phosphor (hatched layer) converts ultraviolet radiation (wavy lines at left) into light (wavy lines at right). In the fluoroscope (second from top) it converts X-rays into light. In the cathode-ray tube (third) it converts high-speed electrons (dots) into light. In the electroluminescent illuminating panel (bottom), the phosphor (particles embedded in middle layer) converts an alternating current (wave symbol) into light.

Destriau effect. He placed some zinc sulfide phosphors in an intense alternating field and made them glow—but so feebly that the light could be seen only in a dark room by eyes adapted to the darkness. The idea that phosphors could be excited by an electric field met with considerable doubt at first, but since 1950 Destriau's discovery has been followed up by intensive research, not only because it promises a new form of lighting but also because it is yielding new information about phosphors and the solid state.

The key to luminescence is the propensity of electrons in atoms to jump from one energy state to another. Upon absorbing a quantum of energy from some outside source, an electron jumps to a higher, or "excited," state. It may then jump back to its original state, re-emitting the absorbed energy. In a phosphor, part of this energy is emitted as light. But the process is complex, and certain conditions must be met to make the electron jumps produce light rather than merely heat or other radiations.

Here is a phosphor crystal, say zinc sulfide. Since its closely packed atoms interact with one another, we must think of its electrons as occupying a band of energy levels, instead of the single, sharply defined energy level of an electron in an isolated atom. Nevertheless, just as a single electron in an atom is permitted only certain energy levels and is forbidden any intermediate energies, so there is a forbidden band of energy values which cannot be occupied by any electrons of the zinc or sulfur atoms. When the crystal is unexcited, the lowest energy band is completely filled with electrons. If exciting energy is supplied to the crystal, some of the electrons will jump from this band across the forbidden band just above it into a permissible higher band. Now if an electron jumps back to the lowest band, it will emit energy—but not in the form of light. The quantum of energy required for a jump from one level to another depends on the width of the gap, and the size of the quantum determines the frequency, or wavelength, of the radiation emitted: the bigger the quantum, the higher the frequency. In this case the gap across the forbidden band is so wide that an electron jumping back to the lower band emits its energy at a frequency in the ultraviolet region rather than in the lower-frequency region of visible light.

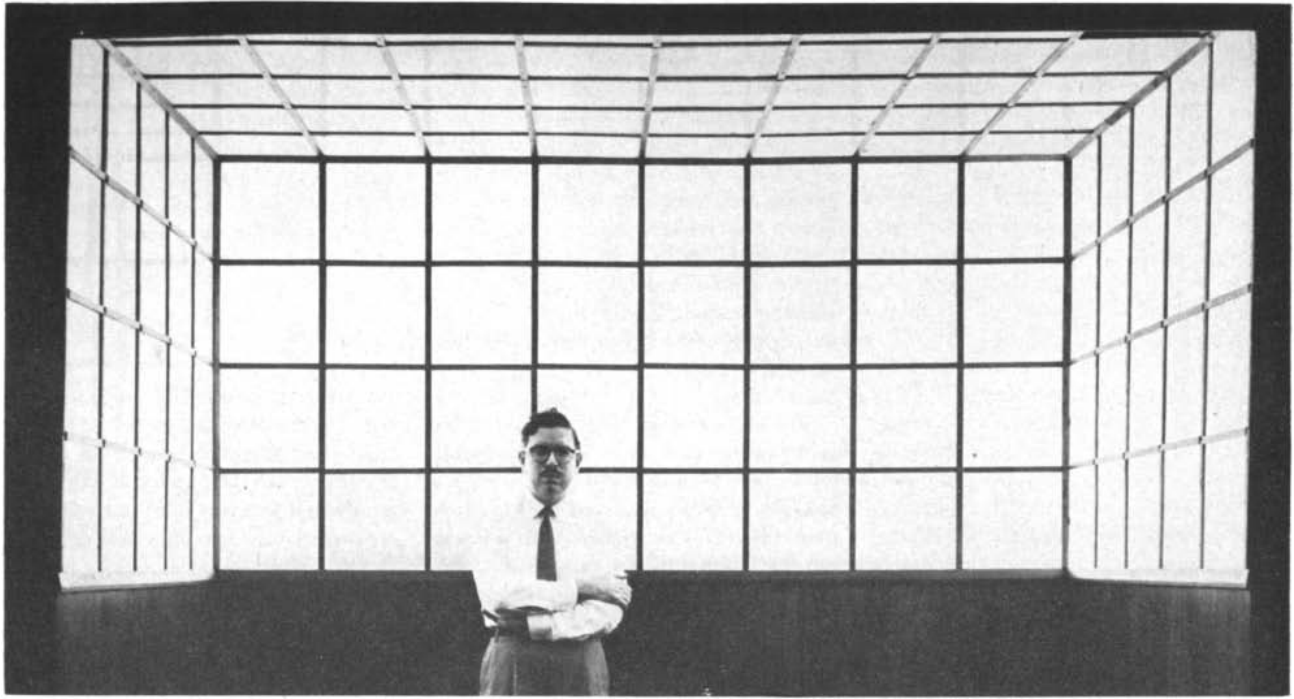
But we can narrow the gap. Suppose we insert a new rung within the forbidden zone to shorten the step for the

jumping electrons. We can accomplish this by introducing a few copper atoms into the zinc sulfide crystal. An energy level permissible to copper's electrons lies within the band forbidden to those of zinc and sulfur. If a copper electron is excited to a higher energy level, it leaves a vacancy which can be filled by an electron dropping from the higher band. The drop to this level is short enough—that is, the quantum is of the right size—to produce emission of light. The electron berths provided by the copper atoms are therefore called luminescence centers.

There are other holes, within the forbidden band and close to the higher energy band, into which electrons may fall. They are called traps, and are created by imperfections in the crystal or by chlorine atoms, which are introduced to control the number of copper atoms dissolved in the crystal. Electrons falling into traps generate only heat, but they are easily excited out of the traps and then can fall into empty luminescence centers, producing light.

The foregoing describes the mechanism of the more familiar types of luminescence, such as fluorescence. The ultraviolet rays in a fluorescent tube excite electrons contained in the phosphor to the higher permitted energy band, and the excited electrons then fall into empty luminescence centers. When we come to electroluminescence, the process is more indirect. The alternating electric field cannot kick electrons out of the centers directly. What it does is to accelerate free electrons, and these accelerated particles then knock electrons out of the luminescence centers, creating vacancies into which electrons can fall with emission of light. In practice, if the method is to produce much light, the phosphor has to be specially treated to increase the effectiveness of the electric field. Small particles of copper sulfide are introduced into the phosphor. Because copper sulfide is a good conductor, each of these particles concentrates and intensifies the electric field around it, and so enhances the acceleration of electrons.

We get something of a picture of how the process works by setting up a mechanical analogy. Let us take a board pitted with holes like a Chinese checkerboard: deep holes represent luminescence centers and much shallower ones represent traps. Using marbles as electrons, we fill all the luminescence centers and some of the traps with electrons. The board is mounted on a fulcrum so that it



EXPERIMENTAL ROOM at the Bloomfield, N. J., plant of the Westinghouse Electric Corporation is illuminated with electrolu-

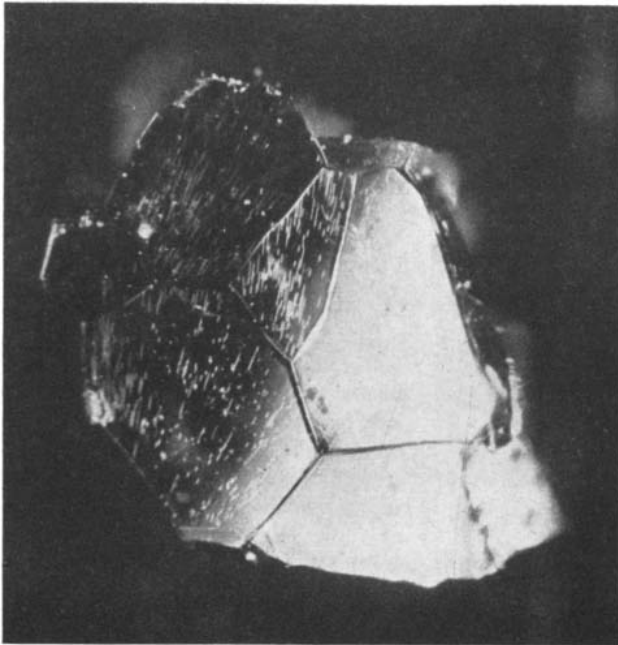
minescent panels. The panels were made with zinc sulfide activated with copper. They operate at 400 volts and 3,000 cycles.

tilts from one side to the other like a seesaw: this represents the alternating electric field [see drawings on page 45].

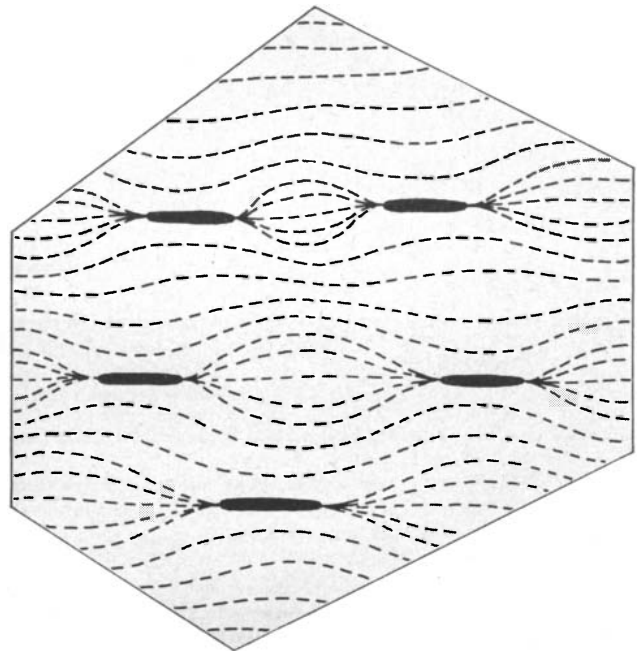
Now suppose we look at one side of the board as it is tilted down. As the steepness of the tilt increases, marbles begin to roll out of the shallow traps;

some hit marbles in luminescence centers and knock them out; soon there is an avalanche of marbles rolling down the surface of the board (representing the higher energy band). Then, after the board reaches its steepest tilt and starts back up again, the avalanche slows

down. When the board returns to the horizontal position, the marbles stop rolling. They fall into traps, because there are no empty luminescence centers out near the periphery where they are concentrated. Many of the centers nearer the middle of the board are, however,



CRYSTALS OF CADMIUM SULFIDE, enlarged 200 times in the photograph at left, are shot through with needle-like dislocations of their crystal lattices. The diagram at right shows a crystal of



zinc sulfide containing particles of copper sulfide in similar dislocations. Because copper sulfide is a good conductor, the particles distort and intensify an electric field (broken lines) around them.

unoccupied. Now the side of the board that we are watching begins to tilt upward. The marbles roll out of the traps and back toward the empty centers. They drop into these holes. The cycle is completed when the board again comes back to the horizontal position.

Meanwhile on the other half of the board the same thing has happened, but one half-cycle out of phase. Thus while luminescence centers are being emptied on one side of the board they are being filled on the other.

This is what happens around each local intensification of the electric field in a phosphor. The field, though not strong enough to dislodge electrons from luminescence centers, can free electrons from the traps and so start an avalanche. Once started, the avalanche excites many of the electrons out of the centers by means of collisions. It slows down as it reaches areas of low field strength. The electrons then fill nearby traps, only to be liberated again by the reverse build-up of the alternating field, which accelerates them back toward the empty centers. When electrons drop into the centers, they emit light.

The main problem in electroluminescence is to get enough output of light from the phosphor. There are two ways to step up its brightness: increase the

voltage (*i.e.*, strengthen the electric field) or speed up the field's oscillating frequency. If we strengthen the field, we generate more light emission by emptying and refilling more luminescence centers in each cycle; if we increase the frequency (rock the board faster), we get the same result by emptying and refilling the centers more rapidly. But there are limits to both stratagems. Too strong a field will break down the insulating property of the phosphor layer; too short a cycle will not give the electrons time enough to emerge from their traps.

The highest brightness yet produced—achieved by exciting a green phosphor with a field at 20,000 cycles per second—is 2,500 lumens per square foot of phosphor area. This is brighter than a standard 40-watt fluorescent lamp. But it takes an inordinate amount of electric power, because the efficiency of the electroluminescent process is low. At 20,000 cycles per second electroluminescence yields only about one lumen per watt of applied power, whereas a fluorescent lamp gives 65 lumens per watt, and even an incandescent electric-light bulb (of 100 watts) yields 16 lumens per watt.

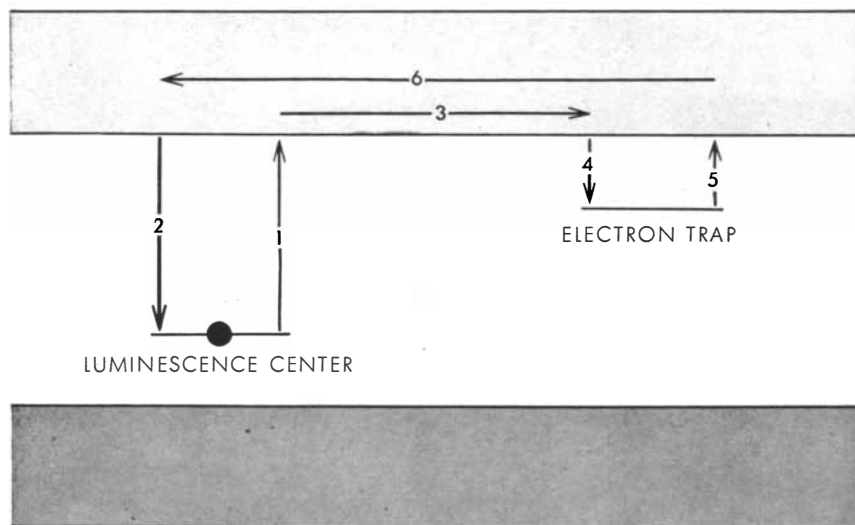
The reason for the low efficiency of electroluminescence is that the avalanching electrons spend most of their energy in collisions with atoms in the

MECHANICAL ANALOGY discussed in the text of this article is depicted on the opposite page. The colored balls are electrons; the deep holes, luminescence centers; the shallow holes, electron traps. The hatched area in the center represents the copper sulfide introduced into the zinc sulfide crystal to intensify the electric field. The tilting of the board is an analogy for the alternation of the voltage, which is also represented by the curves at the far right.

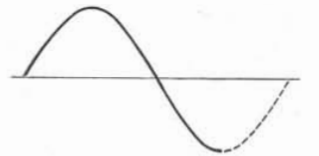
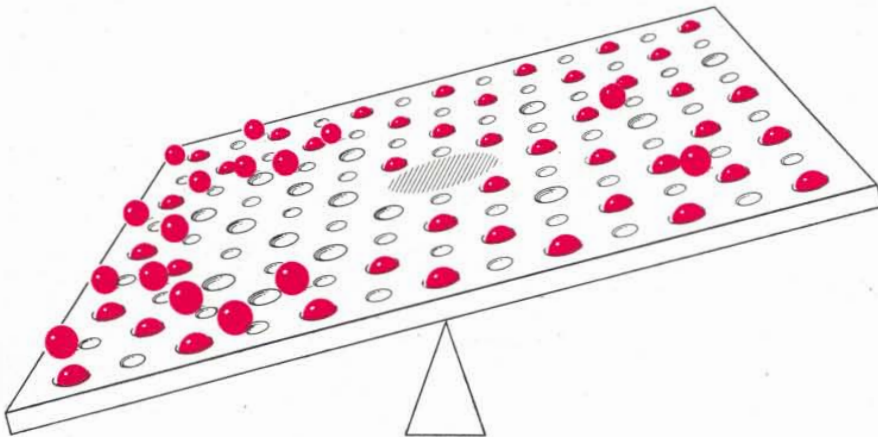
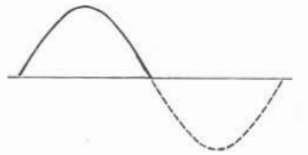
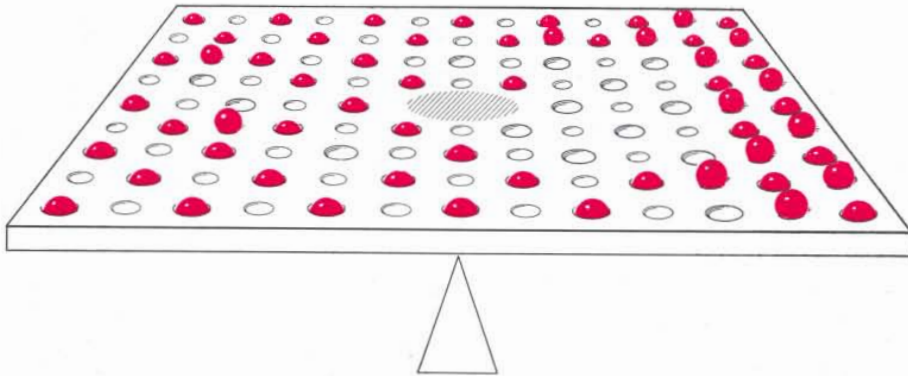
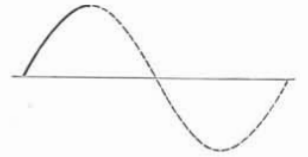
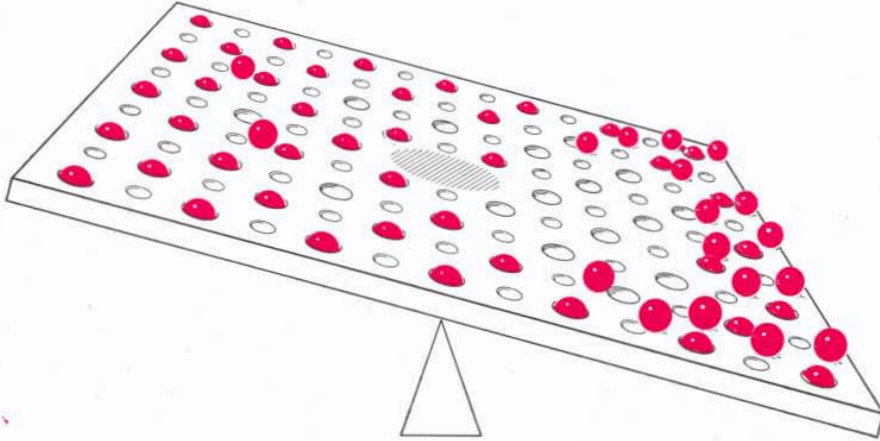
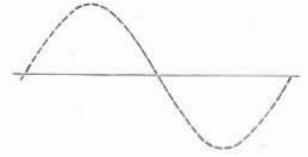
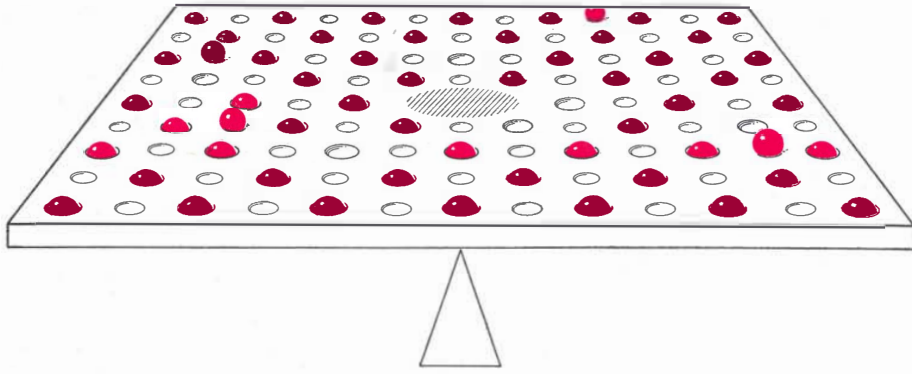
crystal: only a minority knock electrons out of luminescence centers. It has been found that the process behaves most efficiently when the applied electricity has a potential of a few hundred volts and a frequency of a few hundred cycles per second. The highest efficiency obtained so far is 12 lumens per watt. The aim of the workers on this problem is to raise the efficiency to about that of diffused fluorescent lighting—namely, about 30 lumens per watt.

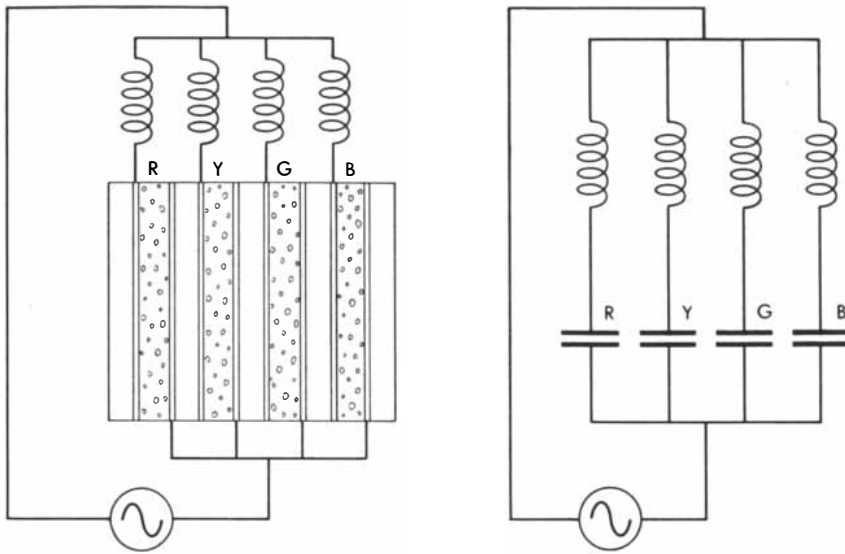
Until more effective materials are developed, electroluminescent lighting will require alternating electricity of considerably higher frequency than the 60-cycle current now supplied by power lines. For houses, small converters using transistors may serve to convert this current to the necessary frequencies. In a large office building it would be quite feasible to install a generator which would deliver power at frequencies around 1,000 cycles per second. The cost of such an installation would be offset by a great saving in the cubage of the building, because it would need only very thin ceilings, in place of the space now required for lamp fixtures. Whereas recessed fluorescent lamps, for instance, need a depth of 14 inches, electroluminescence would thin the ceiling down to less than one inch.

The fact that electroluminescent surfaces can take any size or shape provides an endless list of possibilities. Light might be built into walls, doors, stairs, balustrades, domes or any other elements of a building. It could be built into furniture and even into draperies, because the luminescent sheets can be made as flexible as cloth. And the color of the light could be changed instantly by tuning the applied electricity to a different frequency. The available colors depend on the substances introduced into the phosphor to provide luminescence centers. Copper gives blue or green. Manganese, whose electrons occupy an energy level closer to the upper energy band of the phosphor (*i.e.*, are

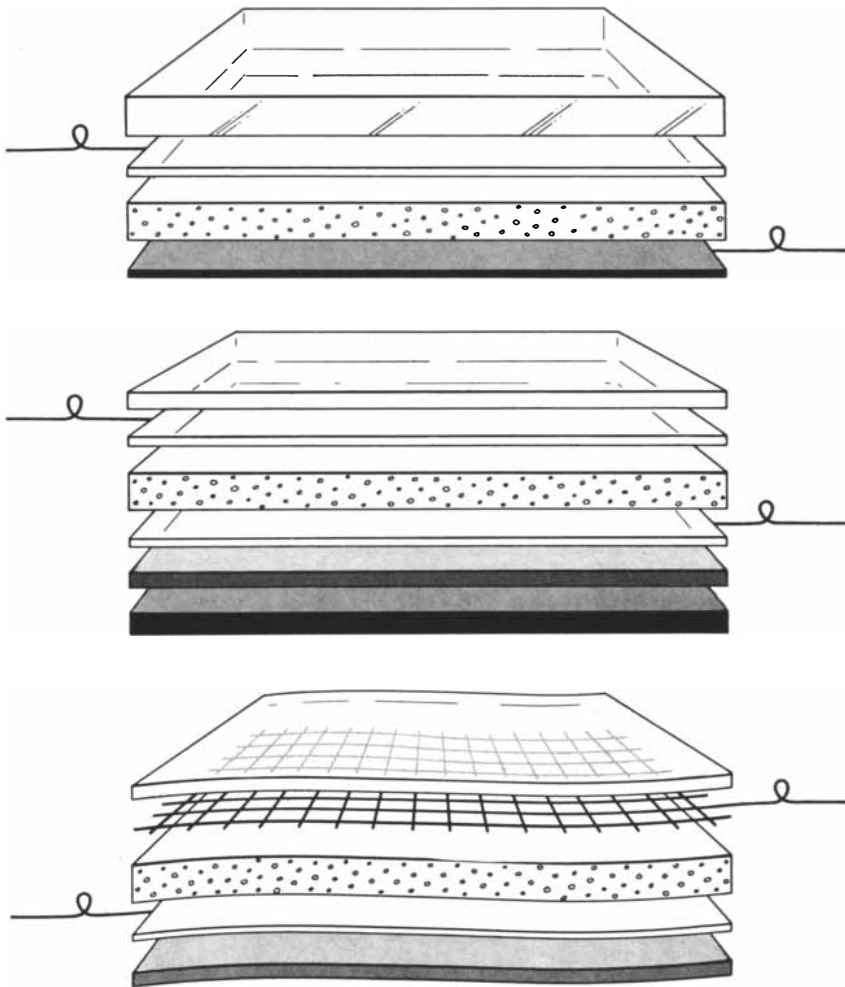


ENERGY BANDS of a zinc sulfide crystal are schematically depicted. At bottom is the band occupied by unexcited electrons; at top, the band occupied by excited electrons. Between the two is a "forbidden" band which cannot be occupied by electrons in a pure crystal. If an electron in such a crystal jumps from the lower band to the upper and falls back again, it may emit ultraviolet radiation or simply radiate heat. If copper atoms are introduced into the crystal, they form a luminescence center whose energy level is in the forbidden band. If an electron jumps from this level (1) and falls back again (2), it emits light. The electron can also wander through the crystal (3) and fall into an electron trap (4). Such a trap is created by an imperfection in the crystal or by chlorine atoms which are introduced to control the number of copper atoms. The electrons are easily dislodged from the trap (5) and can then fall back to the level of the luminescence center (6 and 2).





MULTICOLORED PANEL of one type is made by stacking red (R), yellow (Y), green (G) and blue (B) phosphors. Inductors are used to tune in each layer (circuit at right).



COMPLEX PANELS are dissected. Layers of the panel at top are, from top to bottom: glass, conducting coating, phosphor particles suspended in plastic, conducting coating. Layers of the cell in middle are: plastic, conducting coating, phosphor particles embedded in low-melting-point glass, reflecting enamel, metal base. Layers of the flexible panel at bottom are: plastic, wire mesh, phosphor embedded in plastic, conducting coating, plastic.

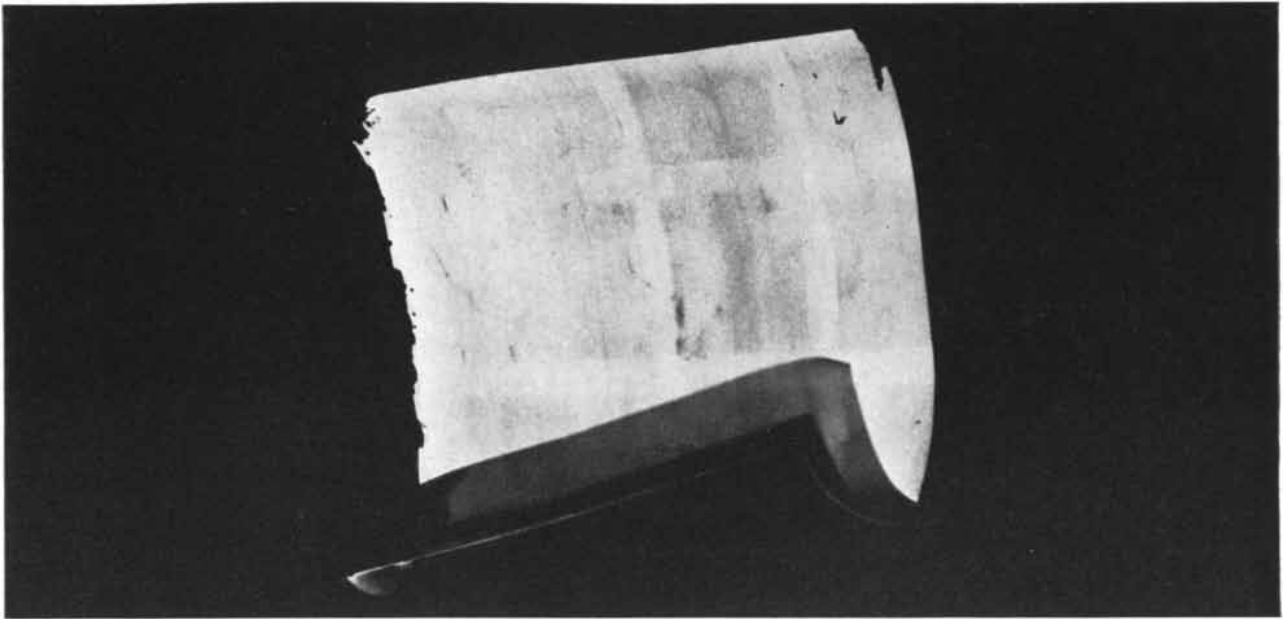
separated from it by a shorter gap), emits light of longer wavelengths. The selection of colors is made subject to control by frequency tuning by means of several methods, some of which involve combining different phosphors.

Let us see now how electroluminescence can form a picture. This can be accomplished by what is essentially a simple device. As the "camera"—the instrument for receiving the image of the object to be pictured—we can use a so-called photoconductor. This is a material whose ability to conduct electricity is increased by exposure to light or other radiation—the more intense the radiation falling upon it, the greater its conductivity. Suppose we back up a layer of photoconducting material with a layer of electroluminescent material and apply a voltage across the combination. If now we focus an image on the photoconducting side, the intensity of the light falling on each point will govern the voltage across the two layers at that spot. In other words, the photoconductor translates the light and dark parts of the picture into a pattern of varying voltage. In turn, this voltage pattern excites in equally varying degree the corresponding points in the phosphor on the other side of the sheet. The luminescent phosphor therefore displays the original image, as if it were projected on a screen. The interesting point is that even patterns formed by invisible radiations (acting upon the photoconductor) can be converted into visible pictures. Moreover, the device can amplify the "brightness" of the image picked up by the photoconductor. Thus it could, for example, display an X-ray picture many times more brightly than a fluoroscope can.

If we let the light emitted by the luminescent side feed back to the photoconducting side, we have a device for storing information: it stores a certain voltage even after the original stimulating signal has been removed. This compact form of storage could be useful for incorporation in electronic computing machines.

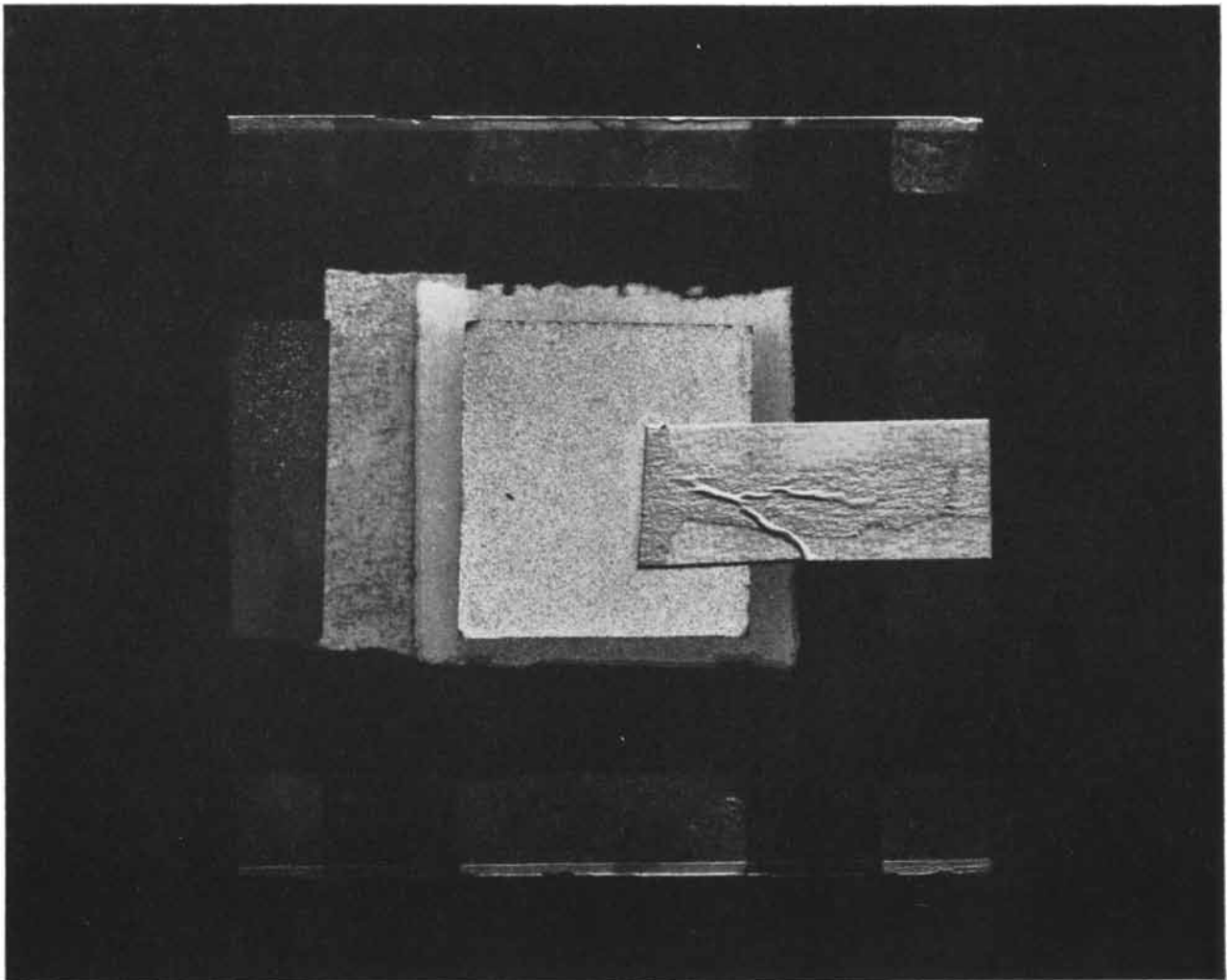
It seems possible that an electroluminescent screen could perform the functions of a cathode-ray tube; if so, we might eventually have television sets thin enough to be hung on the wall like a framed picture.

There are a number of problems to be solved before electroluminescence enters our daily lives, but the research laboratories working on them hope that, with luck, they will be solved in the next few years.



FLEXIBLE PANEL in this photograph was made by spraying a layer of phosphor suspended in a nonconducting material on a

screen with 200 meshes to the inch and covering it with a layer of vaporized aluminum. Panel operates at 110 volts and 4,000 cycles.



TEST PANEL is built up on glass. The oblong at right is the connection of the square electrode beneath it. The larger square

beneath the electrode is phosphor in plastic. The oblong at left is the connection of the other electrode, which is not visible.

How Fishes Swim

In which the speed of small fishes is measured in the laboratory and their power calculated. Similar observations in nature suggest that water may flow over a dolphin completely without turbulence

by Sir James Gray

The submarine and the airplane obviously owe their existence in part to the inspiration of Nature's smaller but not less attractive prototypes—the fish and the bird. It cannot be said that study of the living models has contributed much to the actual design of the machines; indeed, the boot is on the other foot, for it is rather the machines that have helped us to understand how birds fly and fish swim [see "Bird Aerodynamics," by John H. Storer; *SCIENTIFIC AMERICAN*, April, 1952]. But engineers may nevertheless have something to learn from intensive study of the locomotion of these animals. Some of their performances are spectacular almost beyond belief, and raise remarkably interesting questions for both the biologist and the engineer. In this article we shall consider the swimming achievements of fishes and whales.

Looking at the propulsive mechanism of a fish, or any other animal, we must note at once a basic difference in mechanical principle between animals and inanimate machines. Nearly all machines apply power by means of wheels or shafts rotating about a fixed axis, normally at a constant speed of rotation. This plan is ruled out for animals because all parts of the body must be connected by blood vessels and nerves: there is no part which can rotate freely about a fixed axis. Debarred from the use of the wheel and axle, animals must employ levers, whipping back and forth, to produce motion. The levers are the bones of its skeleton, hinged together by smooth joints, and the source of power is the muscles, which pull and push the levers by contraction.

The chain of levers comprising a vertebrate's propulsive machine appears in its simplest form in aquatic animals. Each vertebra (lever) is so hinged to

its neighbors that it can turn in a single plane. In fishes the backbone whips from side to side (like a snake slithering along the ground), in whales the backbone undulates up and down. A swimming fish drives itself forward by sweeping its tail sidewise; as the tail and caudal fin are bent by the resistance of the water, the forward component of the resultant force propels the fish [see *drawing on page 50*]. As the tail sweeps in one direction, the front end of the body must tend to swing in the opposite direction, since it is on the opposite side of the hinge, but this movement is usually small—partly because of the high moment of inertia of the front end of the body and partly on account of the resistance which the body offers to the flow of water at right angles to its surface. Thus the head end of the fish acts as a fulcrum for the tail, operating as a flexible lever.

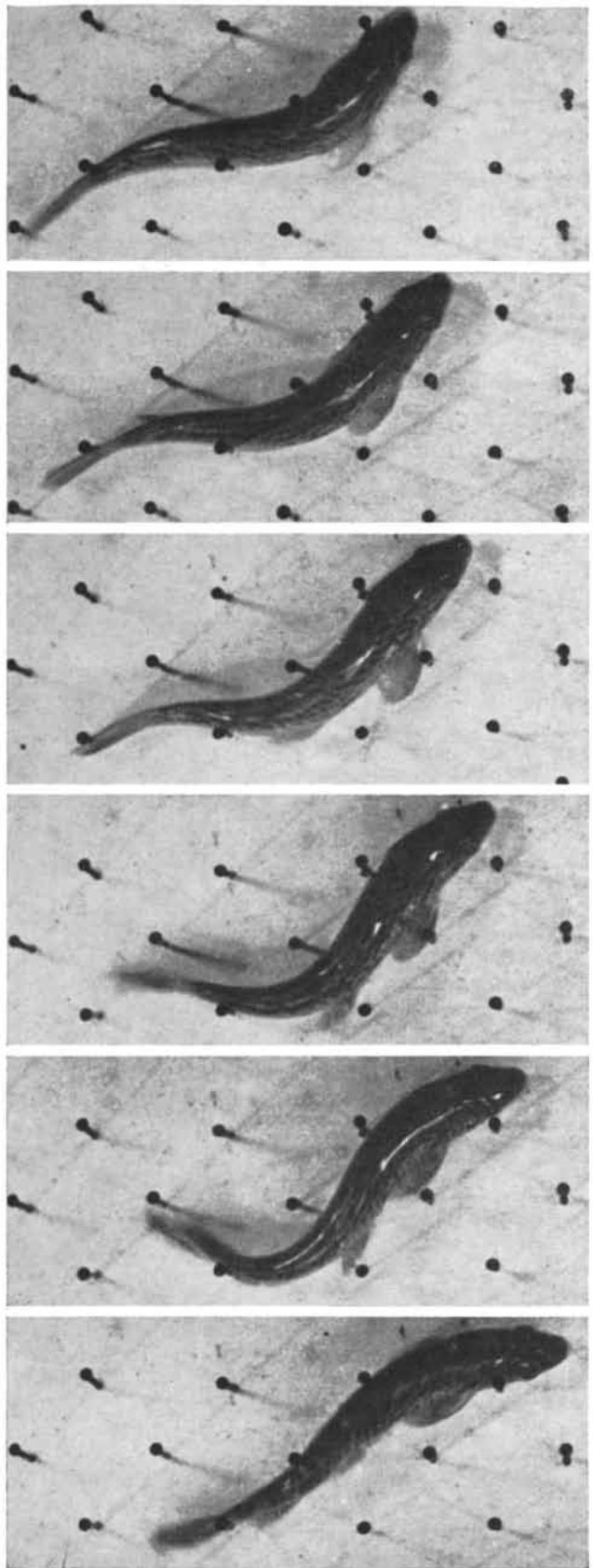
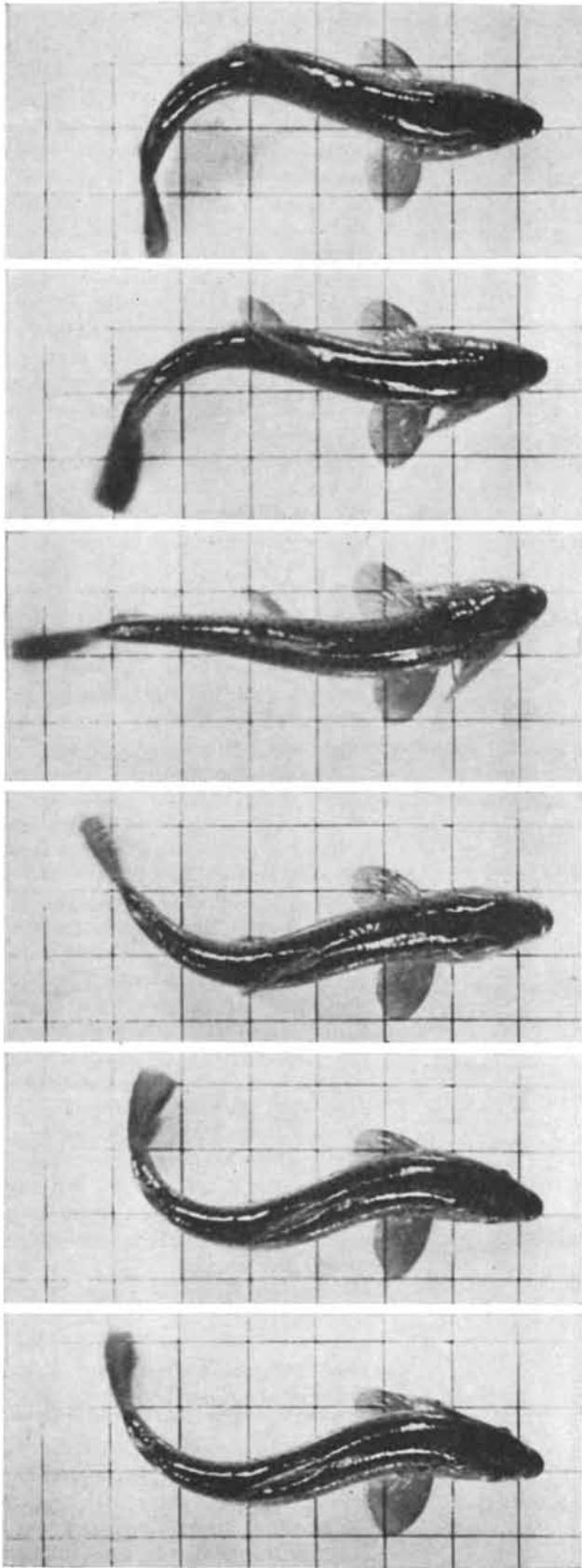
At the moment when the tail fin sweeps across the axis of propulsion, it is traveling rapidly but at a constant speed. During other phases of its motion the speed changes, accelerating as the tail approaches the axis and decelerating after it passes the axis. The whole cycle can be regarded as comparable to that of a variable propeller blade which periodically reverses its direction of rotation and changes pitch as it does so.

How efficient is this propulsion system? Can the oscillating tail of a fish approach in efficiency the steadily running screw propellers that drive a submarine, in terms of the ratio of speed to applied power? To attempt an answer to this question we must first know how fast a fish can swim. Here the biologist finds himself in an embarrassing position, for our information on the subject is far from precise.

As in the case of the flight of birds, the speed of fish is a good deal slower than most people think. When a stationary trout is startled, it appears to move off at an extremely high speed. But the human eye is a very unreliable instrument for judging the rate of this sudden movement. There are, in fact, very few reliable observations concerning the maximum speed of fish of known size and weight. Almost all the data we have are derived from studies of fish under laboratory conditions. These are only small fish, and in addition there is always some question whether the animals are in as good athletic condition as fish in their native environment.

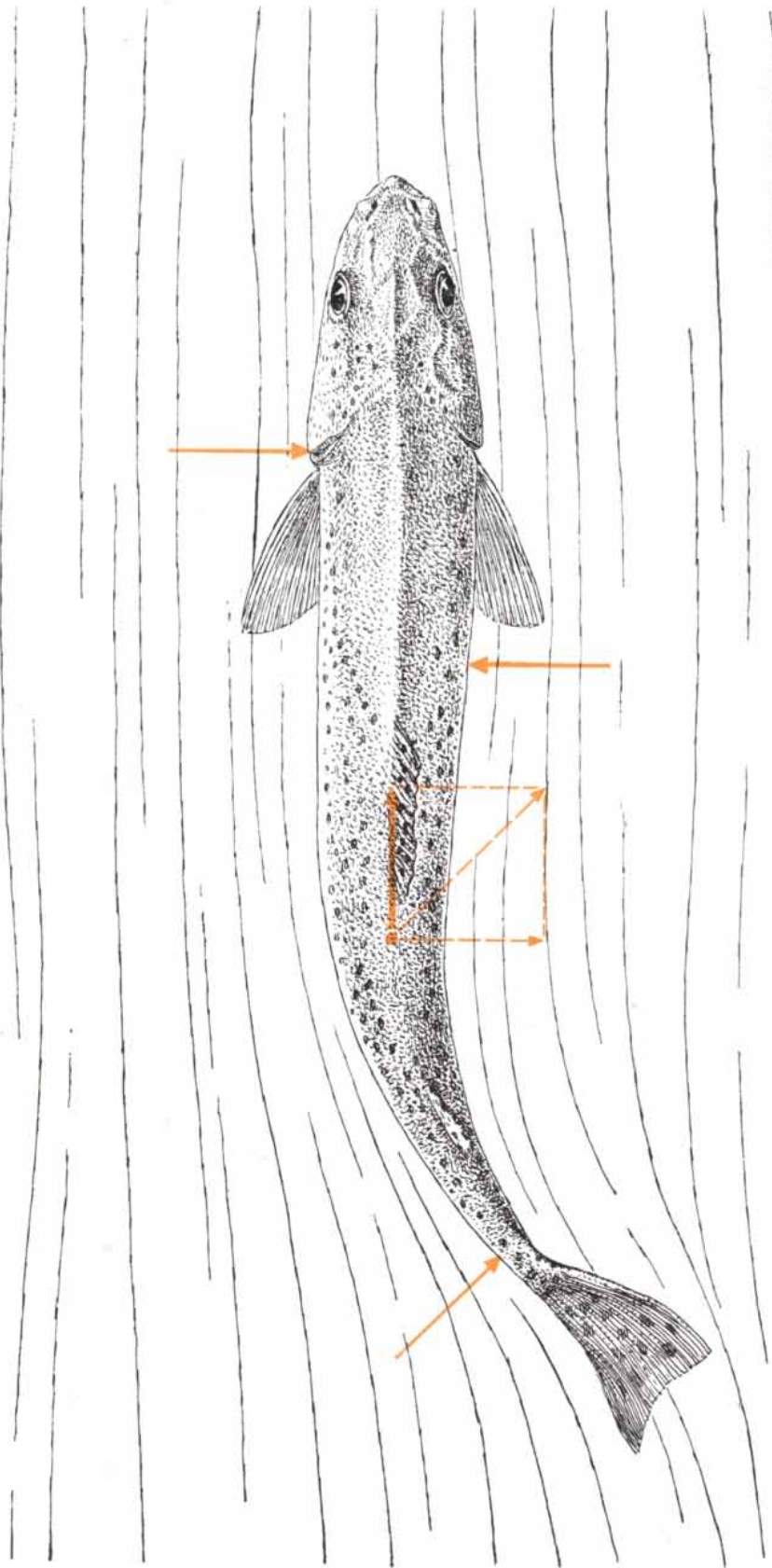
With the assistance of a camera, a number of such measurements have been made by Richard Bainbridge and others in our zoological laboratory at the University of Cambridge. They indicate that ordinarily the maximum speed of a small fresh-water fish is about 10 times the length of the fish's body per second; these speeds are attained only briefly at moments of great stress, when the fish is frightened by a sudden stimulus. A trout eight inches long had a maximum speed of about four miles per hour. The larger the fish, the greater the speed: Bainbridge found, for instance, that a trout one foot long maintained a speed of 6.5 miles per hour for a considerable period [see *table on page 52*].

It is by no means easy to establish a fair basis of comparison between fish of different species or between different-sized members of the same species. Individual fish—like individual human beings—probably vary in their degree of athletic fitness. Only very extensive observations could distinguish between average and "record-breaking" performances. On general grounds one would expect the speed of a fish to increase



HOW FISH EXERTS FORCE against its medium is illustrated by these two sequences of photographs showing trout out of the water. In the sequence at left the fish has been placed on a board marked

with squares; it wiggles but makes no forward progress. In the sequence at right the fish has been placed on a board covered with pegs; its tail pushes against the pegs and moves it across the board.



HOW MEDIUM EXERTS FORCE on the fish is indicated by the arrows on this drawing of a trout. As the tail of the fish moves from right to left the water exerts a force upon it (*two diagonal arrows*). The forward component of this force (*heavy vertical arrow*) drives the fish forward. The lateral component (*broken horizontal arrow*) tends to turn the fish to the side. This motion is opposed by the force exerted by the water on sides of the fish.

with size and with the rapidity of the tail beat. Bainbridge's data suggest that there may be a fairly simple relationship between these values: the speed of various sizes of fish belonging to the same species seems to be directly proportional to the length of the body and to the frequency of beat of the tail—so long as the frequency of beat is not too low. In all the species examined the maximum frequency at which the fish can move its tail decreases with increase of length of the body. In the trout the maximum observed frequencies were 24 per second for a 1.5-inch fish and 16 per second for an 11-inch fish—giving maximum speeds of 1.5 and 6.5 miles per hour respectively.

The data collected in Cambridge indicate a very striking feature of fish movement. Evidently the power to execute a sudden spurt is more important to a fish (for escape or for capturing prey) than the maintenance of high speed. Some of these small fish reached their maximum speed within one twentieth of a second from a "standing" start. To accomplish this they must have developed an initial thrust of about four times their own weight.

This brings us to the question of the muscle power a fish must put forth to reach or maintain a given speed. We can calculate the power from the resistance the fish has to overcome as it moves through the water at the speed in question, and the resistance in turn can be estimated by observing how rapidly the fish slows down when it stops its thrust and coasts passively through the water. It was found that for a trout weighing 84 grams the resistance at three miles per hour was approximately 24 grams—roughly one quarter of the weight of the fish. From these figures it was calculated that the fish put out a maximum of about .002 horsepower per pound of body weight in swimming at three miles per hour. This agrees with estimates of the muscle power of fishes which were arrived at in other ways. It seems reasonable to conclude that a small fish can maintain an effective thrust of about one half to one quarter of its body weight for a short time.

As we have noted, in a sudden start the fish may exert a thrust several times greater than this—some four times its body weight. The power required for its "take-off" may be as much as .014 horsepower per pound of total body weight, or .03 per pound of muscle. The fish achieves this extra force by a much more violent maneuver than in ordinary swim-

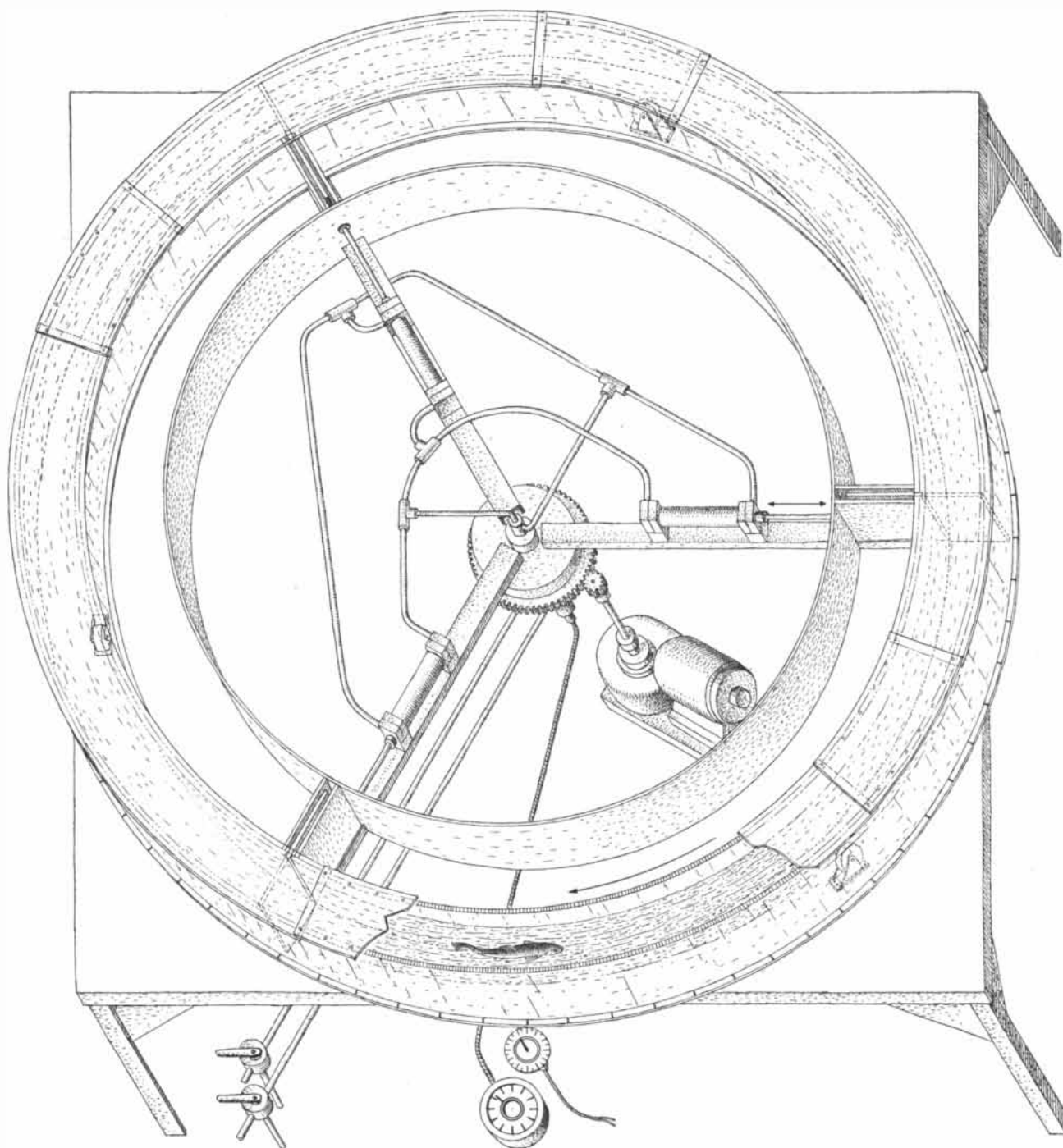
ming. It turns its head end sharply to one side and with its markedly flexed tail executes a wide and powerful sweep against the water—in short, the fish takes off by arching its back.

This sort of study of fishes' swimming performances may seem at first sight to be of little more than academic inter-

est. But in fact it has considerable practical importance. The problem of the salmon industry is a case in point. The seagoing salmon will lay eggs only if it can get back to its native stream. To reach its spawning bed it must journey upriver in the face of swift currents and sometimes hydroelectric dams. In designing fish-passes to get them past these





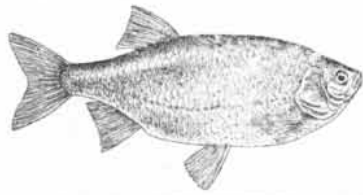
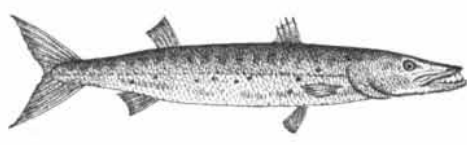
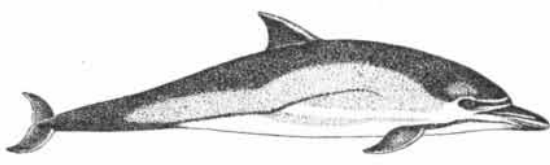
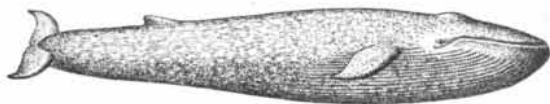
obstacles it is important to know precisely what the salmon's swimming capacities are.

Contrary to popular belief, there is little evidence that salmon generally surmount falls by leaping over them. Most of the fish almost certainly climb the falls by swimming up a continuous sheet of water. Very likely the objective of their



SPEED OF FISHES WAS MEASURED in this apparatus at the University of Cambridge. The fish swims in a circular trough which is rotated by the motor at right center. The speed of the trough is adjusted so that the swimming fish is stationary with

respect to the observer. The speed of the fish is then indicated on the speedometer at bottom. Above the speedometer is a clock. When the apparatus is started up, the water is made to move at the same speed as the trough by doors which open to let the fish pass.

	SPECIES	LENGTH (FEET)	MAXIMUM OBSERVED SPEED		RATIO OF MAXIMUM SPEED TO LENGTH
			(FEET PER SECOND)	(MILES PER HOUR)	
	TROUT	.656 .957	5.552 10.427	3.8 6.5	8.5 11
	DACE	.301 .594 .656	5.229 5.552 8.812	3.6 3.8 5.5	17.8 9 13.5
	PIKE	.529 .656	6.850 4.896	4.7 3.3	13 7.5
	GOLDFISH	.229 .427	2.301 5.552	1.5 3.8	10.3 13
	RUDD	.730	4.240	2.9	6
	BARRACUDA	3.937	39.125	27.3	10
	DOLPHIN	6.529	32.604	22.4	5
	WHALE	90	33	20	.33

SPEED OF FISHES IS LISTED in this table. The speed of the first five fishes from the top was measured in the laboratory; that

of the barracuda, dolphin and whale in nature. The barracuda is the fastest known swimmer. Whale in the table is the blue whale.

leap at the bottom of the fall is to pass through the fast-running water on the surface of the torrent and reach a region of the fall where the velocity of flow can be negotiated without undue difficulty. The brave and prodigious leaps into the air at which spectators marvel may well be badly aimed attempts of the salmon to get into the "solid" water!

A salmon is capable of leaping about six feet up and 12 feet forward in the air; to accomplish this it must leave the water with a velocity of about 14 miles per hour. The swimming speed it can maintain for any appreciable time is probably no more than about eight miles per hour. Accurate measurements of the swimming behavior of salmon in the neighborhood of falls are badly needed—and should be possible to obtain with electronic equipment.

At this point it may be useful to summarize the three main conclusions that have been reached from our study of the small fish. Firstly, a typical fish can exert a very powerful initial thrust when starting from rest, producing an acceleration about four times greater than gravity. Secondly, at times of stress it can exert for a limited period a sustained propulsive thrust equal to about one quarter or one half the weight of its body. Thirdly, the resistance exerted by the water against the surface of the moving fish (*i.e.*, the drag) appears to be of the same order as that exerted upon a flat, rigid plate of similar area and speed. Fourthly, the maximum effective power of a fish's muscles is equivalent to about .002 horsepower per pound of body weight.

Such is the picture drawn from studies of small fishes in tanks. It has its points of interest, and its possible applications to the design of fish-passes, but it poses no particularly intriguing or baffling hydrodynamic problems. Recently, however, the whole matter of the swimming performance of fishes was given a fresh slant by a discovery which led to some very puzzling questions indeed. D. R. Gero, a U. S. aircraft engineer, announced some startling figures for the speed of the barracuda. He found that a four-foot, 20-pound barracuda was capable of a maximum speed of 27 miles per hour! This figure not only established the barracuda's claim to be the world's fastest swimmer but also prompted a new look into the horsepower of aquatic animals.

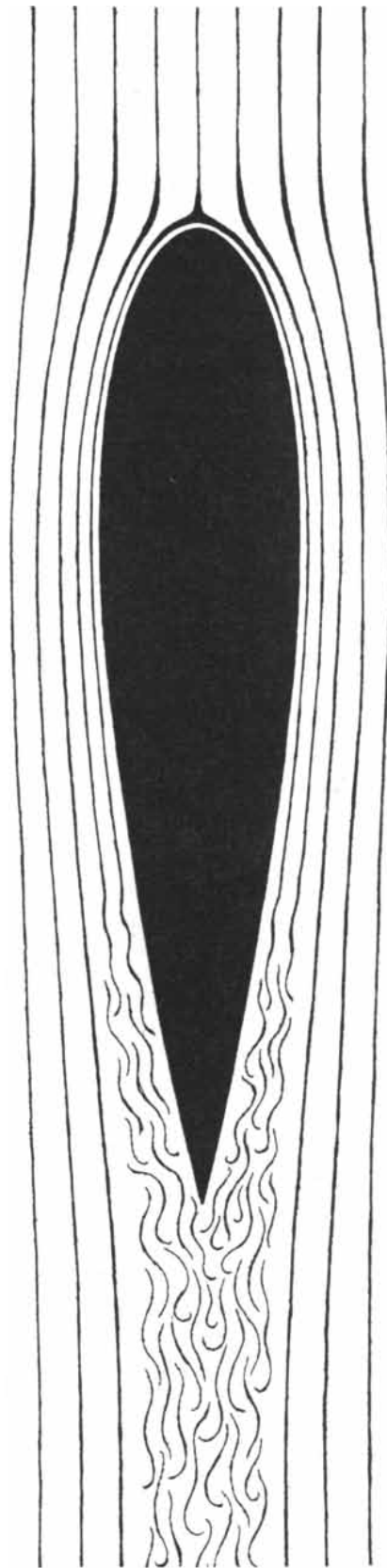
A more convenient subject for such an examination is the dolphin, whose attributes are somewhat better known

than those of the barracuda. (The only essential difference between the propulsive machinery of a fish and that of a dolphin, small relative of the whale, is that the dolphin's tail flaps up and down instead of from side to side.) The dolphin is, of course, a proverbially fast swimmer. More than 20 years ago a dolphin swimming close to the side of a ship was timed at better than 22 miles per hour, and this speed has been confirmed in more recent observations. Now assuming that the drag of the animal's body in the water is comparable to that of a flat plate of comparable area and speed, a six-foot dolphin traveling at 22 miles per hour would require 2.6 horsepower, and its work output would be equivalent to a man—of the same weight as the dolphin—climbing 28,600 feet in one hour! This conclusion is so clearly fantastic that we are forced to look for some error in our assumptions.

Bearing in mind the limitations of animal muscle, it is difficult to endow the dolphin with much more than three tenths of one horsepower of effective output. If this figure is correct, there must be something wrong with the assumption about the drag of the animal's surface in the water: it cannot be more than about one tenth of the assumed value. Yet the resistance could have this low value only if the flow of water were laminar (smooth) over practically the whole of the animal's surface—which an aerodynamic or hydrodynamic engineer must consider altogether unlikely.

The situation is further complicated when we consider the dolphin's larger relatives. The blue whale, largest of all the whales, may weigh some 100 tons. If we suppose that the muscles of a whale are similar to those of a dolphin, a 100-ton whale would develop 448 horsepower. This increase in power over the dolphin is far greater than the increase in surface area (*i.e.*, drag). We should therefore expect the whale to be much faster than the dolphin, yet its top speed appears to be no more than that of the dolphin—about 22 miles per hour. There is another reason to doubt that the whale can put forth anything like 448 horsepower. Physiologists estimate that an exertion beyond about 60 or 70 horsepower would put an intolerable strain on the whale's heart. Now 60 horsepower would not suffice to drive a whale through the water at 20 miles per hour if the flow over its body were turbulent, but it would be sufficient if the flow were laminar.

Thus we reach an impasse. Biologists are extremely unwilling to believe that



LAMINAR AND TURBULENT FLOW are depicted in this diagram of a streamlined body passing through the water. The smooth lines passing around the body indicate laminar flow; the wavy lines, turbulent flow.

fishes or whales can exert enough power to drive themselves through the water at the recorded speeds against the resistance that would be produced by turbulent flow over their bodies, while engineers are probably equally loath to believe that laminar flow can be maintained over a huge body, even a streamlined body, traveling through the water at 20 miles per hour.

Lacking direct data on these questions, we can only speculate on possible explanations which might resolve the contradiction. One point that seems well worth re-examining is our assumption about the hydrodynamic form of the swimming animal. We assumed that the resistance which the animal (say a dolphin) has to overcome is the same as

that of a rigid body of the same size and shape moving forward under a steady propulsive force. But the fact of the matter is that the swimming dolphin is not a rigid body: its tail and flukes are continually moving and bending during each propulsive stroke. It seems reasonable to assume, therefore, that the flow of water over the hind end of the dolphin is not the same as it would be over a rigid structure. In the case of a rigid model towed through the water, much of the resistance is due to slowing down of the water as it flows past the rear end of the model. But the oscillating movement of a swimming animal's tail accelerates water in contact with the tail; this may well reduce or prevent turbulence of flow. There is also another possibility which might be worth investiga-

tion. When a rigid body starts from rest, it takes a little time for turbulence to develop. It is conceivable that in the case of a swimming animal the turbulence never materializes, because the flukes reverse their direction of motion before it has an opportunity to do so.

It would be foolish to urge these speculative suggestions as serious contributions to the problem: they can only be justified insofar as they stimulate engineers to examine the hydrodynamic properties of oscillating bodies. Few, if any, biologists have either the knowledge or the facilities for handling such problems. The questions need to be studied by biologists and engineers working together. Such a cooperative effort could not fail to produce facts of great intrinsic, and possibly of great applied, interest.



DOLPHINS (called porpoises by seamen) were photographed by Jan Hahn as they swam beside the bow of the *Atlantis*, research

vessel of the Woods Hole Oceanographic Institution, in the Gulf of Mexico. The speed of these dolphins was about 11 miles per hour.

Kodak reports on:

running up the flag of arsenic-cross-linked selenium . . . cellulose acetate phthalate in the tummy . . . 25 years in the commercial plastics business

Out to 25 μ

We find that mechanically and optically decent inorganic polymers can be made out of sulfur's lesser known sister, who was named after the moon. Acquaintance with arsenic-cross-linked selenium has ripened into intimacy. The issue is a kind of glass with refractive index 2.45 or higher. Black as pitch by reflected visible light, it has a transmittance that is optically useful out to a prodigious 25 μ , practically long enough to modulate with your favorite TV situation comedy.

This 92% Se - 8% As glass is quite a different animal from arsenic trisulfide, which begins falling off at 9 μ . Except for an absorption band at about 12.6 μ , most of its transmission loss arises from Fresnel reflection due to the high refractive index, and there are said to be ways of fixing that. The high index, on the other hand, is a blessing when infrared detectors are embedded in the glass in order to boost their geometrical radiation-collecting effectiveness.

Kodak Selenium Glass retains its rigidity to about 70 C and does not crystallize after long exposure to this temperature.

Though the production scale is still modest, we would like to try supplying it in molded shapes to manufacturers determined to outdo us on optical systems employing it, or in short rods to those who want to beat us even at molding it.

Potential competitors at either level and other friends are most cordially invited to submit inquiries about Kodak Selenium Glass to Eastman Kodak Company, Apparatus and Optical Division, Rochester 4, N. Y.

17 years have gone by

The great Ivan Pavlov—you learned about him in *Psychology 1*—did more than found behaviorism. The old boy lit the light that set off a chain of more than 100 patents on preparations that would get medicines safely through the stomach and on into the intestine.

This year expiration befell our U. S. 2,196,768, which was one of them.

In the dull monotone affected by the patent bar, this document

droned on and on about "a medicament surrounded by an enteric film or layer of a cellulose derivative which contains a dicarboxylic acid radicle [*sic*] and which contains free carboxyl groups . . ." etc., etc., etc. In Examples VII and VIII and Claim 10 appeared cellulose acetate-phthalate. That was it. That was our baby.

Well over a billion doses of medicine coated with CAP have been swallowed. That may not be so many for 17 years, but it isn't bad either.

The reason CAP has been able to do mankind a little good is that it's just extremely resistant to gastric action, most susceptible to the hydrolytic influences of intestinal esterases, and quite independent of the assumption that the contents of the human upper intestine are reliably alkaline. Nor does it lean on the controversial assumption that the stomach empties at a reliable rate. Tablets coated with CAP have shown no signs of disintegration after seven days in a continuously agitated artificial gastric juice. In the same investigation in simulated intestinal juice at pH 6.9 rupture took place in 70 to 75 minutes, while at pH 8.5 all tablets disintegrated within 50 minutes.

The bill for the cellulose ester research that led to CAP has been paid. Now if you want to make an enteric-coated medicament with it, your lawyers can forget about our lawyers. All we can do is hope you will buy Eastman Cellulose Acetate Phthalate, wherein about half of the original glucose hydroxyl groups are acetylated and about a quarter are phthalylated with one of the two carboxyls of phthalic acid. It is sold by Distillation Products Industries, Rochester 3, N. Y. (Division of Eastman Kodak Company) and looks like this:



Hooray!

This fall we celebrate the 25th anniversary of our entry into commercial plastics (as distinguished from plastics for photographic film base,

which we have been in since 1889). Hooray.

If you share our elation over the occasion, you will permit us to send you a plastic (*Tenite Butyrate*) commemorative medallion depicting one of the first U. S. injection molding machines. This heraldic device marks the historic fact that injection molding of plastics became an art of mankind through our exploitation of the discovery that cellulose acetate, mixed with a plasticizer, could be squirted hot. Hooray!

Not only that, but we stand out from the crowd of plastics makers in another way, too. We deplore limitations on the number of color standards in the trade, for we know the joy that the human race takes in its color vision.

Long live *Kodachrome*, *Kodacolor*, *Ektachrome*, *Ektacolor*, and *Eastman Color Films*! Also *Chrom-spun Acetate Yarn*!

The chromaticity diagram of the International Commission on Illumination—long may it wave!

Long live those gallant fellows of ours who spend their 8-to-5 lives exploring its mathematical properties and conclude that the normal eye is capable of about two million distinguishably different color sensations, half of which are possible as colors of actual objects!

Long live the automotive genius who decides just how much difference from any of the 38,000 extant colors in sturdy *Tenite Acetate*, extra tough *Tenite Butyrate*, and warmly soft *Tenite Polyethylene* it will take to create a certain effect in your wife's mind when she sneaks a peek into the showroom for the service department to make its estimate on overhauling the old heap!

For a reprint of a very recent paper of ours that tells how to build an electronic digital tristimulus integrator that attaches to a recording spectrophotometer and reads off ICI co-ordinates for any color, write Eastman Kodak Company, Research Laboratories, Rochester 4, N. Y. For the commemorative medallion, or for any conceivable color effect in Tenite Plastics, which are, frankly, the aristocratic family of the plastics age, write Eastman Chemical Products, Inc., Kingsport, Tenn. (Subsidiary of Eastman Kodak Company).

This is another advertisement where Eastman Kodak Company probes at random for mutual interests and occasionally a little revenue from those whose work has something to do with science

Kodak
TRADE MARK

See TAM*
for High
Purity

TITANIUM CARBIDE



...in
commercial
quantities

TITANIUM CARBIDE is an extremely hard substance with good oxidation resistance at high temperatures. This combination of properties makes its use advantageous in several applications. Among these are **1.** as a component in sintered steel cutting tools, **2.** for jet engine parts and **3.** as a high temperature refractory material.

PROPERTIES

Structure...Cubic Hardness.....9 Moh Scale
Mp.....5680°F Mesh Size..95% to 98%-325
(also finer particle sizes 10 microns max.
and 5 microns max.)

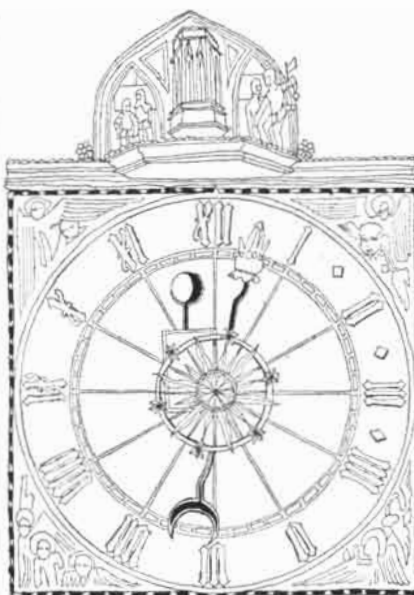
ANALYSIS of current commercial production of TAM* Titanium Carbide shows this high purity:

Combined Carbon...19.0% Min. Ti...79.0% Min.
Free Carbon.....0.3% Max. Fe...0.2% Max.

IF YOU ARE INTERESTED in the possibilities of Titanium Carbide or would like price, delivery or technical information... write our New York City office.

AS A DEVELOPER of metals, alloys, chemicals and compounds of both Titanium and Zirconium...TAM is experienced and equipped to serve your needs for these products.

*TAM is a registered trademark.



Fallout

The views of U. S. scientists on fallout were aired and debated in eight full days of hearings before the Joint Congressional Committee on Atomic Energy last month. In general the witnesses agreed that the atomic weapons tests carried out so far have not released enough radioactivity to menace the world's present or future population to any substantial degree. But there was disagreement among the scientists on how dangerous further testing would be.

The argument turned chiefly on the question of "permissible" levels of exposure and the effects of very small amounts of radiation. Is there a "threshold" dose of radioactivity below which there is no biological damage? If so, tests could continue with safety until that level was approached. But if the effects merely decrease proportionately with the dose, then any permissible figure is a compromise that admits some damage. The hearings dealt with three effects of radiation: hereditary defects caused by mutation of reproductive cells; leukemia and bone cancer caused by strontium 90, and shortening of life caused by irradiation of the body as a whole. The witnesses generally agreed that radiation causes some genetic damage however small the world-wide dose. But they split on the other two effects. Some believed that there was almost certainly a threshold; others, including most of the geneticists, argued that even small doses could produce body damage.

The latest estimates on the total fallout to date were reported by workers engaged in the Atomic Energy Commission's project for determining its amount

and effect, which is called "Project Sunshine." They said that significant levels of general radioactivity have accumulated only in the immediate vicinity of the test sites. In some inhabited areas in Nevada a person living constantly out of doors would have been exposed to four roentgens of radiation over the past four years—about equal to the average dose a person accumulates from natural background radiation in 30 years. In the rest of the U. S. and the world the concern is not with general radioactivity but with strontium 90. Merrill Eisenbud, manager of the AEC's New York Operations Office, told the Committee that about one million curies of the isotope have now fallen on the earth and another 2.4 million are still floating in the stratosphere and will have fallen by 1970. The distribution is not uniform: more has fallen in mid-northern latitudes than elsewhere. In the northeastern U. S. the soil now contains 20 millicuries per square mile, and will have 45 in 1970, assuming no further testing.

The concentrations in food (mainly milk) and in human bones resulting from this soil contamination are measured in "sunshine units." A sunshine unit is one micromicrocurie (a millionth of a millionth of a curie) of strontium 90 per gram of calcium. The present maximum permissible concentration of strontium 90 for atomic energy workers is 1,000 sunshine units. For the population as a whole, the National Academy of Sciences has recommended a maximum of 100, and perhaps 50 for children. The British Medical Research Council has said that an average concentration above 10 sunshine units in children would be cause for concern.

Concentrations of strontium 90 in human bone samples are being measured by J. Laurence Kulp of Columbia University. He estimates that the average child under the age of four in North America has seven tenths of a sunshine unit in his bones, and that the world average in children up to four is half a unit. Adults have only about one seventh as much. Kulp predicted that without further bomb tests the concentration in the bones of children will rise to three sunshine units by 1970, and if tests continue at the present rate it will go up to 24 sunshine units in 50 years.

William F. Neuman of the University

THE CITIZEN

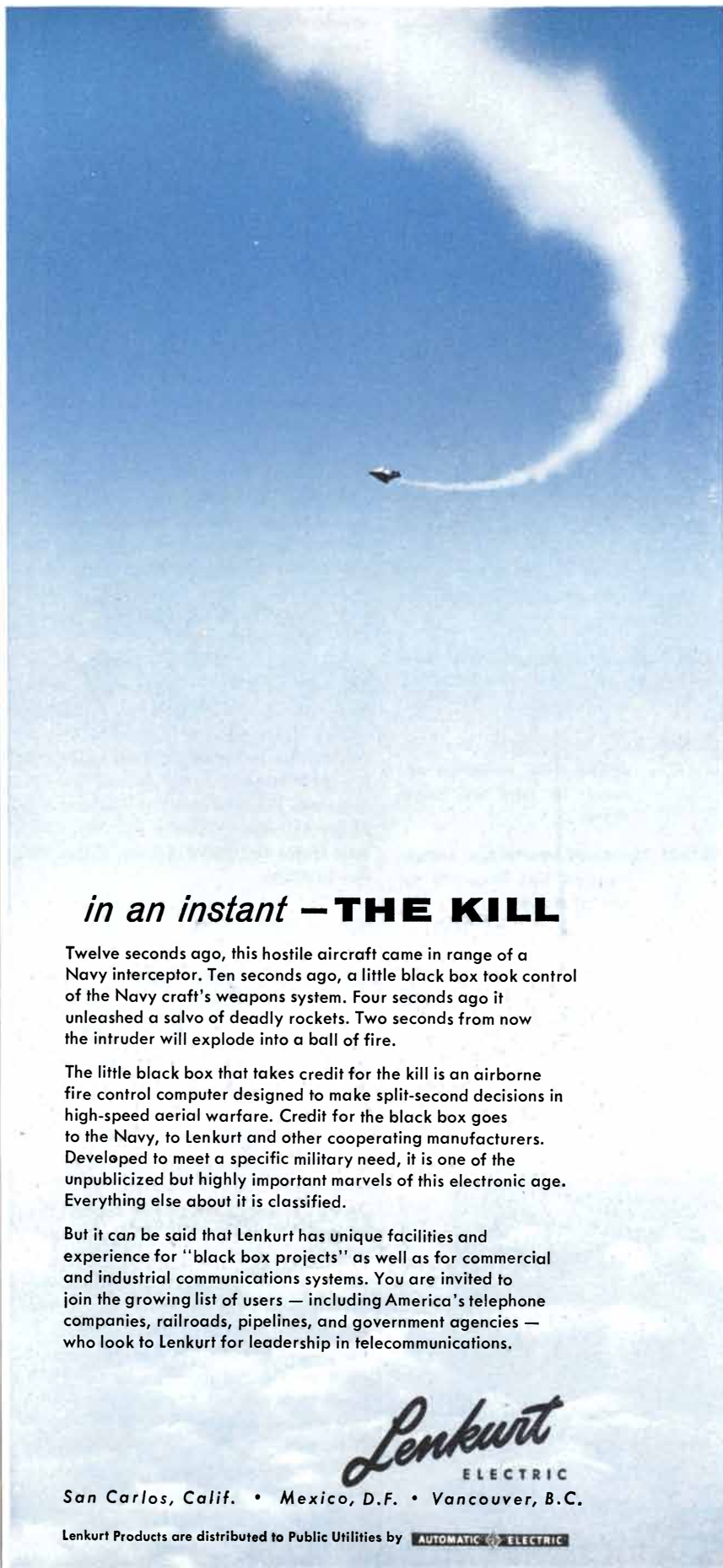
of Rochester calculated that, assuming 50 sunshine units was the maximum permissible concentration, no more than 2.2 megatons of fission explosions should be set off annually from now on; this would balance the radioactive decay of strontium 90 against new production at a tolerable level. The average rate of fission explosions during the past five years has been about 10 megatons a year.

Shields Warren, former director of the AEC's Division of Biology and Medicine, argued that a 10-megaton rate was safe and that this might not be "an absolute upper limit." Atomic Energy Commissioner Willard F. Libby and others agreed with him.

The witnesses' assessment of damage from fallout radiation depended on their opinion as to a threshold. Those who, like Warren, believe there is a threshold for bodily injury, held that there will be essentially no damage from a testing program continuing at the present rate. On the other hand, Walter Selove of the University of Pennsylvania estimated that current levels of strontium 90 might increase the deaths from leukemia and bone cancer by 1 per cent. This would mean an additional 100 deaths per year in the U. S. He quoted a British study which predicted that the tests already held would eventually cause 50,000 deaths throughout the world. James F. Crow, a University of Wisconsin geneticist, estimated that, at the present rate of exposure, the next generation of parents over the world will bear 8,000 gross defectives because of fallout.

Many witnesses testified that if all the bomb-testing nations turned to "clean" thermonuclear bombs, employing comparatively little fissionable fuel, the fallout hazard would become negligible. But Alvin C. Graves, test director at the Nevada proving grounds, told the Committee that there could be no such thing as a completely clean bomb: some fission energy would always be required to set off the fusion process.

The hearings were conducted under the chairmanship of Representative Chet Holifield of California. In a recent speech in the House of Representatives Holifield said: "The Atomic Energy Commission has continually given out assurances that we had nothing to worry about and yet we find, using testimony from their own experts, that there is rea-



in an instant — **THE KILL**

Twelve seconds ago, this hostile aircraft came in range of a Navy interceptor. Ten seconds ago, a little black box took control of the Navy craft's weapons system. Four seconds ago it unleashed a salvo of deadly rockets. Two seconds from now the intruder will explode into a ball of fire.

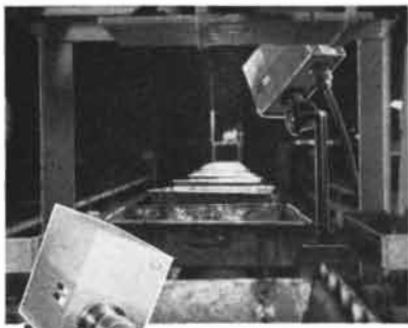
The little black box that takes credit for the kill is an airborne fire control computer designed to make split-second decisions in high-speed aerial warfare. Credit for the black box goes to the Navy, to Lenkurt and other cooperating manufacturers. Developed to meet a specific military need, it is one of the unpublicized but highly important marvels of this electronic age. Everything else about it is classified.

But it can be said that Lenkurt has unique facilities and experience for "black box projects" as well as for commercial and industrial communications systems. You are invited to join the growing list of users — including America's telephone companies, railroads, pipelines, and government agencies — who look to Lenkurt for leadership in telecommunications.

Lenkurt
ELECTRIC

San Carlos, Calif. • Mexico, D.F. • Vancouver, B.C.

Lenkurt Products are distributed to Public Utilities by **AUTOMATIC ELECTRIC**



NOW...

**YOU CAN USE
INDUSTRIAL TV**

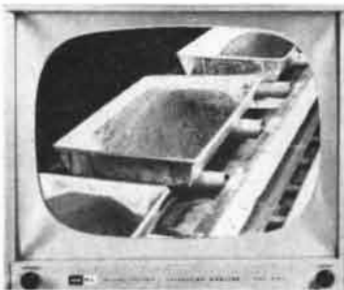
KIN TEL's small camera flashes images from remote points and dangerous operations to a central location . . .

VIEW: Production schedules, charts, blueprints, gages, meters, flames, smokestacks . . .

OBSERVE: Gates, loading docks, storerooms, parking areas, uninhibited personnel for time and motion studies . . .

INSPECT: Mechanized material flow, containers, stock bins, for quality and quantity control.

KIN TEL IS UNEQUALLED for laboratory performance combined with rugged durability, simplicity, economy . . . our nationwide staff of field engineers has experience in hundreds of installations . . .



Write or wire today for descriptive literature and demonstration



5725 KEARNY VILLA RD.
SAN DIEGO 11, CALIFORNIA

son to worry. . . . Obviously some control and limitation of weapons testing is now mandatory!"

Nobelium

Another synthetic element has been made, extending the list of elements to 102. The new element was named nobelium, because it was produced at the Nobel Institute for Physics in Stockholm.

Nobelium has a half-life of 10 to 12 minutes. About 40 atoms of the element have been brought into fleeting existence, and from their behavior in an ion-exchange column and their mode of decay, some properties of the element have been determined.

It was made by bombarding curium (element 96) with nuclei of carbon atoms in the cyclotron at the Nobel Institute. This instrument, capable of being tuned to accelerate preferentially carbon ions with a quadruple positive charge, produces an unusually intense beam of these nuclei.

The creation and identification of nobelium was a cooperative effort of an international team of scientists consisting of Paul R. Fields and Arnold M. Friedman of the Argonne National Laboratory, John Milsted of the Atomic Energy Research Establishment in England and Hugo Atterling, Wilhelm Forsling, Lenart Holm and Björn Aström of the Nobel Institute.

Seven Mills

In its nuclear power plant at Calder Hall, Great Britain is now producing electricity at a cost no higher than that from coal in England, according to a report it has made to the United Nations. The British spokesmen said the cost is seven mills per kilowatt hour.

The UN circulated a questionnaire to its members asking for information on their nuclear power programs. The U. S. Atomic Energy Commission replied that its present generation of experimental power reactors will produce electricity at five to 10 times the costs from conventional fuels, and following this it does not expect nuclear power will begin to be competitive with power from coal or oil until about 1965. But in the U. S. these fuels are considerably less expensive than in Britain.

U. S. Senator Henry M. Jackson last month expressed sharp dissatisfaction with the pace of the U. S. effort. He told a conference of the American Public Power Association: "Almost every one of the reactors we are building is behind

schedule. Costs have far exceeded estimates. Safety problems remain unsolved. We must now admit that the road to economic power from the atom is long, rocky and costly."

Accident Epidemiology

Automobile accidents in the U. S. are now the subject of a large-scale investigation as if they were an epidemic—as they are. The Department of the Army, the American Medical Association and other major groups are studying many phases of the matter, from the design of tollbooths to the personality of truck drivers. Ross A. McFarland and Roland C. Moore of the Harvard School of Public Health recently summarized the results so far in *The New England Journal of Medicine*.

At the present rate, traffic accidents will kill or injure one of every 10 persons in the U. S. during the next 15 years.

McFarland and Moore were most impressed with the general finding that "a man drives as he lives." People who are misfits in society, as indicated by contacts with law courts, credit bureaus or social service agencies, are more likely to have repeated accidents than others. A Canadian team studying taxi drivers noted a definite personality type among accident-repeaters—"egocentric, exhibitionistic, resentful of authority, impulsive and lacking in social responsibility." Other research groups discovered specific attitudes which they believe contribute to highway risks. For instance, there is the driver who usually expects that the other fellow will take the action necessary to prevent an accident. There is the one who generally assumes that the road is clear around the curve or over the hill. There is the driver who overestimates his driving ability because he has escaped accident for a long time.

Among other significant findings are that sedatives and tranquilizing drugs dull a driver's skill, and that the dangerous effects of an evening of drinking may last as long as 18 hours, regardless of coffee therapy.

McFarland and Moore found that buses and other vehicles were ill-designed for driving efficiency and safety. They proposed further research on drivers' characteristics and on how the design of vehicles and highways might be adjusted to drivers' limitations.

Chemistry of Mutation

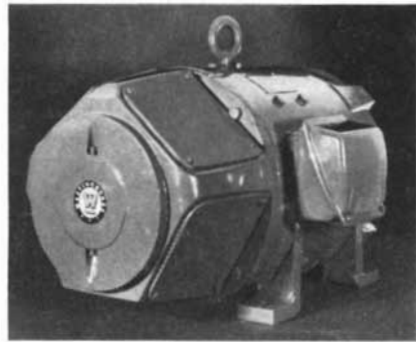
A major advance has been made in the attempt to uncover the chemical basis of heredity. V. M. Ingram of the

New Spice for Sales Recipes

- Silicones up life-expectancy of motor insulation
- More churn astern with Silicone-protected outboard
- Silicones get a "well done" from oven buyers

HOT COMPETITIVE CLIMATE — In today's increasingly competitive markets, many manufacturers are calling on Dow Corning Silicones to supply an extra product value. Here are several new examples of how alert marketers are using silicones to improve performance.

MOTOR MAKES BIG NEWS — A new line of standard dc motors, the Life-Line "H" series, has just been announced by Westinghouse Electric. The insulation in these motors has 10 times the life of insulation in other motors in their class. The new motors provide much faster acceleration and reversal, and promise big reductions in maintenance!



How does Westinghouse achieve these advantages? A silicone insulating system that provides the motors with greater reliability. Although rated at standard temperature rises, Silicones withstand high ambient temperatures and moisture . . . motor trouble due to insulation breakdown is practically eliminated.

Dow Corning silicone insulation plus a highly efficient design make the new Westinghouse motor ideal for automated processes. Here, where the failure of a single motor can shut down whole assembly lines, Life-Line "H" performance will keep production humming. It's calculated to keep Westinghouse sales humming, too.

LITTLE PLUG HELPS MAKE SALE Frequently, in large appliances, a single "plus" feature will sell brand "A" over brand "B". Just such a plus for kitchen ovens is a new plug-in meat thermometer made by King-Seeley Corporation of Ann Arbor, Michigan. A real help to the house-



wife, it translates meat heat into electrical impulses, so she reads on a dial how well her roast is done.

Silastic*, the Dow Corning Silicone rubber, plays an important part in making this handy unit possible. Silastic resists prolonged heat up to 500 F . . . a temperature that ruins regular rubber. That's why the flexible lead wire is covered with Silastic, and the sealing washers are fabricated from it.

First offered by Philco, this clever and durable thermometer is now a feature of Hotpoint, Magic Chef, Cribben & Saxton, and other ranges. Another example of how silicones help sell!

*T.M. REG. U.S. PAT. OFF.

SMOOTH PUTT — The outboard motors that used to be "putt-putts" have grown up into powerful engines. The newest and strongest production outboard carries a whopping 60 hp rating . . . enough to drive a small car! This motor, the "Mark 75", is produced by Kiekhaefer Corporation, makers of the Mercury line.

To help keep the Mark 75 and the eleven other Mercury models running smoothly—come cold, hot, or wet weather—Kiekhaefer employs Dow Corning Silicones. Several rubber, metal, and ceramic parts within the motors are coated with a water repellent silicone compound. The silicone coating preserves, protects, lubricates, and helps prevent short circuits. Here's a case where Dow Corning Silicones assure a steady purr from both motor and satisfied customer.



BABY BILLBOARDS — A slick trick for keeping your company name where it will be seen: give-away packets of Sight Savers imprinted with your sales message. Sight Savers—the Dow Corning silicone treated tissues for cleaning eyeglasses—are purchased and used regularly by millions of adults. Over 70% of your customers and prospects wear glasses, and glasses need cleaning often. What more logical place to put your message than where it will be repeatedly seen and appreciated? Imprinted Sight Savers are available in any quantity, at a surprisingly low price.



Write today for more information about this new and effective form of advertising.

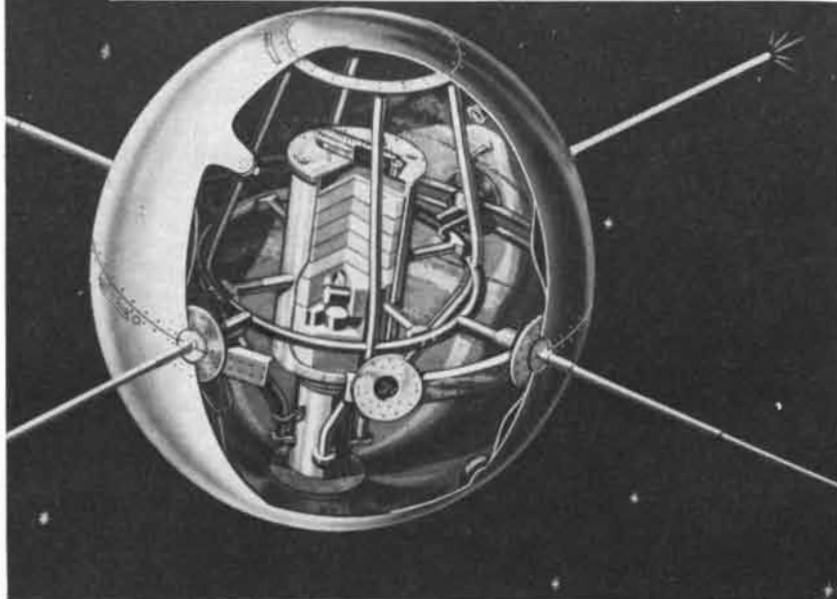
FOR MORE INFORMATION on any of these silicone products or applications, write Dept. 9820.



Dow Corning CORPORATION
MIDLAND, MICHIGAN

ATLANTA BOSTON CHICAGO CLEVELAND DALLAS DETROIT LOS ANGELES NEW YORK WASHINGTON, D. C.
CANADA: DOW CORNING SILICONES LTD., TORONTO GREAT BRITAIN: MIDLAND SILICONES LTD., LONDON FRANCE: ST. GOBAIN, PARIS

ENGINEERS: *Electronic & Mechanical, PHYSICISTS*



Melpar's work on the earth satellite is one of many diversified projects.

Melpar's more than 90 projects give wider scope to men of talent

At Melpar the problems posed by our more than 90 current projects allow you to work in the area of your choice and make contributions on advanced levels.

Our dynamic growth (we've doubled in size every 24 months for the past 11 years) constantly creates new middle and top level openings; our policy of *individual recognition* allows you to compete for them *strictly* on merit, and to receive financial compensation limited only by your ability.

As a member of a Melpar project group you'll enjoy freedom and a team spirit found only in a young organization of our size. Each project group is charged with responsibility for solving problems from conception to prototype. This means that you gain invaluable experience in inter-related spheres, essential to eventual directorship responsibility.

Living is relaxed and good in the Washington, D. C. area with its mellow climate and spacious suburbs. Our new air-conditioned laboratory is well-instrumented with an eye to future needs and is situated on a wooded 44-acre tract.

DUE TO OUR DIVERSIFICATION, OPENINGS EXIST IN PRACTICALLY EVERY PHASE OF ELECTRONIC RESEARCH & DEVELOPMENT

Qualified engineers will be invited to visit Melpar at company expense.

For detailed information on openings, the laboratory, and the industry-free area in which we're located, write:

Technical Personnel Representative



MELPAR Incorporated

A Subsidiary of Westinghouse Air Brake Company

3256 Arlington Boulevard

Falls Church, Virginia

10 miles from Washington, D. C.

University of Cambridge has for the first time pinpointed the effect of a single genetic mutation on the molecular structure of a body material.

The mutation is the one that causes sickle cell anemia—a condition characterized by an abnormality in the protein of hemoglobin. Ingram has traced the abnormality to a change in one amino acid out of nearly 300 that make up the protein. He split hemoglobin with an enzyme and separated the resulting mixture of fragments, called peptides, by the processes of paper electrophoresis and chromatography. The peptides then formed a two-dimensional pattern, or "fingerprint," for both normal and sickle cell protein. The normal and sickle cell fingerprints were identical except for one peptide, which is neutral in normal hemoglobin and positively charged in the sickle cell material. This peptide was then analyzed into its constituent amino acids. It proved to consist of a string of nine amino acids which were the same except that one glutamic acid in the normal sample had been replaced by valine in the sickle cell sample.

Big Molecules

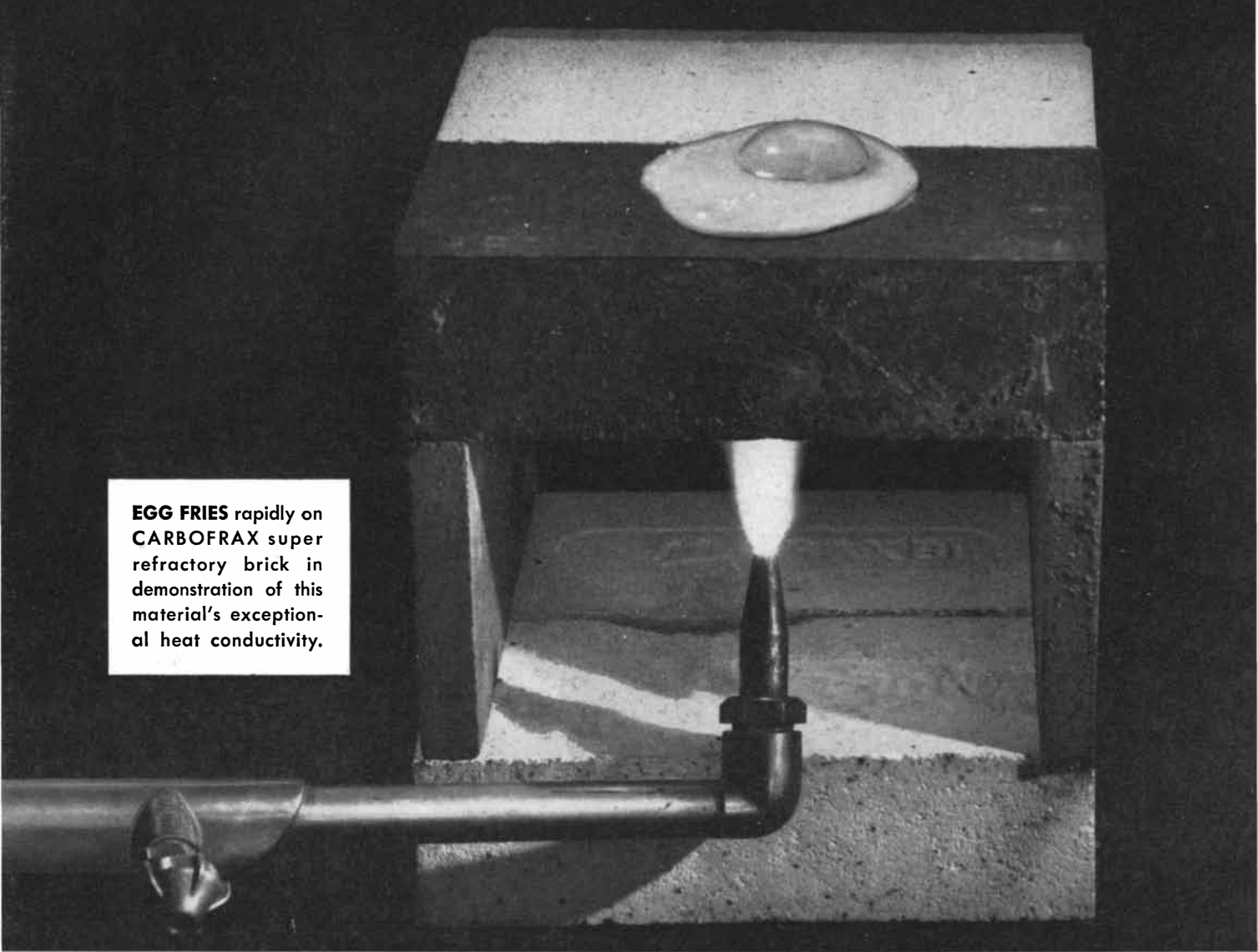
Cellulose, the giant molecule which is the major structural material of the plant world, has been manufactured in the test tube for the first time. Glenn A. Greathouse of the University of Florida performed the feat.

Chemists have long known that cellulose is a chain of glucose molecules, but they have been unable to hook glucose links into such a chain. Greathouse made the hookup with a solution extracted from a cellulose-building bacterium, *Acetobacter xylinum*. The extract, which contains no intact cells or cellulose, is prepared by breaking open the bacteria and filtering their contents. When glucose and the energy-rich compound known as ATP are added, cellulose appears in the solution.

Liquid Electronics

A new type of electric-circuit element which performs many of the functions of vacuum tubes or transistors and a few tricks of its own has been developed by the Naval Ordnance Laboratory. It operates with ions in a solution, whence its name, "solion."

The basic solion device consists of a pair of electrodes immersed in a solution containing iodine ions. When a voltage is applied to the electrodes, iodine ions take electrons from the cathode (negative electrode) and deliver



EGG FRIES rapidly on **CARBOFRAX** super refractory brick in demonstration of this material's exceptional heat conductivity.

Refractories for high heat conductivity

At 2200°F, CARBOFRAX® silicon carbide brick transmit 109 BTU/hr., sq. ft. and °F/in. of thickness. That is roughly 11 times the heat conductivity of fireclay and about 70% that of chrome-nickel steels. This conductivity becomes particularly valuable at the higher temperatures which these refractories alone can withstand (up to 3000°F without deformation; under certain conditions even higher). For example, there is increasing use of CARBOFRAX radiant tubes, muffles, retorts, and other structures which may operate at temperatures beyond the limitations of metals.

Seldom, however, are refractories called upon to provide heat conductivity alone. They must also be able to resist corrosion, spalling, cracking, heat shock and abrasion. Ability to carry heavy loads at high temperatures is another requirement often

encountered. These are but a few of the conditions successfully met by super refractories pioneered by Carborundum. Among them, you are almost certain to find answers to your refractory and high-temperature problems. For help, fill in and mail this coupon:

-----MAIL THIS COUPON TODAY-----

**Refractories Division,
The Carborundum Company, Perth Amboy, N. J., Dept. Q87**

Please send me:

- Forthcoming issue of Refractories Magazine
- Bulletin on Properties of Carborundum's Super Refractories
- Here is a description of my high temperature problem.
Can you help me?

Name _____ Title _____

Company _____

Street _____

City _____ Zone _____ State _____

CARBORUNDUM

Registered Trade Mark

Inertial Guidance

for ICBM and IRBM

R-W's broad systems responsibility for ICBM and IRBM has created unusual technical and project opportunities in the field of inertial guidance. Positions are open in Los Angeles, the Midwest, in the New York area, and at Patrick Air Force Base, Florida.

The field of Inertial Guidance is an important one in guided missile research at Ramo-Wooldridge, where engineers and scientists are providing systems engineering and technical direction for the Air Force Ballistic Missile Programs.

The systems team concerned with inertial guidance represents many technical specialties. Among them are: controls . . . inertial components . . . airborne computers . . . data processing . . . ground support equipment . . . test planning and analysis . . . packaging . . . and mechanical design.

The essential function of Project Engineering supplements these technical specialties. Project Engineers are responsible for technical management liaison with other organizations participating in these missile programs.

Please address inquiries to: Mr. W. J. Coster

The Ramo-Wooldridge Corporation

5730 ARBOR VITAE STREET • LOS ANGELES 45, CALIFORNIA

electrons to the anode. Thus the cell conducts a current only for an instant, until all iodine ions near the electrodes are used up. But if the cell is subjected to an outside force, such as from a sound wave or an acceleration, the liquid is stirred up and new ions are provided at the electrodes. Now a current flows again, and its size is determined by the amount of the applied force. Hence the solion can be used to measure sound energy or to detect changes in motion, as in an inertial navigation system. It is also an amplifier: its output of electrical energy can be thousands of times greater than the energy of the input force. However, the solion is limited to a small range of frequencies: up to a few hundred cycles per second.

Refractory Metals Yield

Researchers at the National Bureau of Standards have succeeded for the first time in electroplating metals with beryllium and alloys of magnesium, titanium and zirconium—the important family of light, strong metals that are highly resistant to heat and corrosion. These metals cannot be deposited from a water solution: they replace hydrogen and thus simply cause the water to dissociate when a current is passed through the solution. The NBS group was able to deposit them from a bath of molten salts, but obtained the metals only as powder or flakes. Finally they found a series of organic solvents which form loose combinations with various refractory metal salts. When current is passed through these solutions the metals plate out in smooth, adhesive surfaces. Some of the solvents are explosively inflammable, and the electrolysis must be conducted in an atmosphere of inert gas. The process is not yet commercially practical, but the Bureau group believes it soon will be.

Of Tranquil Mice and Men

The tranquilizing drugs are definitely what is needed for crowded living. Two workers have just proved it beyond peradventure—at least for mice.

Louis Lasagna and William P. McCann of the Johns Hopkins Medical School cooped up groups of mice in canisters and gave half the groups Miltown, the other half nothing. Half an hour later they injected all the groups with a lethal dose of amphetamine. At the end of the experiment the untranquilized mice were all dead and the tranquilized ones were not even breathing hard.

METALAB

for a VERSATILE LABORATORY



Since your laboratory is a "Testing-Ground" and a source of improved processes and products . . . it deserves the finest equipment. Our planning service is available without any cost or obligation.

Specify METALAB and you are assured of having equipment that is completely versatile, functional, and adaptable to future operational requirements.

The equipment shown here features entire units and illustrates METALAB precision engineered interchangeable type construction.

Outstanding features of METALAB Equipment:

- Fireproof, waterproof, corrosion resistant, rustproof.
- Exclusive 5-point METCOTE protection throughout.
- Interlocked construction and double welded.
- Bonderized cold rolled furniture steel.

METALAB Equipment Company

DIVISION OF NORBUTE CORPORATION

250 Duffy Avenue, Hicksville, L. I., New York

- We are interested in your free planning service.
 Please send us your Supplement 55-A. Please send us your 180-page Catalog 4B.



Name _____ Title _____

Organization _____

Address _____

City _____ Zone _____ State _____

Industry gets tons of oxygen ...with no capital investment

MANY steelmakers and chemical processors who use oxygen or nitrogen obtain these gases from on-site facilities built, operated, and maintained by LINDE. Operating efficiently and safely for more than ten years, these installations prove that industrial users can economically obtain tonnage quantities of atmospheric gases from LINDE on-site plants. No capital investment is required from the user, and the price for oxygen is guaranteed by LINDE. The savings resulting from such planning are quickly apparent.

The extreme cold developed in LINDE on-site plants—lower than 300 degrees below zero F.—is an additional “raw material” for low-temperature processing. And, every LINDE customer shares the benefits of LINDE’s research, development, and service in the industrial gas field.

Whether your application is of bench scale, for a pilot plant, or for high-volume production, you can save by utilizing the flexible facilities of LINDE. You can obtain LINDE gases in liquid or gaseous form . . . by tank car or tank truck . . . in manifolded cylinders or in a single cylinder . . . or from an on-site plant.

For more than 50 years, LINDE has been supplying oxygen and other gases when, where, and in the amounts wanted. For further information, write Dept. R-8, LINDE COMPANY, Division of Union Carbide Corporation, 30 East 42nd Street, New York 17, N. Y. Offices in other principal cities. *In Canada:* Linde Company, Division of Union Carbide Canada Limited.

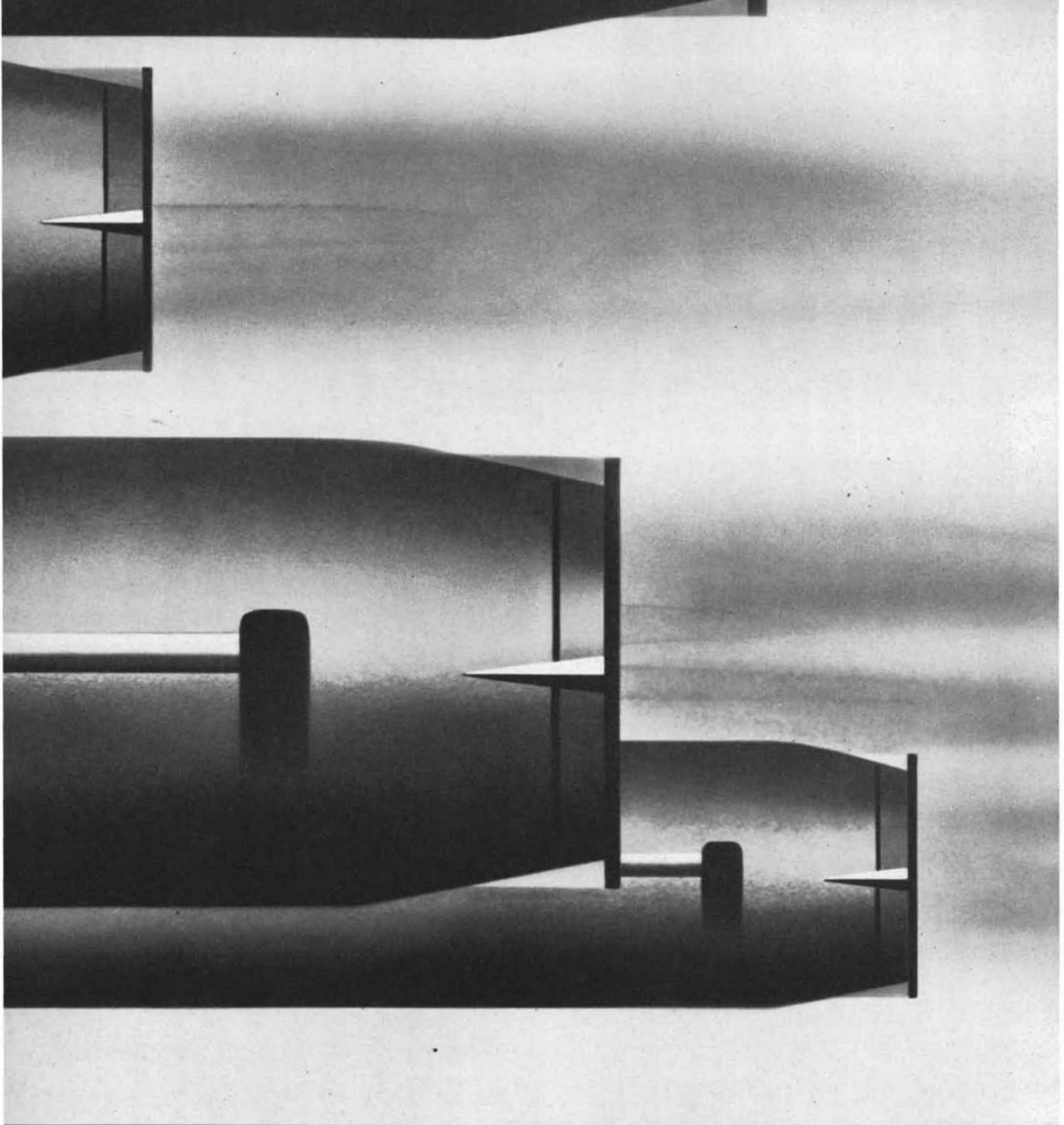
The terms “Linde” and “Union Carbide” are registered trade-marks of Union Carbide Corporation.



Linde
TRADE-MARK

**UNION
CARBIDE**

Industries that regularly require large quantities of oxygen or other atmospheric gases can obtain those they need from a LINDE plant on their own sites. The oxygen plant illustrated—built, owned, and operated by LINDE—is at a plant of one of the nation's largest chemical processors.



Avco makes things better for America...

Avco

Avco today

**Avco's Lycoming
powers
new directions
in flight**

Now, in the lungs of Lycoming's advanced turbines developed under the sponsorship of the U. S. Army and U. S. Air Force, the gas turbine principle finds new usefulness for a variety of military and commercial aircraft applications. New vertical take-off and landing planes, helicopters, and other types of aircraft are capitalizing on the design advantages of Lycoming's low-weight, high-performance T53 and T55 turbines: compactness, versatility, ease of maintenance, ruggedness, long life, and low production and maintenance costs. Lycoming's growing turbine family offers government and industry a centralized source of turbine power in the 800 to 2000 hp range.

THIS IS AVCO

Avco today is a diversified organization whose products include aircraft power plants and structures, electronics for defense and industry, and specialized home and farm equipment. Avco's divisions and subsidiaries are:

Lycoming . . . American Kitchens . . . Crosley . . . New Idea and Ezee Flow . . . Research and Advanced Development Division . . . Crosley Broadcasting Corporation . . . Moffats, Ltd. (Canada)

*Scientists interested in unusual opportunities
for advancement can grow with Avco.*

**Avco Manufacturing Corporation
420 Lexington Avenue, New York, N. Y.**

THE EAR

It translates sound between some 16 cycles per second and 20,000 into nerve impulses. Together with the auditory centers of the brain, it is an instrument that is not only remarkably sensitive but also selective

by Georg von Békésy

Even in our era of technological wonders, the performances of our most amazing machines are still put in the shade by the sense organs of the human body. Consider the accomplishments of the ear. It is so sensitive that it can almost hear the random rain of air molecules bouncing against the eardrum. Yet in spite of its extraordinary sensitivity the ear can withstand the pounding of sound waves strong enough to set the body vibrating. The ear is equipped, moreover, with a truly impressive selectivity. In a room crowded with people talking, it can suppress most of the noise and concentrate on one speaker. From the blended sounds of a symphony orchestra the ear of the conductor can single out the one instrument that is not performing to his satisfaction.

In structure and in operation the ear is extraordinarily delicate. One measure of its fineness is the tiny vibrations to which it will respond. At some sound frequencies the vibrations of the eardrum are as small as one billionth of a centimeter—about one tenth the diameter of the hydrogen atom! And the vibrations of the very fine membrane in the inner ear which transmits this stimulation to the auditory nerve are nearly 100 times smaller in amplitude. This fact alone is enough to explain why hearing has so long been one of the mysteries of physiology. Even today we do not know how these minute vibrations stimulate the nerve endings. But thanks to refined electro-acoustical instruments we do know quite a bit now about how the ear functions.

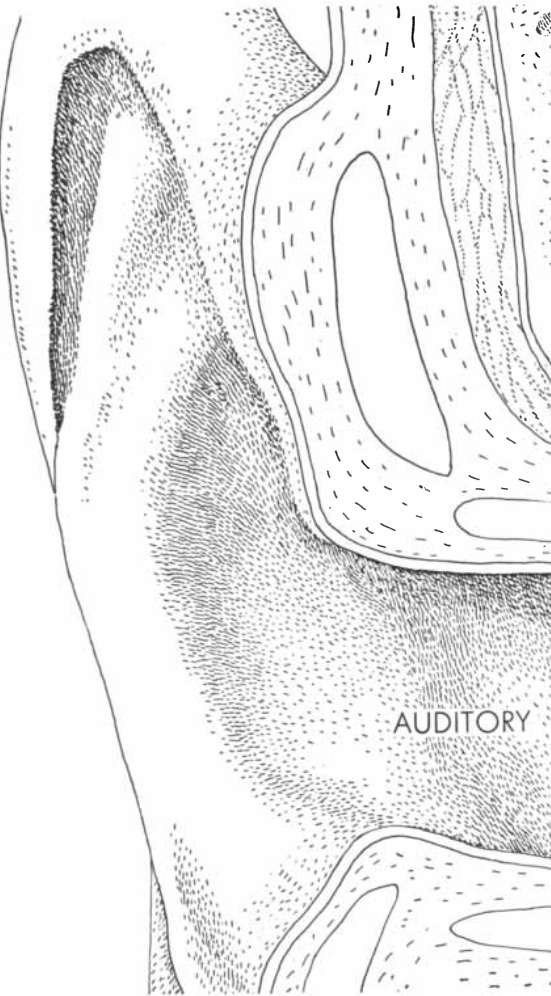
What are the ear's abilities? We can get a quick picture of the working condition of an ear by taking an audiogram, which is a measure of the threshold of hearing at the various sound frequencies. The hearing is tested with pure

tones at various frequencies, and the audiogram tells how much sound pressure on the eardrum (*i.e.*, what intensity of sound) is necessary for the sound at each frequency to be just barely audible. Curiously, the audiogram curve often is very much the same for the various members of a family; possibly this is connected in some way with the similarity in the shape of the face.

The ear is least sensitive at the low frequencies: for instance, its sensitivity for a tone of 100 cycles per second is 1,000 times lower than for one at 1,000 cycles per second. This comparative insensitivity to the slower vibrations is an obvious physical necessity, because otherwise we would hear all the vibrations of our own bodies. If you stick a finger in each ear, closing it to air-borne sounds, you hear a very low, irregular tone, produced by the contractions of the muscles of the arm and finger. It is interesting that the ear is just insensitive enough to low frequencies to avoid the disturbing effect of the noises produced by muscles, bodily movements, etc. If it were any more sensitive to these frequencies than it is, we would even hear the vibrations of the head that are produced by the shock of every step we take when walking.

On the high-frequency side the range that the ear covers is remarkable. In childhood some of us can hear well at frequencies as high as 40,000 cycles per second. But with age our acuteness of hearing in the high-frequency range steadily falls. Normally the drop is almost as regular as clockwork: testing several persons in their 40s with tones at a fixed level of intensity, we found that over a period of five years their upper limit dropped about 80 cycles per second every six months. (The experiment was quite depressing to most of the partici-

pants.) The aging of the ear is not difficult to understand if we assume that the elasticity of the tissues in the inner ear declines in the same way as that of the skin: it is well known that the skin becomes less resilient as we grow old—a



PARTS OF THE EAR are illustrated in somewhat simplified cross section. Be-

phenomenon anyone can test by lifting the skin on the back of his hand and measuring the time it takes to fall back.

However, the loss of hearing sensitivity with age may also be due to nerve deterioration. Damage to the auditory nervous system by extremely loud noises, by drugs or by inflammation of the inner ear can impair hearing. Sometimes after such damage the hearing improves with time; sometimes (*e.g.*, when the damaging agent is streptomycin) the loss is permanent. Unfortunately a physician cannot predict the prospects for recovery of hearing loss, because they vary from person to person.

Psychological factors seem to be involved. Occasionally, especially after an ear operation, a patient appears to improve in hearing only to relapse after a short time. Some reports have even suggested that operating on one ear has improved the unoperated ear as well. Since such an interaction between the two ears would be of considerable neuro-

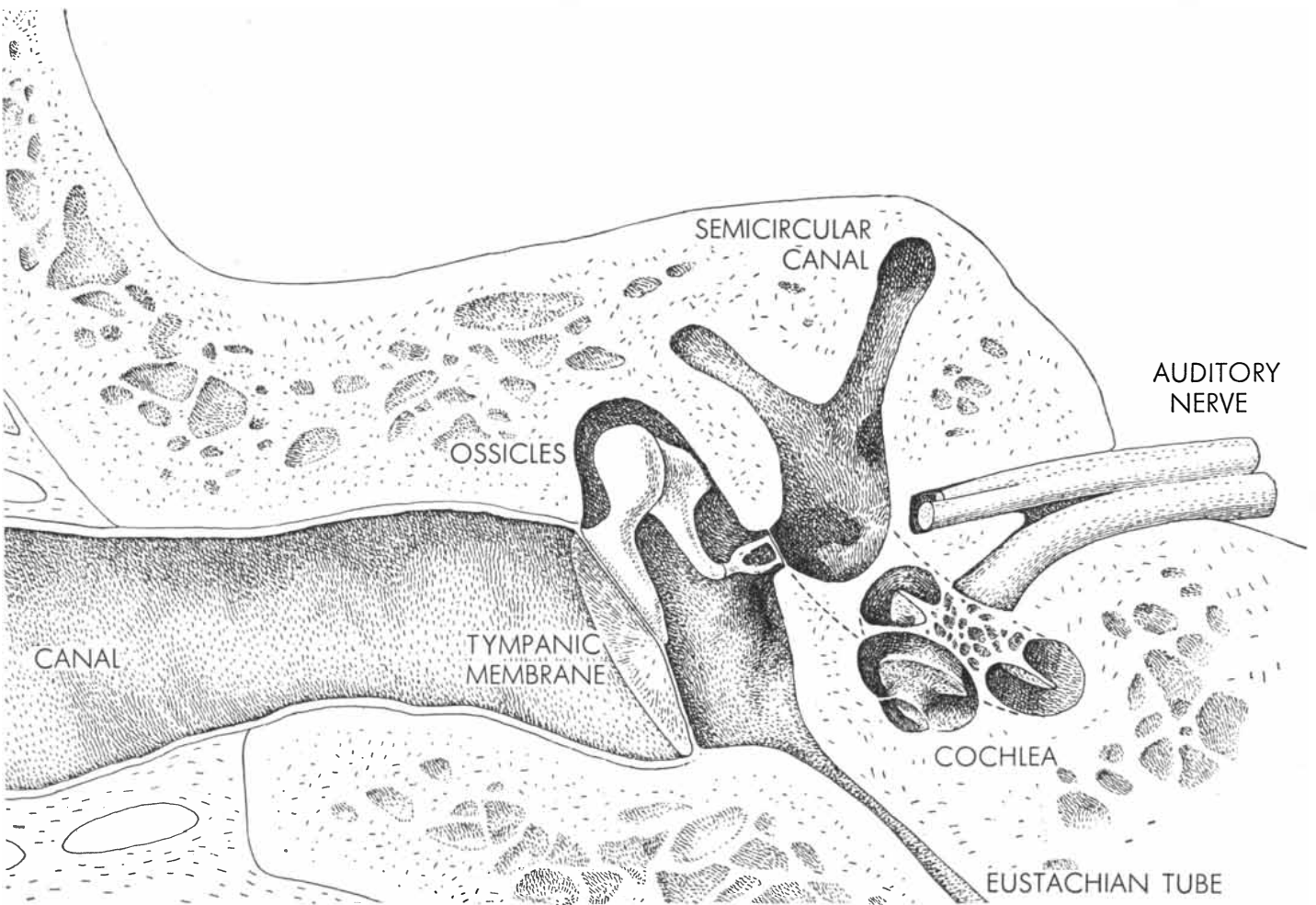
logical interest, I have investigated the matter, but I have never found an improvement in the untreated ear that could be validated by an objective test.

Structure of the Ear

To understand how the ear achieves its sensitivity, we must take a look at the anatomy of the middle and the inner ear. When sound waves start the eardrum (tympanic membrane) vibrating, the vibrations are transmitted via certain small bones (ossicles) to the fluid of the inner ear. One of the ossicles, the tiny stirrup (weighing only about 1.2 milligrams), acts on the fluid like a piston, driving it back and forth in the rhythm of the sound pressure. These movements of the fluid force into vibration a thin membrane, called the basilar membrane. The latter in turn finally transmits the stimulus to the organ of Corti, a complex structure which contains the endings of the auditory nerves. The question im-

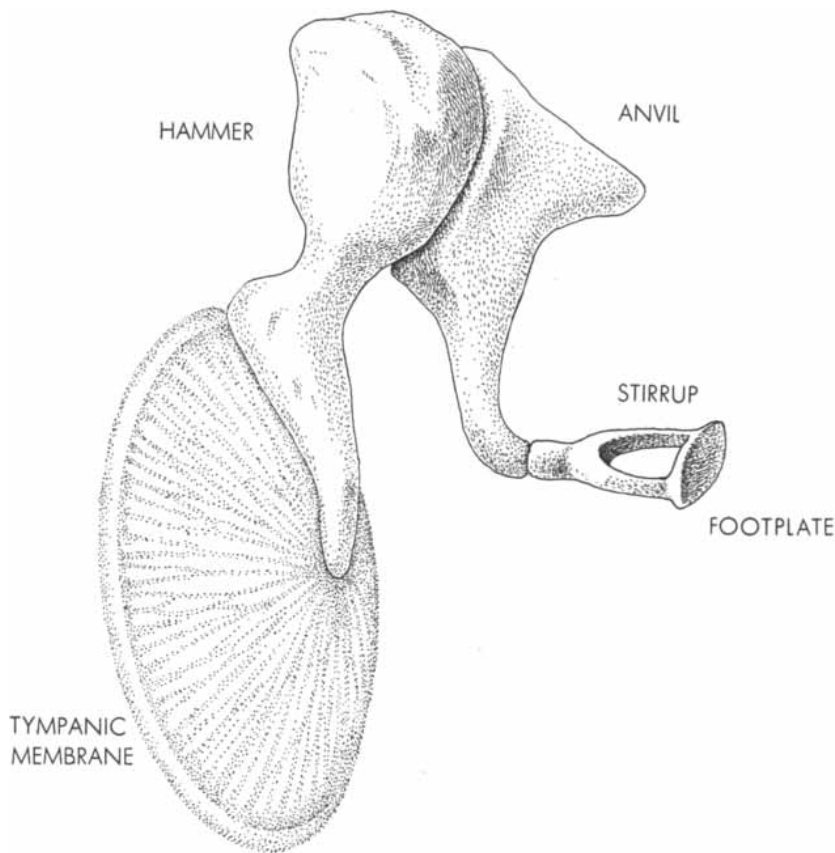
mediately comes up: Why is this long and complicated chain of transmission necessary?

The reason is that we have a formidable mechanical problem if we are to extract the utmost energy from the sound waves striking the eardrum. Usually when a sound hits a solid surface, most of its energy is reflected away. The problem the ear has to solve is to absorb this energy. To do so it has to act as a kind of mechanical transformer, converting the large amplitude of the sound pressure waves in the air into more forceful vibrations of smaller amplitude. A hydraulic press is such a transformer: it multiplies the pressure acting on the surface of a piston by concentrating the force of the pressure upon a second piston of smaller area. The middle ear acts exactly like a hydraulic press: the tiny footplate of the stirrup transforms the small pressure on the surface of the eardrum into a 22-fold greater pressure on the fluid of the inner ear. In this way the

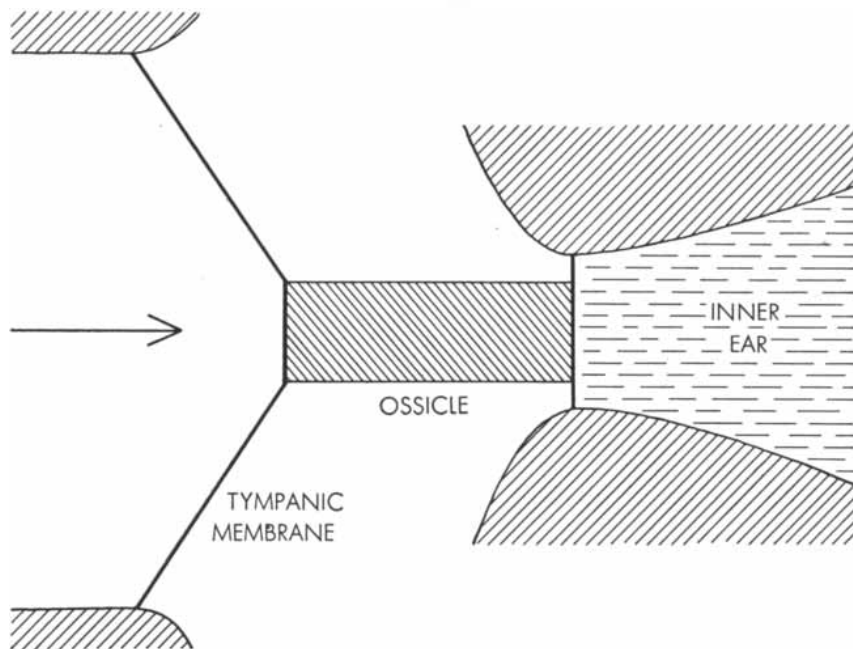


tween the eardrum (tympanic membrane) and the fluid-filled inner ear are the three small bones (ossicles) of the middle ear. The audi-

tory nerve endings are in an organ (*not shown*) between the plate of bone which spirals up the cochlea and the outer wall of the cochlea.



THREE OSSICLES transmit the vibrations of the tympanic membrane to the inner ear. The footplate of stirrup, surrounded by a narrow membrane, presses against inner-ear fluid.



HOW OSSICLES ACT as a piston pressing against the fluid of the inner ear is indicated by this drawing. Pressure of the vibrations of tympanic membrane are amplified 22 times.

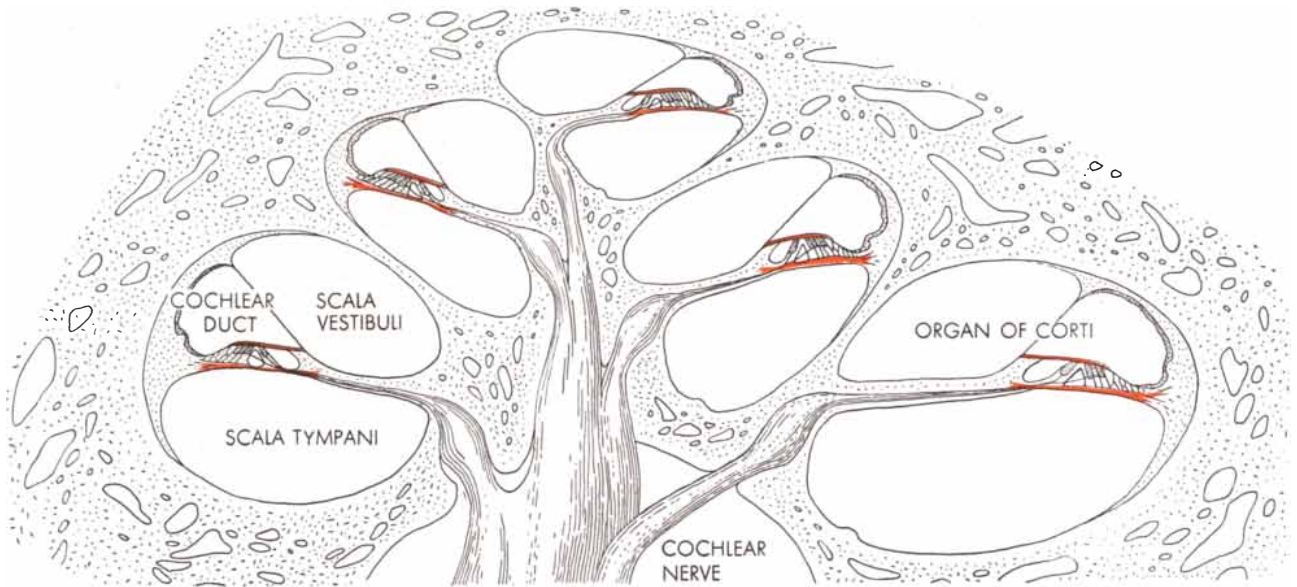
ear absorbs the greater part of the sound energy and transmits it to the inner ear without much loss.

But it needs another transformer to amplify the pressure of the fluid into a still larger force upon the tissues to which the nerves are attached. I think the ear's mechanism for this purpose is very ingenious indeed. It is based on the fact that a flat membrane, stretched to cover the opening of a tube, has a lateral tension along its surface. This tension can be increased tremendously if pressure is applied to one side of the membrane. And that is the function of the organ of Corti. It is constructed in such a way that pressure on the basilar membrane is transformed into shearing forces many times larger on the other side of the organ [see diagram at bottom of opposite page]. The enhanced shearing forces rub upon extremely sensitive cells attached to the nerve endings.

The eardrum is not by any means the only avenue through which we hear. We also hear through our skull, which is to say, by bone conduction. When we click our teeth or chew a cracker, the sounds come mainly by way of vibrations of the skull. Some of the vibrations are transmitted directly to the inner ear, by-passing the middle ear. This fact helps in the diagnosis of hearing difficulties. If a person can hear bone-conducted sounds but is comparatively deaf to air-borne sounds, we know that the trouble lies in the middle ear. But if he hears no sound by bone conduction, then his auditory nerves are gone, and there is no cure for his deafness. This is an old test, long used by deaf musicians. If a violin player cannot hear his violin even when he touches his teeth to the vibrating instrument, then he knows he suffers from nerve deafness, and there is no cure.

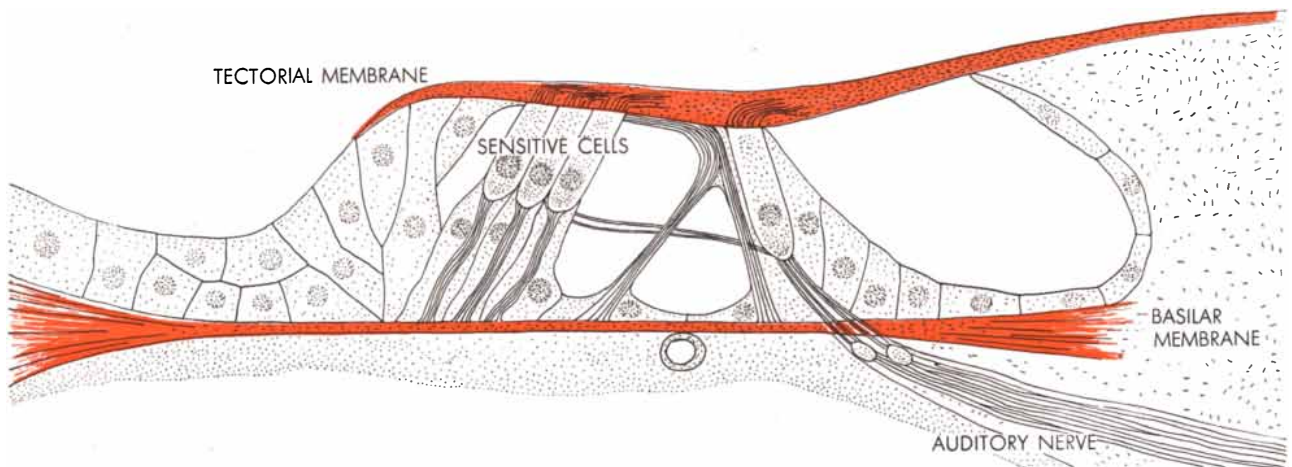
Speaking and Hearing

Hearing by bone conduction plays an important role in the process of speaking. The vibrations of our vocal cords not only produce sounds which go to our ears via the air but also cause the body to vibrate, and the vibration of the jawbone is transmitted to the ear canal. When you hum with closed lips, the sounds you hear are to a large degree heard by bone conduction. (If you stop your ears with your fingers, the hum sounds much louder.) During speaking and singing, therefore, you hear two different sounds—one by bone conduction and the other by air conduction. Of course another listener hears only the air-conducted sounds. In these sounds



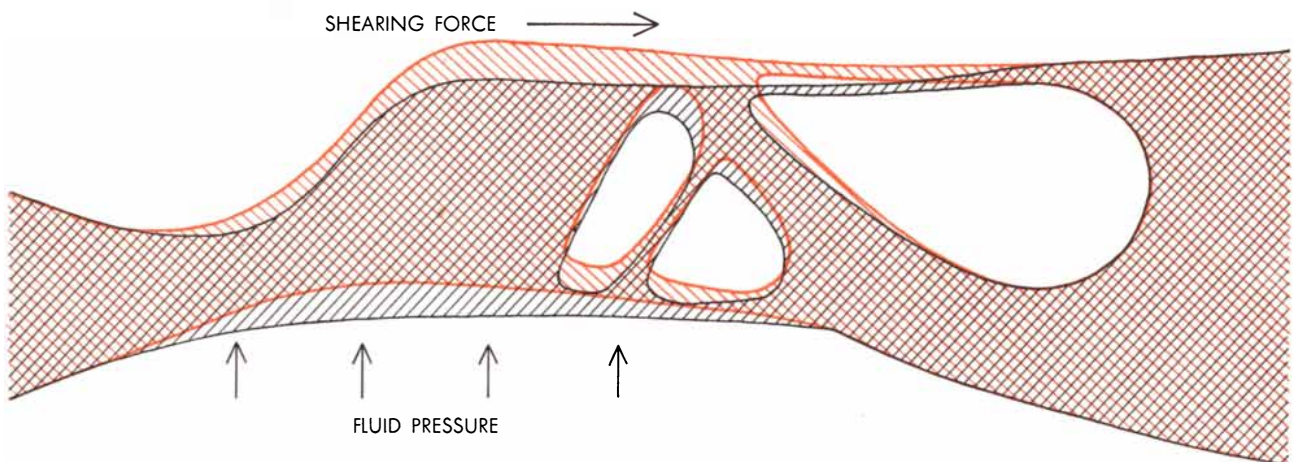
TUBE OF THE COCHLEA, coiled like the shell of a snail, is depicted in cross section. The plate of bone which appears in the cross

section on pages 66 and 67 juts from the inside of the tube. Between it and the outside of the tube is the sensitive organ of Corti.



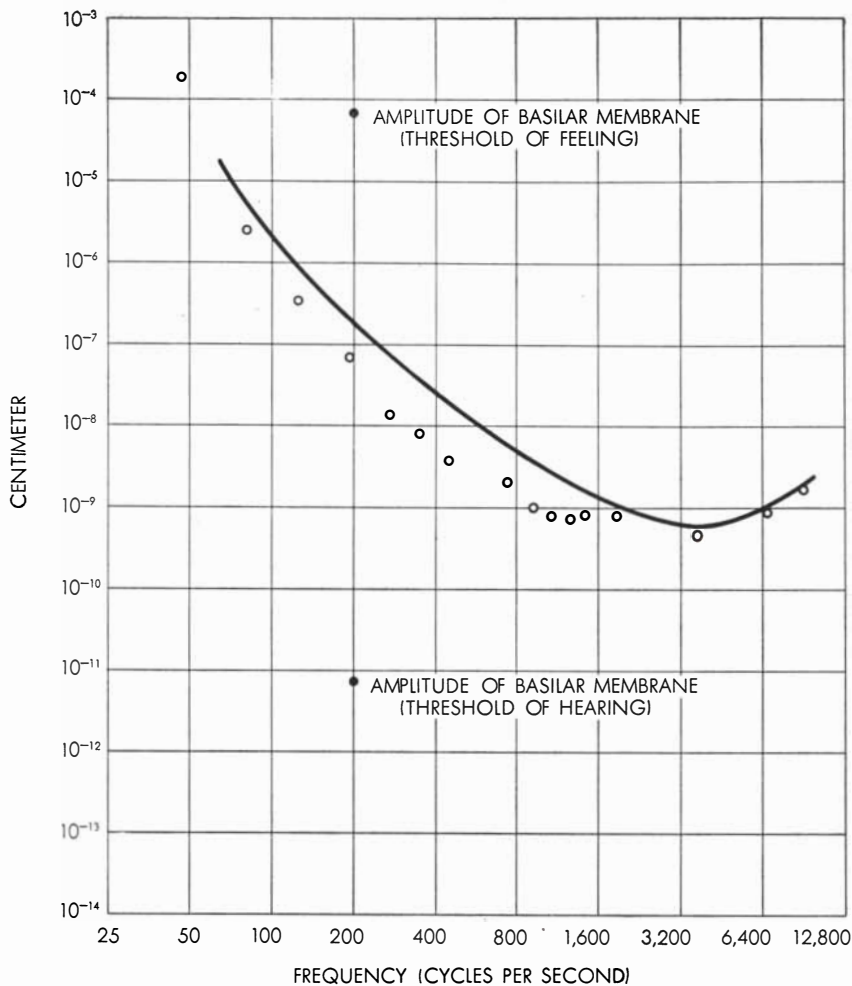
ORGAN OF CORTI lies between the basilar and tectorial membranes. Within it are sensitive cells which are attached to a branch

of the auditory nerve (*lower right*). When fluid in scala tympani (*see drawing at top of page*) vibrates, these cells are stimulated.



HOW VIBRATION FORCES ARE AMPLIFIED by the organ of Corti is indicated by this drawing. When the vibration of the

fluid in the scala tympani exerts a force on the basilar membrane, a larger shearing force is brought to bear on tectorial membrane.



SENSITIVITY OF THE EAR is indicated by this curve, in which the amplitude of the vibrations of the tympanic membrane in fractions of a centimeter is plotted against the frequency of sound impinging on the membrane. Diameter of hydrogen atom is 10^{-8} centimeter.

some of the low-frequency components of the vocal cords' vibrations are lost. This explains why one can hardly recognize his own voice when he listens to a recording of his speech. As we normally hear ourselves, the low-frequency vibrations of our vocal cords, conducted to our own ears by the bones, make our

speech sound much more powerful and dynamic than the pure sound waves heard by a second person or through a recording system. Consequently the recording of our voice may strike us as very thin and disappointing. From this point of view we have to admire the astonishing performance of an opera

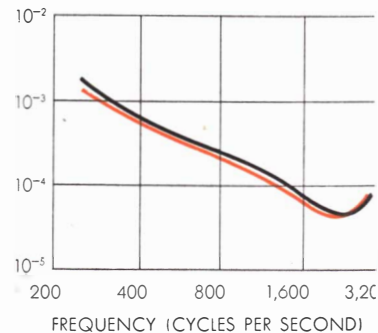
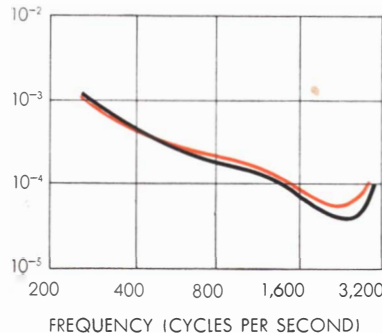
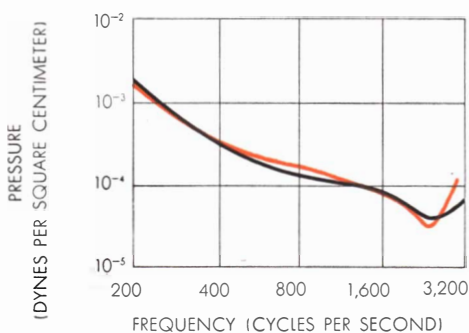
singer. The singer and the audience hear rather different sounds, and it is a miracle to me that they understand each other so well. Perhaps young singers would progress faster if during their training they spent more time studying recordings of their voices.

Feedback to the Voice

The control of speaking and singing involves a complicated feedback system. Just as feedback between the eyes and the muscles guides the hand when it moves to pick up an object, so feedback continually adjusts and corrects the voice as we speak or sing. When we start to sing, the beginning of the sound tells us the pitch, and we immediately adjust the tension of the vocal cords if the pitch is wrong. This feedback requires an exceedingly elaborate and rapid mechanism. How it works is not yet entirely understood. But it is small wonder that it takes a child years to learn to speak, or that it is almost impossible for an adult to learn to speak a foreign language with the native accents.

Any disturbance in the feedback immediately disturbs the speech. For instance, if, while a person is speaking, his speech is fed back to him with a time delay by means of a microphone and receivers at his ears, his pronunciation and accent will change, and if the delay interval is made long enough, he will find it impossible to speak at all. This phenomenon affords an easy test for exposing pretended deafness. If the subject can continue speaking normally in the face of a delayed feedback through the machine to his ears, we can be sure that he is really deaf.

The same technique can be used to assess the skill of a pianist. A piano player generally adjusts his touch to the acoustics of the room: if the room is very reverberant, so that the music sounds



AUDIOGRAMS plot the threshold of hearing (in terms of pressure on the tympanic membrane) against the frequency of sound. The first three audiograms show the threshold for three members of the

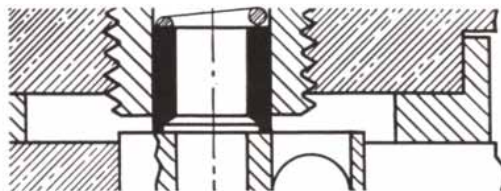
same family; the fourth, the threshold for an unrelated person. The black curves represent the threshold for one ear of the subject; the colored curves, for the other ear of the same subject. The curves in-

too loud, he uses a lighter touch; if the sound is damped by the walls, he strengthens his touch. We had a number of pianists play in a room where the damping could be varied, and recorded the amplitude of the vibrations of the piano's sounding board while the musicians played various pieces. When they played an easy piece, their adjustment to the acoustics was very clear: as the sound absorption of the room was increased, the pianist played more loudly, and when the damping on the walls was taken away, the pianist's touch became lighter. But when the piece was difficult, many of the pianists concentrated so hard on the problems of the music that they failed to adjust to the feedback of the room. A master musician, however, was not lost to the sound effects. Taking the technical difficulties of the music in stride, he was able to adjust the sound level to the damping of the room with the same accuracy as for an easy piece. Our rating of the pianists by this test closely matched their reputation among musical experts.

Suppressed Sounds

In connection with room acoustics, I should like to mention one of the ear's most amazing performances. How is it that we can locate a speaker, even without seeing him, in a bare-walled room where reflections of his voice come at us from every side? This is an almost unbelievable performance by the ear. It is as if, looking into a room completely lined with mirrors, we saw only the real figure and none of the hundreds of reflected images. The eye cannot suppress the reflections, but the ear can. The ear is able to ignore all the sounds except the first that strikes it. It has a built-in inhibitory mechanism.

One of the most important factors that subordinate the reflected sounds is the



MECHANICAL ENGINEERS

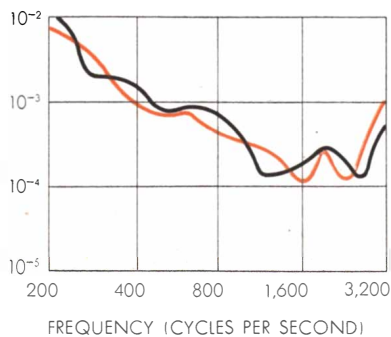
Continually expanding programs at Northrop Aircraft are creating new opportunities for mechanical engineers in the following areas: launching and landing gear design, hydraulics and pneumatics, control systems, and equipment.

You'll enjoy the fine spirit of cooperation at Northrop. The new multi-million-dollar engineering and science center, now nearing completion, will be a great place to work in, both as to its modern architectural design and newest scientific installations. You'll be associated with a top engineering team on such notable projects as Northrop's new supersonic trainer airplane, Snark SM-62 intercontinental missile, and other advanced aircraft and missile programs.

You'll be given constantly fresh, challenging assignments. Remuneration will be substantial, with many benefits that are unexcelled in the entire industry—health and life insurance, college educational reimbursement plan, regular vacations plus extra year-end vacations with pay, and a generous retirement plan.

At Northrop, the progress of personnel is important. Initiative and ability are recognized and encouraged, and full opportunity is given to present and discuss ideas.

You will find the career opportunity you are seeking at Northrop, pioneer in the design and production of all weather and pilotless aircraft. If you qualify for one of these attractive positions, contact the Manager of Engineering Industrial Relations, Northrop Aircraft, Inc., ORegon 8-9111, Extension 1893, or write to: 1015 East Broadway, Department 4600-A2, Hawthorne, California.



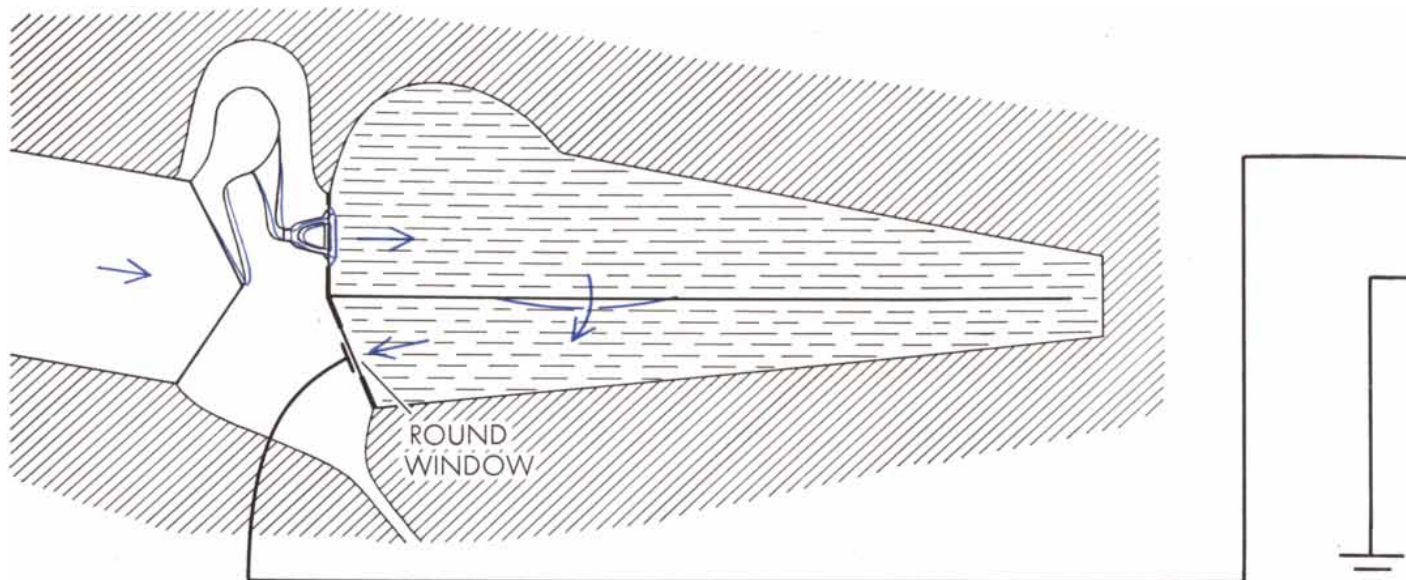
dicates that in normal hearing the threshold in both ears, and the threshold in members of the same family, are remarkably similar.



N O R T H R O P

NORTHROP AIRCRAFT, INC., HAWTHORNE, CALIFORNIA

Producers of Scorpion F-89 Interceptors and Snark SM-62 Intercontinental Missiles



ELECTRICAL POTENTIALS of the microphonic type generated by the inner ear of an experimental animal can be detected by this arrangement. At left is a highly schematic diagram of the ear; the

cochlea is represented in cross section by the fluid-filled chamber and the organ of Corti by the horizontal line in this chamber. When the vibrations of the eardrum are transmitted to the organ of Corti,

delay in their arrival; necessarily they come to the ear only after the sound that has traveled directly from the speaker to the listener. The reflected sounds reinforce the loudness and tone volume of the direct sound, and perhaps even modify its localization, but by and large, they are not distinguishable from it. Only when the delay is appreciable does a reflected sound appear as a separate unit—an echo. Echoes often are heard in a large church, where reflections may lag more than half a second behind the direct sound. They are apt to be a problem in a concert hall. Dead walls are not desirable, because the music would sound weak. For every size of concert room there is an optimal compromise on wall reflectivity which will give amplification to the music but prevent disturbing echoes.

In addition to time delay, there are other factors that act to inhibit some sounds and favor others. Strong sounds generally suppress weaker ones. Sounds in which we are interested take precedence over those that concern us less, as I pointed out in the examples of the speaker in a noisy room and the orchestra conductor detecting an errant instrument. This brings us to the intimate collaboration between the ear and the nervous system.

Auditory Messages

Any stimulation of the ear (*e.g.*, any change in pressure) is translated into electrical messages to the brain via the

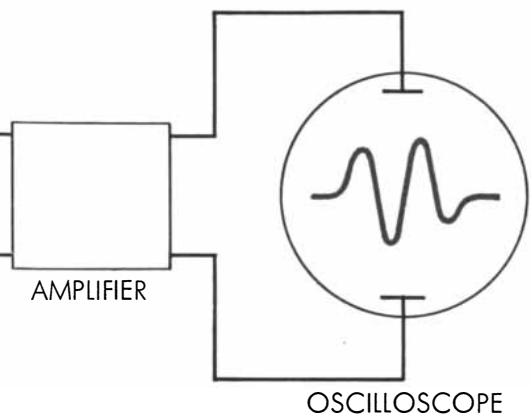
nerves. We can therefore draw information about the ear from an analysis of these electrical impulses, now made possible by electronic instruments. There are two principal types of electric potential that carry the messages. One is a continuous, wavelike potential which has been given the name microphonic. In experimental animals such as guinea pigs and cats the microphonics are large enough to be easily measured (they range up to about half a millivolt). It has turned out that the magnitude of the microphonics produced in the inner ear is directly proportional to the displacements of the stirrup footplate that set the fluid in the inner ear in motion. The microphonics therefore permit us to determine directly to what extent the sound pressure applied to the eardrum is transmitted to the inner ear, and they have become one of the most useful tools for exploring sound transmission in the middle ear. For instance, there used to be endless discussion of the simple question: Just how much does perforation of the eardrum affect hearing? The question has now been answered with mathematical precision by experiments on animals. A hole of precisely measured size is drilled in the eardrum, and the amount of hearing loss is determined by the change in the microphonics. This type of observation on cats has shown that a perforation about one millimeter in diameter destroys hearing at the frequencies below 100 cycles per second but causes almost no impairment of hearing in the range of frequencies above 1,000

cycles per second. From studies of the physical properties of the human ear we can judge that the findings on animals apply fairly closely to man also.

The second type of electric potential takes the form of sharp pulses, which appear as spikes in the recording instrument. The sound of a sharp click produces a series of brief spikes; a pure tone generates volleys of spikes, generally in the rhythm of the period of the tone. We can follow the spikes along the nerve pathways all the way from the inner ear up to the cortex of the brain. And when we do, we find that stimulation of specific spots on the membrane of the inner ear seems to be projected to corresponding spots in the auditory area of the cortex. This is reminiscent of the projection of images on the retina of the eye to the visual area of the brain. But in the case of the ear the situation must be more complex, because there are nerve branches leading to the opposite ear and there seem to be several auditory projection areas on the surface of the brain. At the moment research is going on to find out how the secondary areas function and what their purpose is.

Detecting Pitch

The orderly projection of the sensitive area of the inner ear onto the higher brain levels is probably connected with the resolution of pitch. The ear itself can analyze sounds and separate one tone from another. There are limits to this ability, but if the frequencies of the



INDIFFERENT ELECTRODE IN THE MUSCLE

its microphonic potentials can be picked up at the round window of the cochlea and displayed on the face of an oscilloscope (right).

tones presented are not too close together, they are discriminated pretty well. Long ago this raised the question: How is the ear able to discriminate the pitch of a tone? Many theories have been argued, but only within the last decade has it been possible to plan pertinent experiments.

In the low-frequency range up to 60 cycles per second the vibration of the basilar membrane produces in the auditory nerve volleys of electric spikes synchronous with the rhythm of the sound. As the sound pressure increases, the number of spikes packed into each period increases. Thus two variables are transmitted to the cortex: (1) the number of spikes and (2) their rhythm. These two variables alone convey the loudness and the pitch of the sound.

Above 60 cycles per second a new phenomenon comes in. The basilar membrane now begins to vibrate unequally over its area: each tone produces a maximal vibration in a different area of the membrane. Gradually this selectivity takes over the determination of pitch, for the rhythm of the spikes, which indicates the pitch at low frequencies, becomes irregular at the higher ones. Above 4,000 cycles per second pitch is determined entirely by the location of the maximal vibration amplitude along the basilar membrane. Apparently there is an inhibitory mechanism which suppresses the weaker stimuli and thus sharpens considerably the sensation around the maximum. This type of inhibition can also operate in sense organs

CHEMICAL AND MECHANICAL ENGINEERS MATHEMATICIANS AND ENGINEERING ANALYSTS

Are You Creative?—An idea man interested in bridging the gap between theory and practice?

Scientific Design—the world's leading independent engineering organization in the organic-petrochemicals field—is expanding its activities in Engineering Development. We are looking for a few additional outstanding engineering analysts to work on the frontiers of engineering science as applied to the design of chemical plants. The group has a magnetic drum digital computer available.

Can You Fill One of These Challenging Positions?

Theoretical Chemical Engineer: Capable of originating and solving complex problems in reactor design, heat transfer, mass transfer, distillation, absorption, etc., as well as the statistical design of experiments using advanced techniques.

Fundamental Mechanical Engineer: For the application of mathematics to the solution of advanced design problems in statics, dynamics, fluid mechanics, and joints as applied to chemical processing equipment and piping systems.

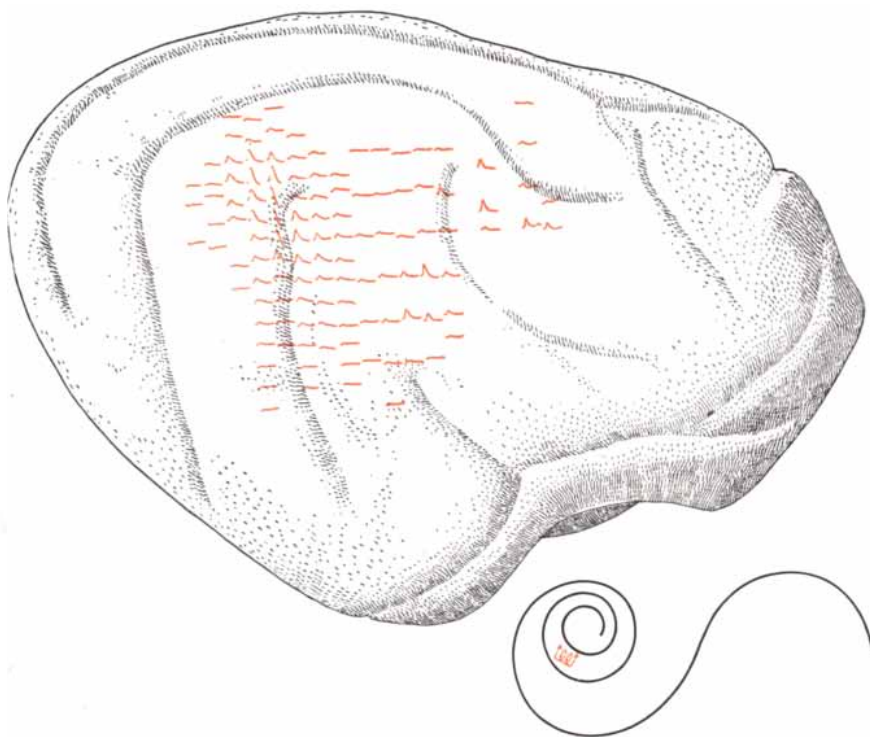
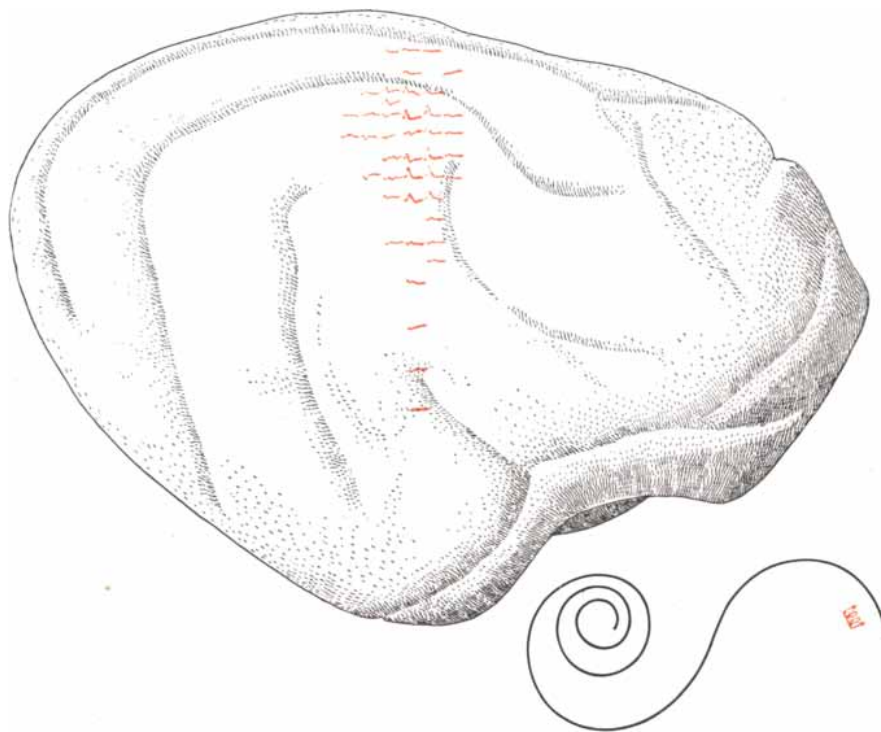
Process Control Analyst: The analysis of transient response of linear and non-linear chemical processing systems and the development of optimum control arrangements. Strong background in process control theory and servo-mechanisms.

Applied Mathematician: Experienced in numerical analysis, non-linear regression analysis, statistics, and the application of digital computers to the solution of *sophisticated* engineering problems. Will work closely with engineering analysts in translating physical problems into mathematical form susceptible to machine computation.

These job descriptions are intentionally incomplete. We are looking for individuals with the breadth and vision to originate their own programs. Applicants must have advanced degrees and at least two years' experience. Want to join this group? Reply in confidence to



Dr. Robert S. Davis
Director of Engineering Development
SCIENTIFIC DESIGN CO., INC.
2 Park Avenue, New York 16, N. Y.



NERVE IMPULSES due to the electrical stimulation of the organ of Corti were localized on the surface of the brain of a cat. The spirals below each of these drawings of a cat's brain represent the full length of the organ of Corti. The pairs of colored arrows on each spiral indicate the point at which the organ was stimulated. The colored peaks superimposed on the brains represent the electrical potentials detected by an electrode placed at that point.

such as the skin and the eye. In order to see sharply we need not only a sharp image of the object on the retina but also an inhibitory system to suppress stray light entering the eye. Otherwise we would see the object surrounded by a halo. The ear is much the same. Without inhibitory effects a tone would sound like a noise of a certain pitch but not like a pure tone.

We can sum up by saying that the basilar membrane makes a rough, mechanical frequency analysis, and the auditory nervous system sharpens the analysis in some manner not yet understood. It is a part of the general functioning of the higher nerve centers, and it will be understood only when we know more about the functioning of these centers. If the answer is found for the ear, it will probably apply to the other sense organs as well.

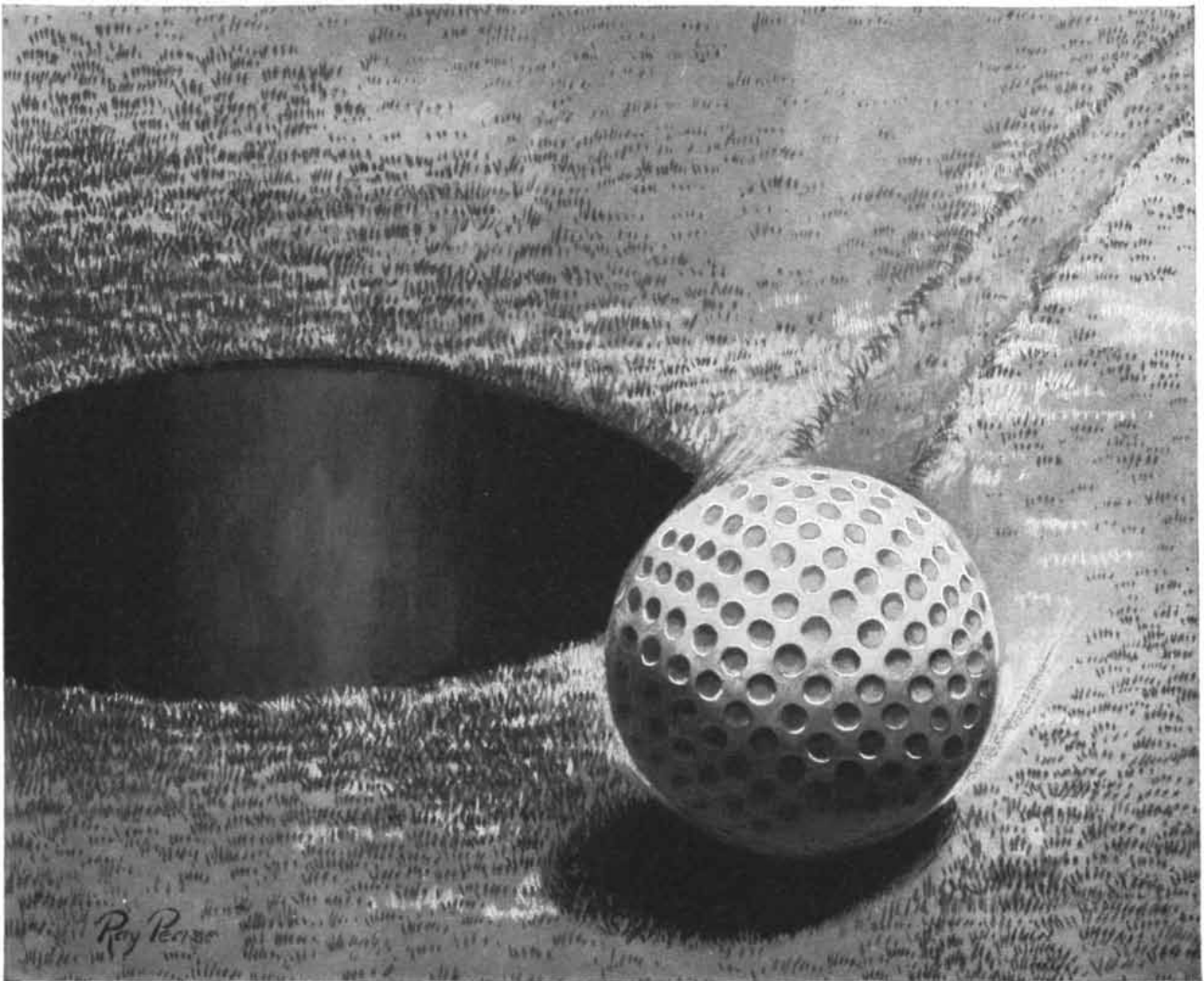
Deafness

Now let us run briefly over some of the types of hearing disorders, which have become much more understandable as a result of recent experimental researches.

Infections of the ear used to be responsible for the overwhelming majority of the cases of deafness. Ten years ago in a large city hospital there was a death almost every day from such infections. Thanks to antibiotics, they can now be arrested, and, if treated in time, an ear infection is seldom either fatal or destructive of hearing, though occasionally an operation is necessary to scoop out the diseased part of the mastoid bone.

The two other principal types of deafness are those caused by destruction of the auditory nerves and by otosclerosis (a tumorous bone growth). Nerve deafness cannot be cured: no drug or mechanical manipulation or operation can restore the victim's hearing. But the impairment of hearing caused by otosclerosis can usually be repaired, at least in part.

Otosclerosis is an abnormal but painless growth in a temporal bone (*i.e.*, at the side of the skull, near the middle ear). If it does not invade a part of the ear that participates in the transmission of sound, no harm is done to the hearing. But if the growth happens to involve the stirrup footplate, it will reduce or even completely freeze the footplate's ability to make its piston-like movements; the vibrations of the eardrum then can no longer be transmitted to the inner ear. An otosclerotic growth can occur at any age, may slow down for many years, and may suddenly start up again. It is found



All it takes is practice!

When that ball skims the edge of the cup, you can blame wind, weather, putter, green, your wife's cooking, or a fleeting conflict of ego and libido. But when the shot is sunk, you can credit experience, practice and knowledge of the course. It's the same with titanium.

Titanium can be readily forged, machined, welded, stretched and drawn into shapes having high strength, light weight and superlative resistance to both heat and corrosion. Titanium fabricating, joining and finishing practices are no more difficult than for many other engineering metals, but they are different.

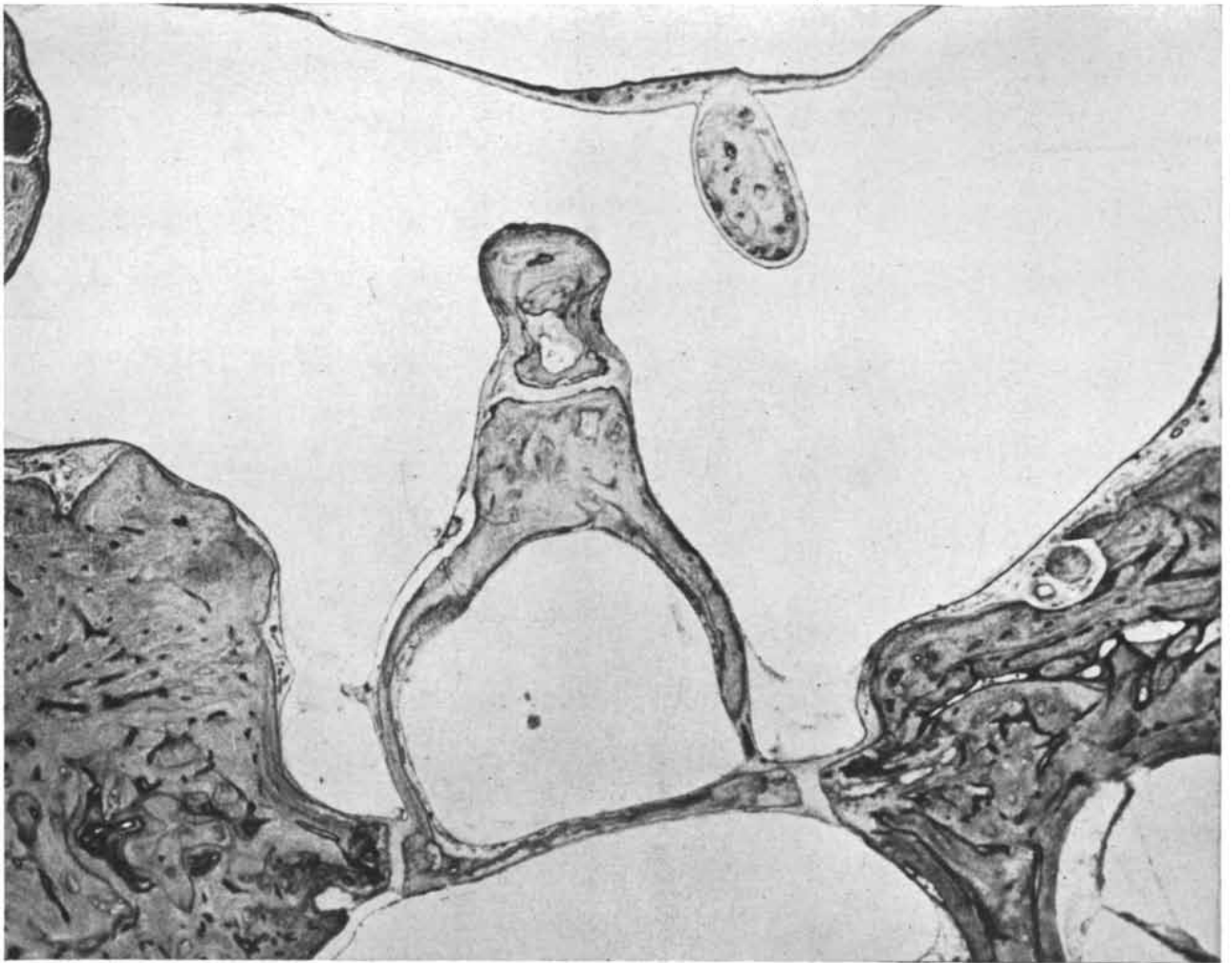
TMCA has accumulated a great deal of pertinent experience and practical data which are available to you on request. Extensive research facilities can also expedite special investigations to answer your specific questions.

TMCA has a selfish reason for helping you "sink the shot" whenever a technical challenge arises. Our Technical Service Department is anxious to discuss your application and cooperate in the establishment of routine fabricating and joining techniques for this outstanding engineering metal . . . now priced competitively.

. . . FIRST IN **Titanium**



TITANIUM METALS CORPORATION OF AMERICA, 233 Broadway, New York 7, N.Y.



STIRRUP of the normal human ear is enlarged 19 times in the photograph at the top of this page. The thin line at the top of the photograph is the tympanic membrane seen in cross section. The hammer and anvil do not appear. The narrow membrane around the footplate of the stirrup may be seen as a translucent area be-

tween the footplate and the surrounding bone. The photograph at the bottom shows the immobilized footplate of an otosclerotic ear. In this photograph only the left side of the stirrup appears; the footplate is the dark area at the bottom center. The membrane around the footplate has been converted into a rigid bony growth.

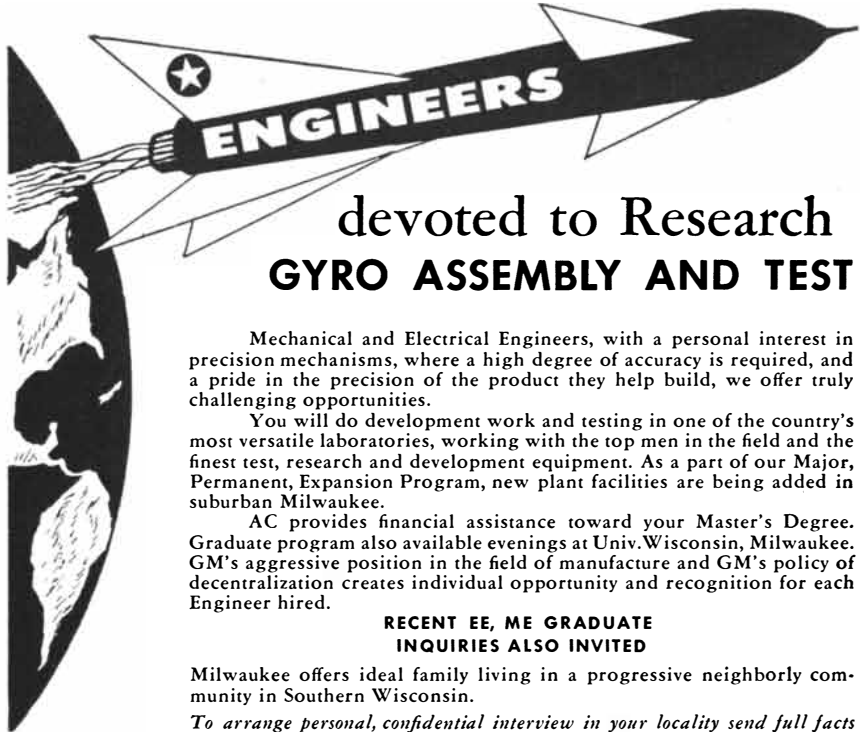
more often in women than in men and seems to be accelerated by pregnancy.

Immobilization of the stirrup blocks the hearing of air-borne sound but leaves hearing by bone conduction unimpaired. This fact is used for diagnosis. A patient who has lost part of his hearing ability because of otosclerosis does not find noise disturbing to his understanding of speech; in fact, noise may even improve his discrimination of speech. There is an old story about a somewhat deaf English earl (in France it is a count) who trained his servant to beat a drum whenever someone else spoke, so that he could understand the speaker better. The noise of the drum made the speaker raise his voice to the earl's hearing range. For the hard-of-hearing earl the noise of the drum was tolerable, but for other listeners it masked what the speaker was saying, so that the earl enjoyed exclusive rights to his conversation.

Difficulty in hearing air-borne sound can be corrected by a hearing aid. Theoretically it should be possible to compensate almost any amount of such hearing loss, because techniques for amplifying sound are highly developed, particularly now with the help of the transistor. But there is a physiological limit to the amount of pressure amplification that the ear will stand. Heightening of the pressure eventually produces an unpleasant tickling sensation through its effect on skin tissue in the middle ear. The sensation can be avoided by using a bone-conduction earphone, pressed firmly against the surface of the skull, but this constant pressure is unpleasant to many people.

Operations

As is widely known, there are now operations (e.g., "fenestration") which can cure otosclerotic deafness. In the 19th century physicians realized that if they could somehow dislodge or loosen the immobilized stirrup footplate, they might restore hearing. Experimenters in France found that they could sometimes free the footplate sufficiently merely by pressing a blunt needle against the right spot on the stirrup. Although it works only occasionally, the procedure seems so simple that it has recently had a revival of popularity in the U. S. If the maneuver is successful (and I am told that 30 per cent of these operations are) the hearing improves immediately. But unfortunately the surgeon cannot get a clear look at the scene of the operation and must apply the pushing force at random. This makes the operation something of a gamble, and the patient's hearing may



devoted to Research GYRO ASSEMBLY AND TEST

Mechanical and Electrical Engineers, with a personal interest in precision mechanisms, where a high degree of accuracy is required, and a pride in the precision of the product they help build, we offer truly challenging opportunities.

You will do development work and testing in one of the country's most versatile laboratories, working with the top men in the field and the finest test, research and development equipment. As a part of our Major, Permanent, Expansion Program, new plant facilities are being added in suburban Milwaukee.

AC provides financial assistance toward your Master's Degree. Graduate program also available evenings at Univ. Wisconsin, Milwaukee. GM's aggressive position in the field of manufacture and GM's policy of decentralization creates individual opportunity and recognition for each Engineer hired.

**RECENT EE, ME GRADUATE
INQUIRIES ALSO INVITED**

Milwaukee offers ideal family living in a progressive neighborly community in Southern Wisconsin.

To arrange personal, confidential interview in your locality send full facts about yourself to

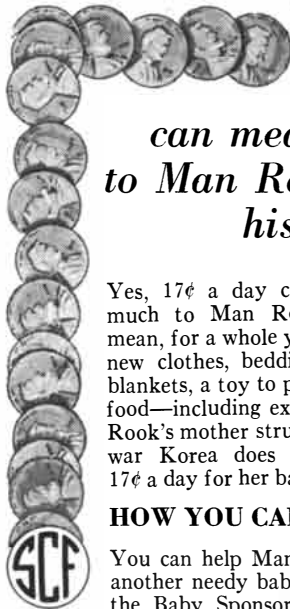
Mr. Cecil E. Sundeen, Supervisor of Technical Employment

THE ELECTRONICS DIVISION

GENERAL MOTORS Corporation

FLINT 2, MICH.

MILWAUKEE 2, WIS.



Only 17¢ a day . . .

*can mean so much
to Man Rook and
his mother*

Yes, 17¢ a day could mean so much to Man Rook. It *could* mean, for a whole year, attractive new clothes, bedding and warm blankets, a toy to play with, even food—including extra milk. Man Rook's mother struggling in post-war Korea does not have the 17¢ a day for her baby.



HOW YOU CAN HELP

You can help Man Rook or another needy baby through the Baby Sponsorship Plan of Save The Children Federation. For just \$5 a month—\$60 a year—you can have food and the essential clothing for an entire year sent to a baby in Greece, Finland, France, Western Germany, Italy or Korea. You will receive a photograph and full information about "your" baby. You may write to his family, and your generous material aid will become part of a larger gift of understanding and friendship.

SCF NATIONAL SPONSORS (a partial list)

Faith Baldwin, Mrs. Dwight D. Eisenhower, James A. Farley, Herbert Hoover, Rabbi Edgar F. Magnin, Dr. Ralph W. Sockman, Mrs. Spencer Tracy.

SAVE THE CHILDREN FEDERATION

**Carnegie Endowment International Center
United Nations Plaza, New York 17, N. Y.**

● I would like to sponsor a baby in..... (country, or where the need is greatest). I will pay \$60 for one year (or \$5 a month). Enclosed is payment for the full year....., first month..... Please send me the baby's name, story, and picture.

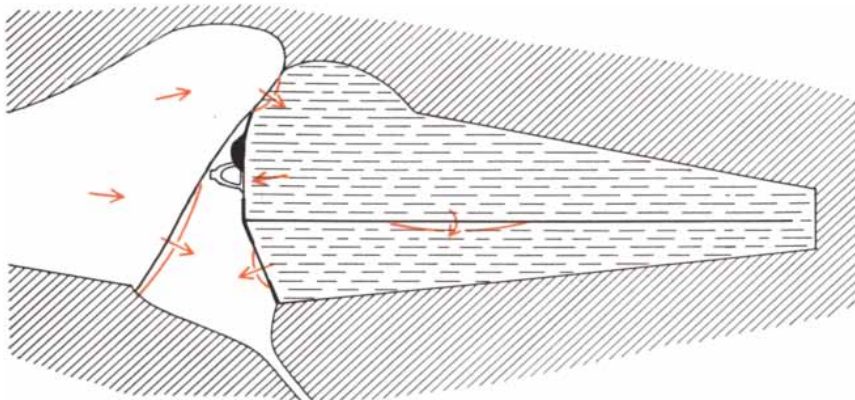
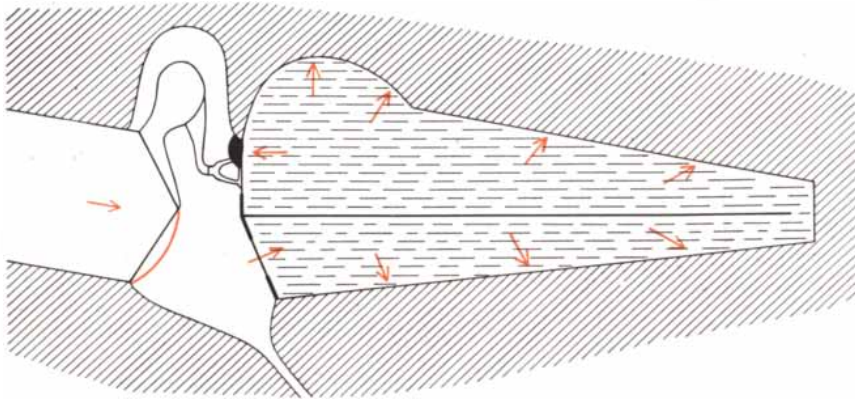
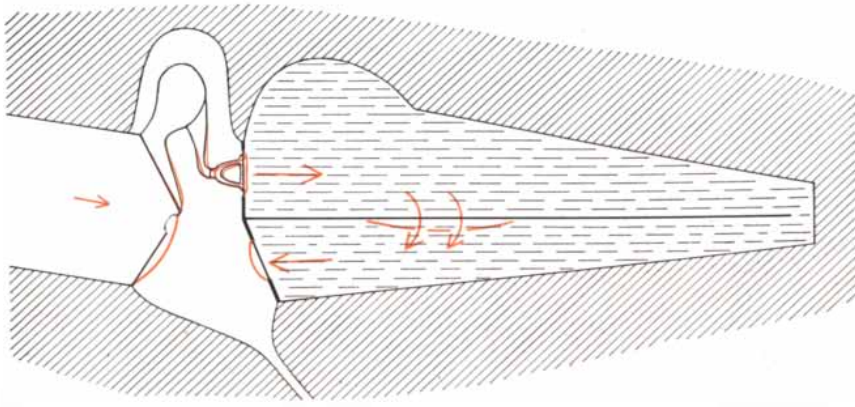
● I cannot sponsor a baby, but I want to help by giving \$

Name

Address

City Zone State

Contributions are deductible for income tax purposes. SA-8-7



FENESTRATION OPERATION can alleviate the effects of otosclerosis. The drawing at the top schematically depicts the normal human ear as described in the caption for the illustration on pages 72 and 73. The pressure on the components of the ear is indicated by the colored arrows. The drawing in the middle shows an otosclerotic ear; the otosclerotic growth is represented as a black protuberance. Because the stirrup cannot move, the pressure on the tympanic membrane is transmitted to the organ of Corti only through the round window of the cochlea; and because the fluid in the cochlea is incompressible, the organ of Corti cannot vibrate. The drawing at the bottom shows how the fenestration operation makes a new window into the cochlea to permit the organ of Corti to vibrate freely.

not only fail to be improved but may even be reduced. Moreover, the operation is bound to be ineffectual when a large portion of the footplate is fixed. There are other important objections to the operation. After all, it involves the breaking of bone, to free the adhering part of the stirrup. I do not think that bone-breaking can be improved to a standard procedure. In any case, precision cutting seems to me always superior to breaking, in surgery as in mechanics. This brings us to the operation called fenestration.

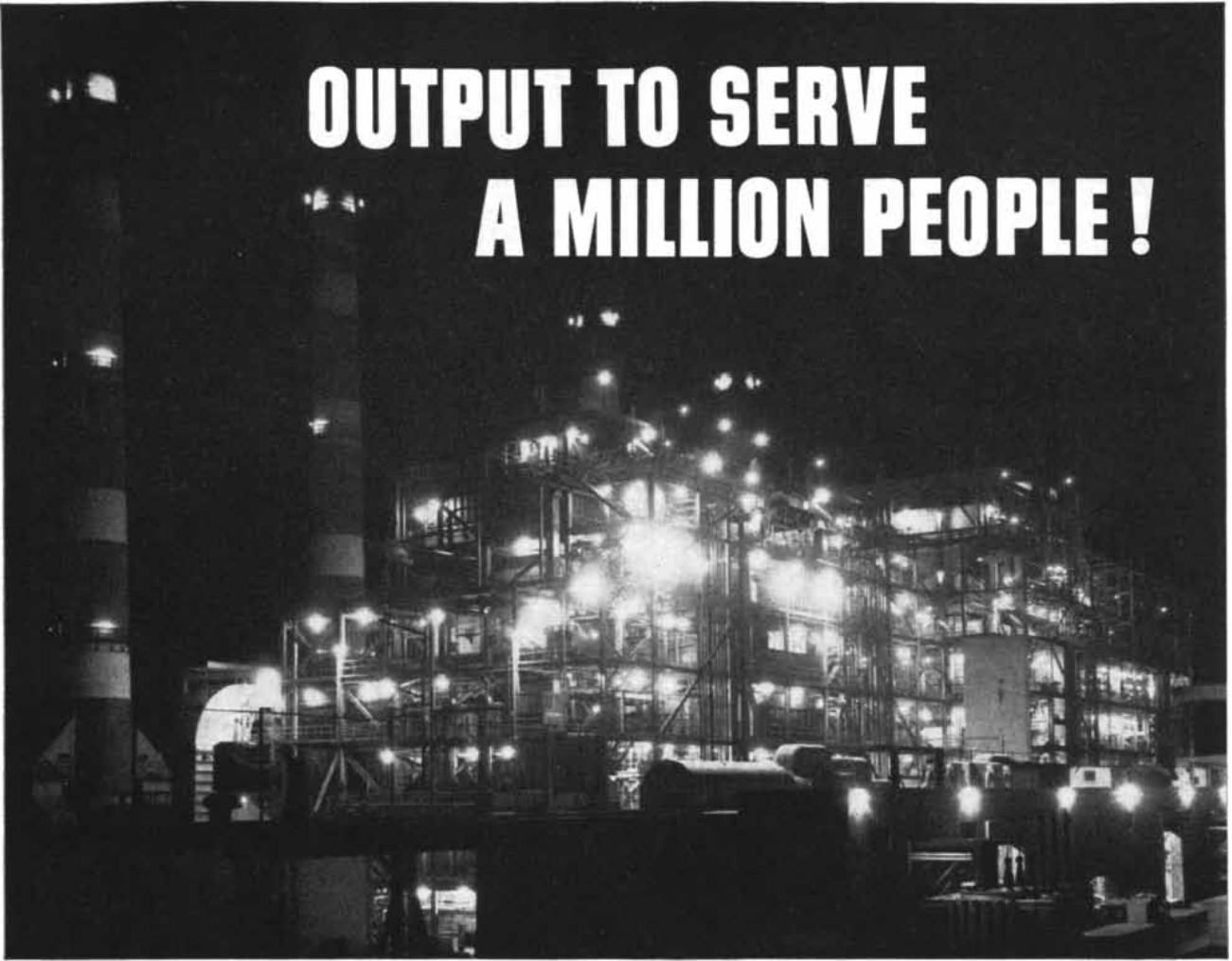
For many decades it has been known that drilling a small opening, even the size of a pinhead, in the bony wall of the inner ear on the footplate side can produce a remarkable improvement in hearing. The reason, now well understood, is quite simple. If a hole is made in the bone and then covered again with a flexible membrane, movements of the fluid in, for instance, the lateral canal of the vestibular organ can be transmitted to the fluid of the inner ear, and so vibrations are once again communicable from the middle to the inner ear. In the typical present fenestration operation the surgeon bores a small hole in the canal wall with a dental drill and then covers the hole with a flap of skin. The operation today is a straightforward surgical procedure, and all its steps are under accurate control.

Hazards to Hearing

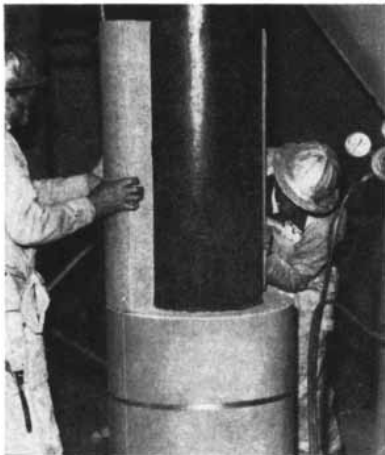
I want to conclude by mentioning the problem of nerve deafness. Many cases of nerve deafness are produced by intense noise, especially noise with high-frequency components. Since there is no cure, it behooves us to look out for such exposures. Nerve deafness creeps up on us slowly, and we are not as careful as we should be to avoid exposure to intense noise. We should also be more vigilant about other hazards capable of producing nerve deafness, notably certain drugs and certain diseases.

We could do much to ameliorate the tragedy of deafness if we changed some of our attitudes toward it. Blindness evokes our instant sympathy, and we go out of our way to help the blind person. But deafness often goes unrecognized. If a deaf person misunderstands what we say, we are apt to attribute it to lack of intelligence instead of to faulty hearing. Very few people have the patience to help the deafened. To a deaf man the outside world appears unfriendly. He tries to hide his deafness, and this only brings on more problems.

OUTPUT TO SERVE A MILLION PEOPLE!



*from closed-circuit television to **UNIBESTOS®**
pipe insulation... one of the West's most modern*



Single-layer UNIBESTOS locks in more heat than most double-layer insulations. It resists shock, vibration, and chemical fumes—doesn't shrink to expose pipe to heat loss. Sizes to 44" o.d. Ask for UNARCO'S free 40-page booklet with exclusive "J" Factor Tables.

This is the new \$80,000,000.00 Valley Steam Plant of the Los Angeles Department of Water and Power, latest addition to municipal steam electric generating facilities which, today, supply more than three-quarters of the city's electricity requirements. In 1941, 95% came from hydroelectric sources.

Valley Steam Plant is big and efficient, with a generating capacity of 512,000 kilowatts. It has about 1700 control switches, instruments, and relays; 761 miles of control wire and power cable; 605 electric motors ranging in size up to 2250 h.p. and—of course—UNIBESTOS® Pipe Insulation throughout, aluminum-jacketed where exposed to the elements.

Closed-circuit television, with six screens in each control room, keep watchful eyes on flames and water levels. Automation is a progressive reality here. And modern UNIBESTOS, on piping from 140 to 1000°F., gives further proof of the careful planning that went into this outstanding project.

UNIBESTOS also is used by the Los Angeles Department of Water and Power at the Harbor Steam Plant, by major power plants the country over . . . by petroleum and chemical processors, atomic developments, and modern industry for dependable conservation of energy.



UNION ASBESTOS & RUBBER COMPANY

1111 West Perry Street, Bloomington, Illinois

THE PLASMA JET

Magnetohydrodynamic effects in an electric arc generate a beam of electrons and ions with a temperature of 30,000 degrees F., the highest maintained beyond an instant by a man-made device

by Gabriel M. Giannini

Nuclear technology during the past decade has begun to accustom us to the notion of temperatures of millions of degrees. There is even bold talk of controlled thermonuclear reactions in the hundred-million degree range, and the first laboratory skirmishes on this front are already under way. But we shall have to learn to walk before we can fly in these regions. Nuclear reaction temperatures are many thousands of times higher than the highest we have hitherto put to productive use. Between the chemical-reaction temperatures we now employ and the temperatures of fission and fusion there is a vast intermediate area to be explored. It is a region that holds interest for scientists and engineers in fields as diverse as astrophysics and aerodynamics.

The top limit of chemical temperatures is about 10,000 degrees Fahrenheit. This limit is fixed by the energy available in the chemical bond, just as the much higher temperatures of nuclear reactions bespeak the huge amounts of energy in the binding force of the nucleus. Above 10,000 degrees atoms can no longer hold one another by the hand, so to speak. In their violent random motion all molecular bonds are broken, and even the most refractory substances are vaporized. The collisions of atoms jar their electrons loose, and the vapor becomes a mixture of free electrons and positively charged ions as well as neutral atoms. The electrons collide with one another and with the ions, generating radiant energy and making the vapor glow with increasing brilliance as the temperature ascends. A cloud of matter in this perturbed state is called a plasma. Its behavior involves complex interactions between electromagnetic and mechanical forces and is the concern of the still far-from-complete theory of

magnetohydrodynamics. It is also under very active laboratory exploration at the present time.

We may take some reassurance, as did Molière's M. Jourdain upon his introduction to prose, from the discovery that we have been using plasmas all along. Plasma is present in any electrical discharge in a gas: it consists of the charged particles that transport the charge across the gap. Thus the blinding light of an arc comes from a plasma; so does the luminous glow of a neon tube. The stream of electrons and ions in a vacuum tube can be considered a plasma; so can the ionized gas that excites the phosphors in a fluorescent lamp. But most of these devices operate at comparatively low temperatures. The plasma domain really begins above 20,000 degrees, where an appreciable percentage of the atoms begins to be ionized.

Technology is already edging across the lower boundary of this domain. At sufficiently high Mach numbers a rocket will generate a 20,000- to 50,000-degree plasma in the shock wave that travels with it in the air, just as a meteor in the atmosphere creates the glowing plasma that marks its wake. The fabrication of materials to withstand such temperatures is pushing the working heat of modern metallurgy and ceramics beyond the reach of chemistry. In the next higher range of plasma temperatures the first experiments toward a controlled thermonuclear reaction are going forward. Since no conceivable material will withstand the temperature of these reactions, the hope is to contain them in a "magnetic bottle" that will take advantage of the plasma's response to electromagnetic forces.

These ventures in applied science all involve fundamental questions which

apply to the great bulk of matter in the universe. Obviously plasma behavior must underlie much of the internal dynamics of stars. The theory of magnetohydrodynamics itself had its beginnings in the pure science of astrophysics. It was first developed to explain certain motions within galaxies, the galaxies being treated by the theory as a gas of stars and dust encompassed in electrical and magnetic fields of truly huge dimensions in terms of space, time and energy content.

Laboratory experimenters have employed various stratagems to attain very high temperatures. However, these methods generally reach the high temperatures only momentarily and usually under special conditions of pressure. Investigators connected with Project Sherwood, which comprises the thermonuclear power program, have publicly reported experiments with short-lived clouds of plasma generated electrically inside low-pressure chambers. Henry Norris Russell of Princeton University used to observe exploding wires, instantaneously vaporized at about 15,000 degrees F. by sudden surges of current. Other investigators have achieved temperatures of 40,000 degrees F. and higher by means of the shock tube, in which a shock wave passes through a rarefied gas. But the shock wave travels down the tube as swiftly as a shell traveling in a gun barrel, and the high temperature lasts only a small fraction of a second.

This article is concerned with a device which generates a jet of plasma at ordinary atmospheric pressure in the 15,000-to-30,000-degree range and maintains it for periods long enough for any experimental purpose. Essentially the device is an electric arc incorporating an

ingenious cooling system which at once keeps the electrodes from vaporizing and helps to elevate the temperature of the plasma. Originated by H. Gerdien in Germany in the 1920s, this plasma generator has been under development in the U. S. at the Knolls Research Laboratories of the General Electric Company and in my laboratory at Santa Ana, Calif.

To see how the device attains its high temperatures, let us consider first how an ordinary arc converts electrical energy into heat. The process begins when the switch is thrown and the voltage drop across the arc gap extracts the first few electrons from the surface of the cathode. The electrons gain kinetic energy from the field and move at accelerating speed toward the anode. But before they have traveled far, they collide with the atoms and molecules of air in the gap and give up part of their kinetic energy to them. In these collisions some of the atoms are ionized,

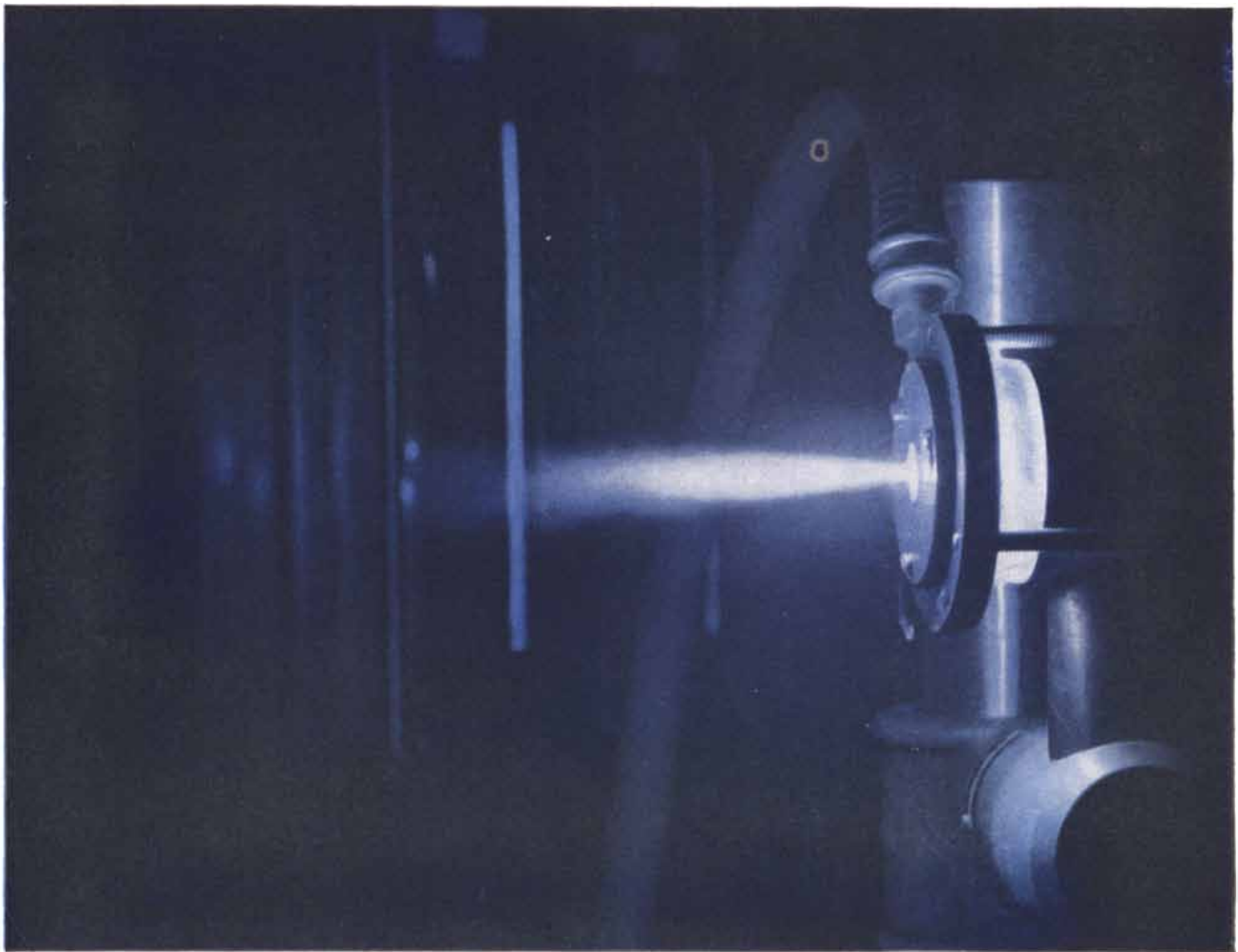
yielding additional electrons to be accelerated in the field. Once a trickle of electrons finds its way across the gap, the extraction of electrons from the cathode proceeds in much larger volume. The gas in the gap is now a plasma. It contains a stream of electrons flowing from the cathode to the anode and a countercurrent of ions flowing toward the cathode. Collisions between electrons and the larger particles become more frequent; these collisions transfer the kinetic energy of the electrons to the other particles, and the gas warms up. The energy of the electrons is transformed also into the energy of ionization, part of this energy being radiated as quanta of light when the electrons and ions reunite to form neutral atoms. The plasma at this stage is the kind we see in a spark; it contains only electrons and ions of the air.

As the conductivity of the plasma rises, the stream of electrons impinging on the anode begins to heat it up. Soon

positive ions are freed from the anode's surface and begin to move across the electric field toward the cathode. With the appearance of this hot gas of anode material in the plasma we now observe an arc. If it is a welding arc, the plasma will be rich in electrode materials and its temperature will be in the neighborhood of 7,500 degrees.

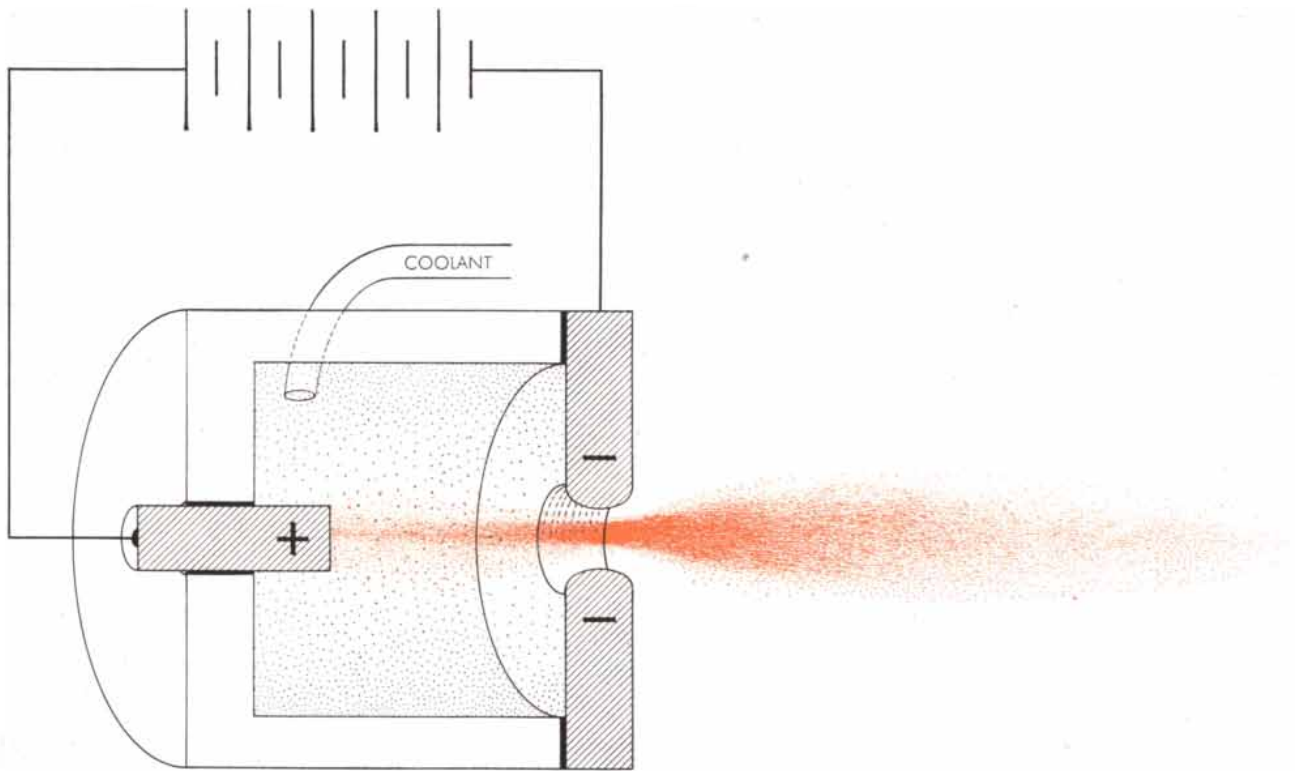
This temperature can be raised a little by increasing the voltage or the current, which is to say, the speed or the number of the electrons or both. But such investment of electrical energy, under ordinary circumstances, goes principally to producing a larger volume of plasma, not to a proportional elevation of temperature.

Here it should be stated with emphasis that the temperature of a plasma does not give us a meaningful description of the heat it contains, because the various particles may be in widely different energy states, especially when their density is low. The reading becomes valid only



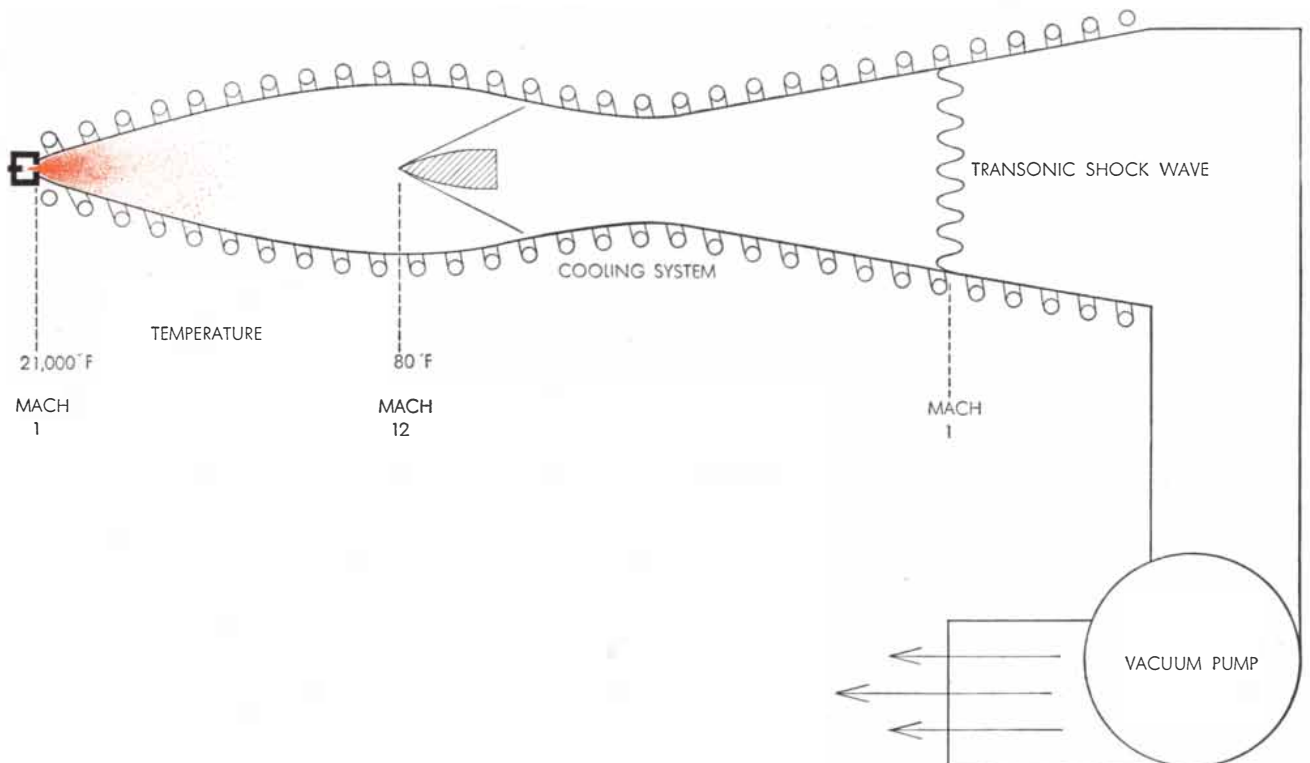
PLASMA JET develops and maintains temperatures of 15,000 to 30,000 degrees Fahrenheit. The jet is a beam of electrons and the

positive ions of the electrode materials and of the fluid, water or a noble gas, which cools the discharge (see diagram on next page).



PLASMA GENERATOR produces a high-current electrical arc enclosed in a small chamber. Water or a noble gas, injected into the chamber to cool it, makes the arc hotter by inducing two effects. The cooling makes the outer region of the arc less conductive and

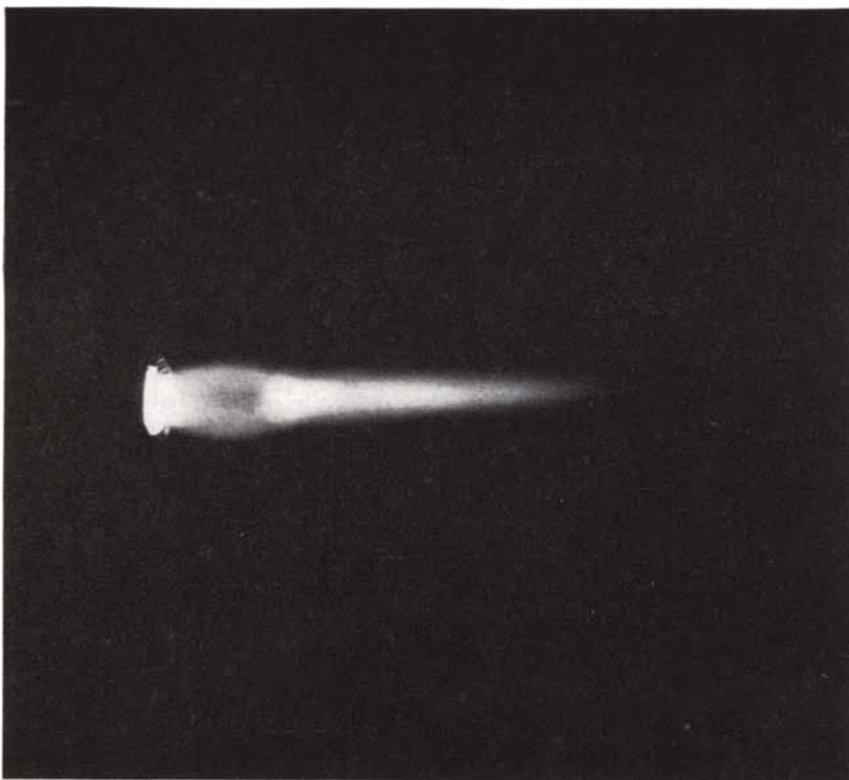
so, by a "thermal pinch" effect, constricts the current. A magneto-hydrodynamic pinch effect then constricts the current further, bringing the plasma to extreme temperature. Magnetohydrodynamic forces and pressure eject the plasma through the orifice at right.



HYPERThermal WIND TUNNEL for the study of magneto-hydrodynamic effects in high-speed flight at extreme altitude is diagrammed. Plasma of a noble gas is injected (*left*) at the velocity of sound into the tunnel, which is pumped down to high vacuum. The

gas, recombining as its temperature drops, attains 12 times the speed of sound in the test section (*center*). The shock wave generated at the test object momentarily ionizes the gas back into a plasma. Another shock wave (*right*) appears as the gas slows down.

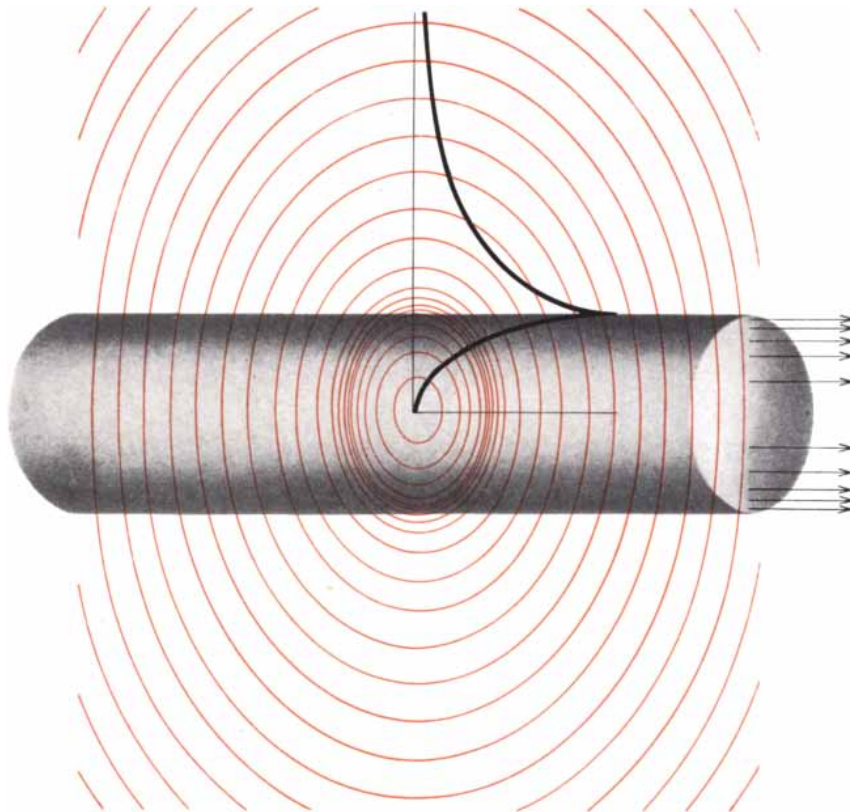
when the ions and neutral atoms have been brought up to the same level of kinetic energy as the electrons. This energy equilibrium is rarely attained in ordinary plasmas, and in the initial phases of an electrical discharge the electrons are always a great deal "hotter." The quotation marks are used here advisedly, because the motion imparted to the electrons by the electrical field has direction, whereas the essence of heat is random motion. However, the theory of plasmas (whose foundations were laid by Irving Langmuir in the 1920s) permits us to translate the kinetic energy of electrons into a temperature equivalent: one electron volt—that is, the acceleration of an electron through a voltage drop of one volt—corresponds to a temperature of about 20,000 degrees. It takes only a little energy to make electrons very hot. This is because they are such light particles. The heating of the other particles in a plasma presents a more difficult task. They get their heat from collision with the electrons. Because they are so much more massive, it takes a high frequency of collisions to kick them up to their corresponding level of kinetic energy. When this energy equilibrium is attained, the plasma has reached the highest temperature obtainable with a given input of electrical energy.



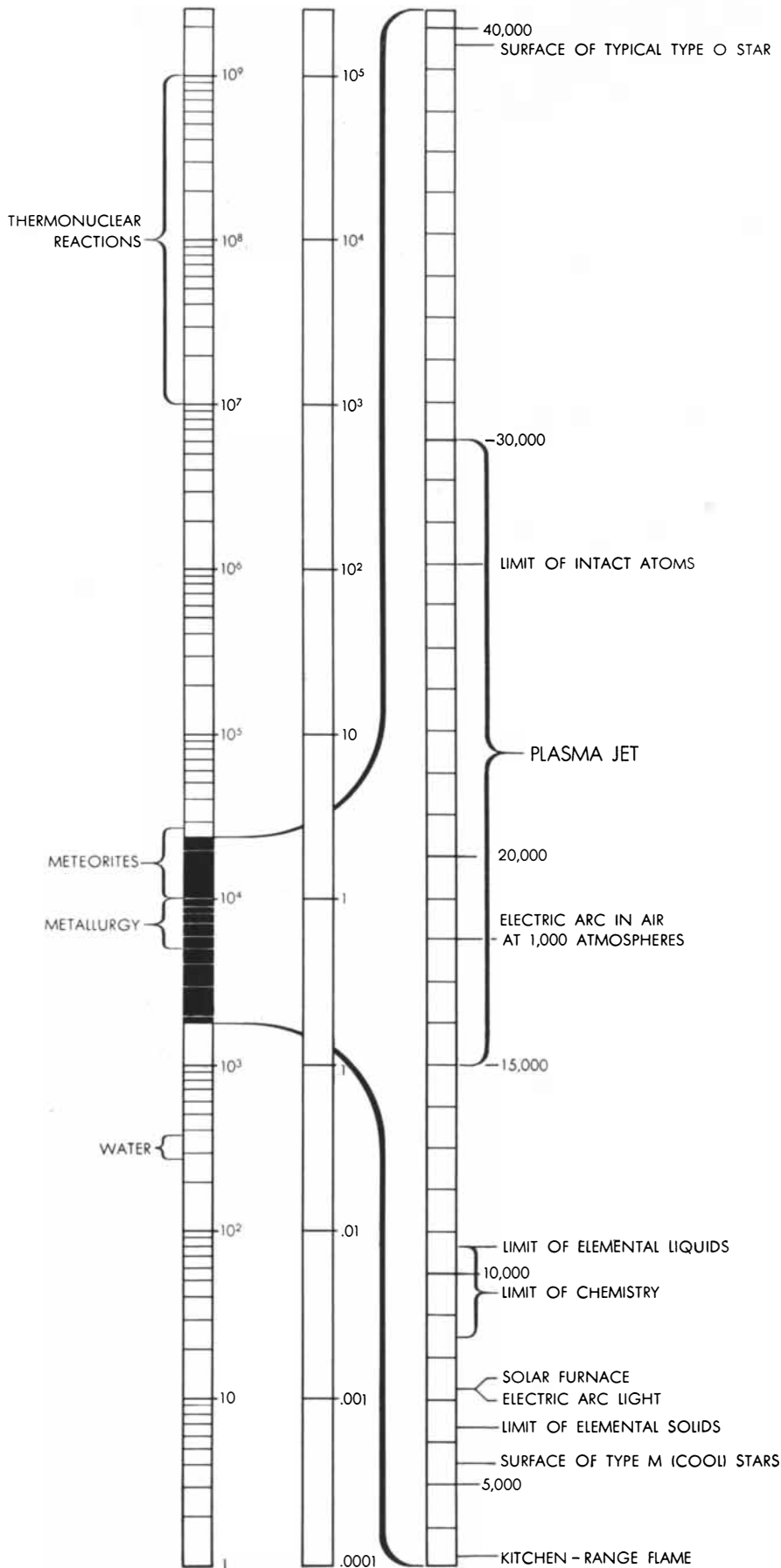
PINCH EFFECT, visible in this photograph, constricts plasma jet so that jet is pulled away from the orifice in the electrode, an incidental effect which keeps electrode from melting.

All this suggests that if we want to increase the temperature of an arc we should do something to increase the frequency of collisions in the plasma. This reasoning is supported, in reverse, by the cool temperature of a neon tube. There the collision rate is low (because of the low gas density), the plasma is nowhere near equilibrium, and very little electric energy is converted into heat. On the other hand, experiment shows that the temperature of an arc can be raised considerably by producing it in a gas under high pressure in a vessel. The higher density of the gas increases the frequency of collisions and so pushes the ions up to equilibrium temperature.

The plasma generator we are concerned with here achieves its high temperatures by this means but without the encumbrance of enclosing the arc within a pressure vessel: it employs thermal and magnetohydrodynamic effects to put the plasma under pressure and increase its density. The arc is struck inside a small cylindrical chamber made of glass or metal [see drawing on opposite page]. One end of the chamber is an electrode—a flat plate of carbon or other conducting material, perforated at its center to provide an orifice for the plas-



MAGNETIC FIELD, self-induced by stream of plasma, causes pinch effect. Field reaches maximum density at edge of the plasma, as indicated by concentric circles and by curve.



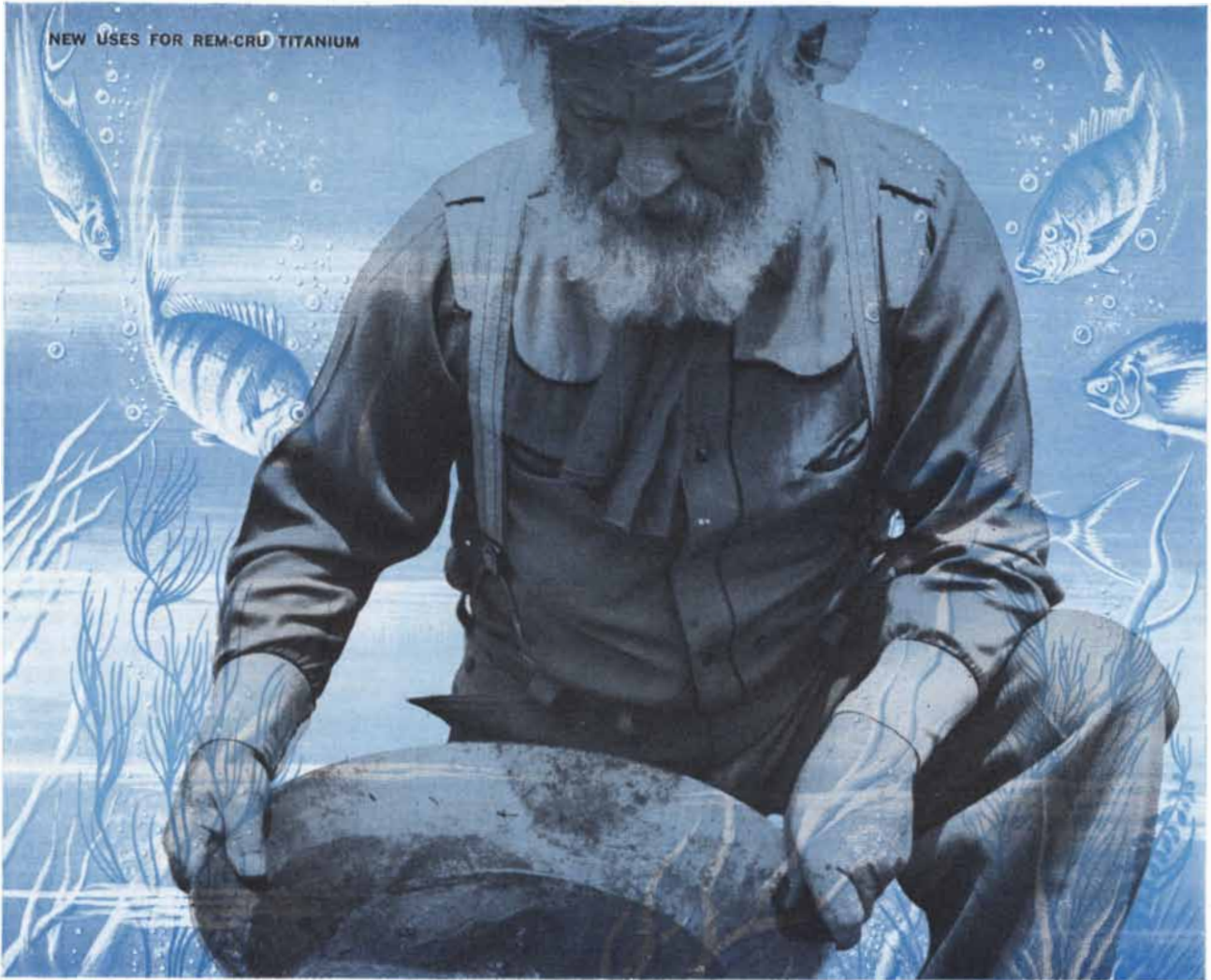
ma jet. It is obvious that this piece of apparatus would be quickly melted down by an arc of only respectable temperature if it were not somehow cooled. Cooling is provided by a jet of water or gas injected tangentially into the chamber. The arc is thus contained within a fluid vessel—a cushion of high-pressure steam or gas which forms between it and the walls of the chamber.

This fluid vessel not only keeps the chamber cool but also cools the gases in outer regions of the plasma. Because the cooling lowers the ionization and hence the conductivity of the gases in the outer regions, the current in the discharge tends to concentrate in the hotter central region of the plasma. This increase in current density, by what may be called a thermal pinch effect, brings a further increase in temperature and conductivity. When the current density in the center of the discharge reaches a high enough value, a second pinch effect takes over. This is the magnetic pinch, about which there has been talk in connection with thermonuclear power projects. As Michael Faraday showed more than a century ago, two parallel conductors through which currents flow in the same direction will be attracted to each other by their self-induced magnetic fields. The charged particles in the chamber of the plasma jet behave the same way. They crowd closer together in their self-induced magnetic field and so constrict the discharge even further, bringing the plasma to higher density. The combination of electromagnetic forces and high pressure now developed in the chamber ejects the plasma from the orifice in a foot-long beam of highly excited particles too brilliant to look at with unprotected eyes.

In the air in front of the orifice the jet gives up to its surroundings the energy that generated it. Part of it is true heat energy and is dissipated as such by conduction and radiation. Some of it is kinetic energy, contained in the directed movement of the mass of plasma as a whole; this energy too is dissipated as heat. Additional energy is represented in the ionization of the plasma; as the ions recapture electrons, part of this energy

RANGE OF TEMPERATURES attained by the plasma jet is located on the scale of degrees Fahrenheit at right. The range of temperatures on the Fahrenheit scale is related to the scale of degrees Kelvin (degrees centigrade from absolute zero) at left. The kinetic-energy equivalents of degrees Kelvin is given in electron volts in center.

NEW USES FOR REM-CRU TITANIUM



Thar's gold under them thar waves

There is approximately \$100-million worth of gold in each cubic mile of sea water. The trouble is that gold and other minerals locked in the world's greatest reserve have so far eluded man's grasp.

However, salt, magnesium and bromine have been successfully extracted and researchers are optimistic about future "mining expeditions" in the sea.

Until now, the gnawing corrosion of sea air and water on metallic structures has been a great drawback. Conventional metals already have been tried. Aluminum, copper—even stainless steels—cannot resist this attack for prolonged periods of time.

Titanium and platinum are unaffected by marine corrosion. Titanium, of course, is much more economical, and tests prove that a titanium sheet immersed in sea water for 1250 years would be reduced in thickness just one-thousandth of an inch! Titanium also resists other forms of corrosion, has a high strength-to-weight ratio and, section for section, it is more than 40% lighter than steel.

These unique properties will prove invaluable as men of science develop new processes to mine the wealth of the sea and to speed many other new developments. Perhaps you can take advantage of them *now*. If so, write Rem-Cru today.

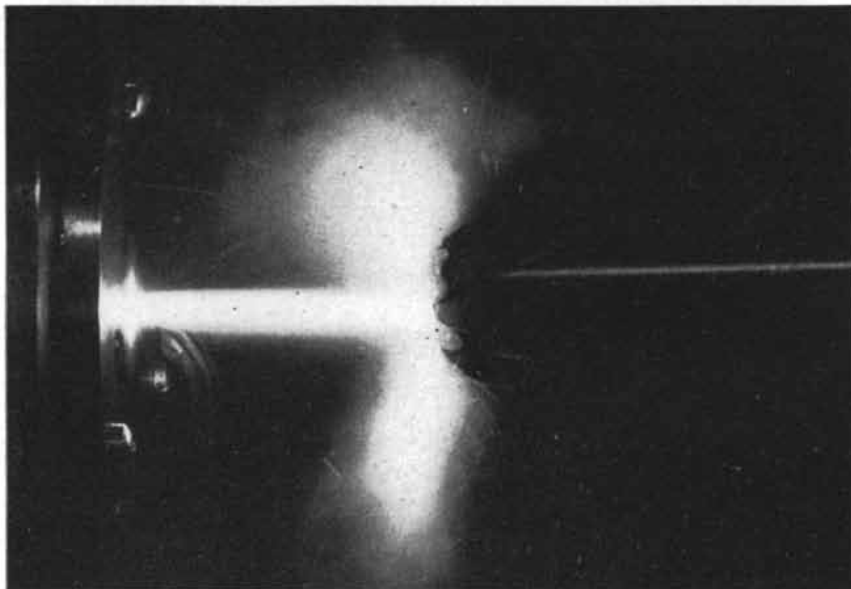
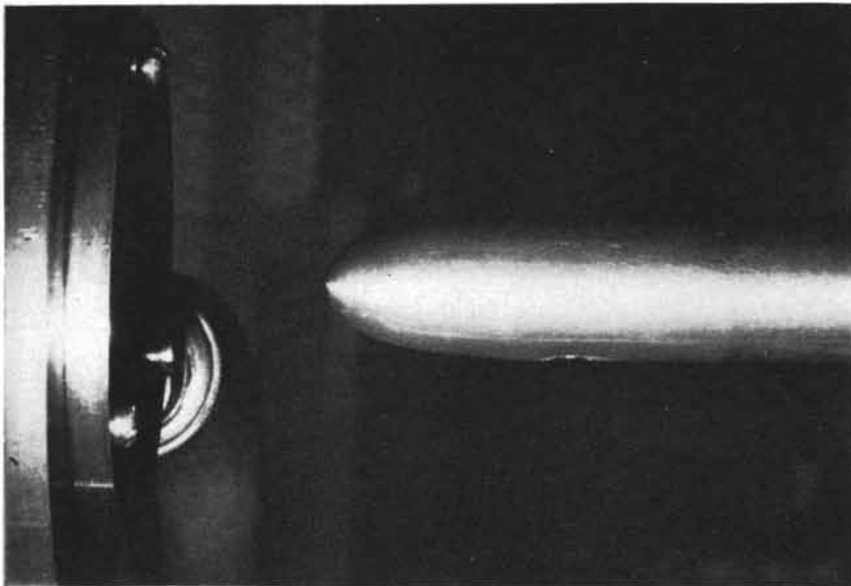
REM-CRU TITANIUM

World's Most Versatile Metal

MIDLAND, PENNSYLVANIA

Write to Dept. S-8 for the Rem-Cru Review—a free periodical presenting the latest data on titanium.

Sales Offices: 6033 East Bandini Boulevard, Los Angeles 22, California • 4501 W. Cortland Street, Chicago 39, Illinois • 405 Lexington Avenue, New York 17, N. Y.



METAL IS VAPORIZED by jet in these photographs made between one and two seconds apart. The jet temperature exceeds not only melting but also boiling points of the elements.

is given up in the form of radiations which may range from radio frequencies to the far ultraviolet. A significant component of the radiation from the plasma is generated by electron-electron collisions—an indication of its high excitation.

With energy present in so many forms, no single measurement can tell us all we want to know about the energy contained in the plasma jet. The average temperature can be established by measuring the jet's thrust—a standard procedure developed for jet engines. Thrust is a function of the heat added to the gas, after due allowance for other factors. Spectroscopic studies also can give an indication of the temperature, and in addition yield information about the energy states of the various components of the plasma.

When the coolant is water and the electrodes are carbon, the cooler regions of the jet contain a wealth of chemical compounds, in addition to the elements, nitrogen, oxygen, hydrogen and carbon. For some of the experimental and practical purposes about to be described, these chemical riches are an embarrassment. Recently we have succeeded in producing a plasma of a single noble gas, argon or helium, containing a minimum of contamination with electrode materials.

Now that we have a high-temperature plasma jet, what can we do with it? A first easy answer is: all of those things we have wanted to do with a chemical flame but could not because it is not hot enough. For example, cutting steel with a chemical flame usually requires two stages; the first to warm the material, the second to change its chemical structure. Thus an oxyacetylene flame heats the steel red-hot and then supplies an excess amount of oxygen to burn it. These two steps are not necessary when a plasma is employed; the material melts instantly. We shall soon be working with a whole new technology of materials which have so far resisted thermal attack. It will be possible to machine refractory metals in a much shorter time, to fuse and shape ceramics for the first time and to bond metals and ceramics together in ways that engineers have only dreamed of. Electric furnaces already operate in this temperature range, between 5,000 and 10,000 degrees, as do solar furnaces and certain special cutting flames, such as the oxy-aluminum and Thermit flames. The noble gas plasma, however, offers pure heat and even higher temperatures. Since we cannot merely melt but vaporize every existing material, the door is open for thermochemistry or plasma

**Speed
completion
of your project...**

with

ElectroniK

**special span and
range instruments**

Eliminate much of the guesswork and bother of laboratory and test cell work with these *ElectroniK* special range and span instruments. They measure and record or indicate variables quickly, accurately, conveniently . . . are particularly valuable where precise evaluation and good resolution are needed.

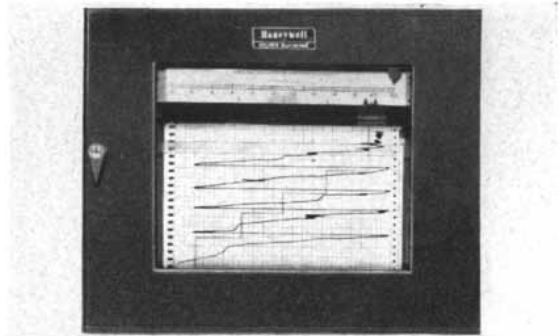
Your nearby Honeywell sales engineer will be glad to help you select and apply these and other *ElectroniK* instruments for research. Call him today . . . he's as near as your phone.

MINNEAPOLIS-HONEYWELL REGULATOR CO.,
Industrial Division, Wayne and Windrim Avenues,
Philadelphia 44, Pa.—in Canada,
Toronto 17, Ontario.

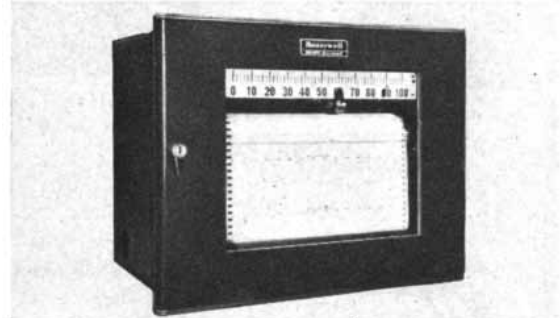


MINNEAPOLIS
Honeywell
BROWN INSTRUMENTS

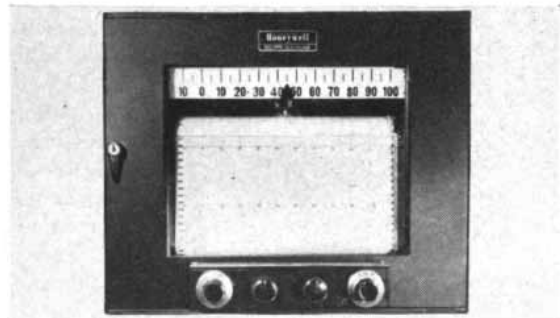
First in Controls



ElectroniK EXTENDED RANGE RECORDER—Simplifies measurement of any linear variable whose values change over a wide range. Particularly suitable to the measurement of forces in conjunction with a strain gage bridge. Typical application: Projectile stress testing in wind tunnels. Write for Instrumentation Data Sheet 10.0-18.



ElectroniK NARROW SPAN RECORDERS—Accurately measure d-c potentials as low as 0.1 microvolt and spans as narrow as 100 microvolts. Available as precision indicator, circular chart recorder, and strip chart recorder. For measuring differential temperatures and slight variations in temperatures of small objects through radiation pyrometry. Write for Instrumentation Data Sheet 10.0-8.



ElectroniK ADJUSTABLE SPAN RECORDER—Measures spans and magnitudes of a variety of emf's. Instrument calibration can be in terms of any variable reducible to d-c voltage. Can be used with thermocouples, steam gages, tachometers, and other transducers. Write for Instrumentation Data Sheet 10.0-10a.



ElectroniK EXTENDED RANGE INDICATOR—Incorporates extended scale and automatic range changing, serves in same applications as Extended Range Recorder. Resolution greater than one part in five thousand can be obtained, with use of a linear scale. As many as 10 ranges available. Write for Instrumentation Data Sheet 10.0-3.

ENGINEERS — CAN YOU QUALIFY?

ELECTRICAL and ELECTRONIC ENGINEERS

with at least 2 years experience in:
Microwaves and Radar

Antennas
Beacons
Receivers
Transmitters
Pulse Circuits
Gyro Development
Digital Computers and Data Processing
Servo-mechanisms and Feedback Systems
Fire Control Systems
Analog Computers
Military Specifications
Electronic Circuitry

NUCLEAR ENGINEERS and PHYSICISTS

with experience in the
Control
Metallurgy
Physics
Instrumentation
of NUCLEAR REACTORS

MECHANICAL ENGINEERS

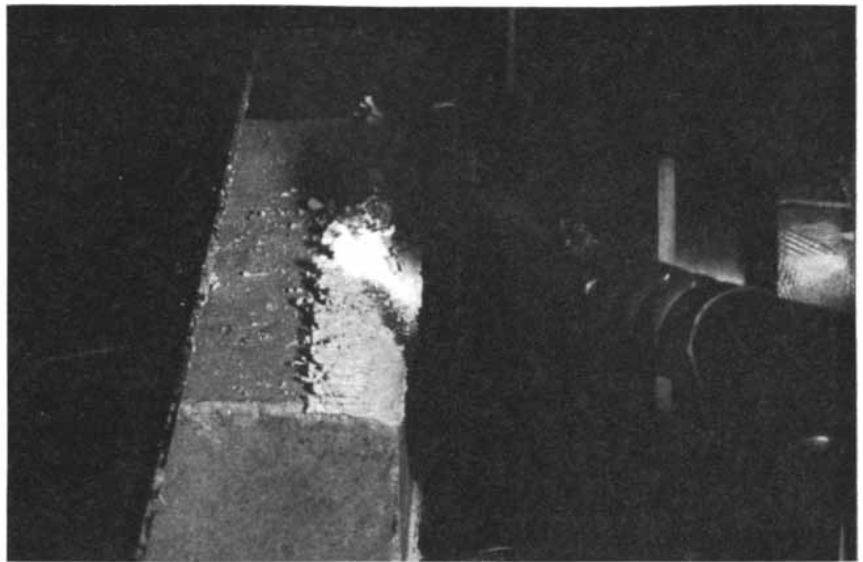
with at least 2 years experience in:
Gyro Development
Fire Control Systems
Military Specifications
Product Design and Packaging of
Electro-mechanical Devices

For details write Philip F.
McCaffrey at:



**FORD
INSTRUMENT
CO.**
DIVISION OF
SPERRY RAND CORP.

31-10 Thomson Ave.,
Long Island City 1, N. Y.
DIVISION OF SPERRY RAND CORP.



ZIRCONIA is fused by plasma jet of 10,000 degrees. One of the most refractory materials in use, zirconia is hard to work and shape; now it can even be melted on metals as a coating.

chemistry. This means, among other things, the alloying of metals via the vapor phase, that is, by vaporizing the metals individually and then letting them condense in appropriate order. Direct vaporization of a scarce material from its raw ore into fairly pure form is another prospect, and still another is purification of chemically active substances by controlled vaporization.

The plasma jet holds a different sort of interest for aerodynamicists concerned with the problems of high-speed flight. They are particularly interested in the plasmas generated in the shock waves of missiles. A plasma jet used to activate what may be called a hyperthermal wind tunnel [see drawing on page 82] will make it possible to study this otherwise inaccessible problem in the laboratory. An appropriate combination of atmospheric gases would be heated to, say, 30,000 degrees and then expanded and accelerated in the tunnel until it reaches a velocity 10 or 20 times that of sound. Upon meeting a solid body—a model of the shape or a sample of the material under investigation—the air stream will be rippled by a standing shock wave in which temperatures will approximate the original values.

The plasma jet will facilitate basic investigations in magnetohydrodynamics. With an abundant source of plasma at atmospheric pressure it will be possible to conduct a wide variety of experiments on the interaction of plasma flows with electrical and magnetic fields. As Arthur Kantrowitz observed in these pages ["Very High Temperatures"; SCIENTIFIC AMERICAN, September, 1954], plasmas accelerated by magnetic fields

may provide a ready approach to the development of escape velocities for space rockets. Such experiments also have interest for the astrophysicist who wants to study the earth processes that go on in stars. Here temperatures of 50,000 degrees would be desirable. As plasma sources of still higher temperatures are developed, they should facilitate investigation of the thermonuclear power problem.

Speculation about these possibilities should be tempered by the understanding that the consumption of energy must go up much faster than temperature as we climb the temperature scale. As the plasma gets hotter, it loses an increasing percentage of its energy in the form of radiation. The dwelling time of energy in the particles gets shorter and shorter until, at 200,000 degrees, about nine tenths of the energy injected into a plasma is instantly re-radiated. It becomes as wasteful a process as trying to maintain a high air pressure in a leaky can. At these levels and above, duration of temperature must be sacrificed for increase.

At the moment the plasma jet I have described here generates the hottest temperatures that can be maintained practicably at atmospheric pressure. But there may be other devices already under development which will reach into far higher ranges of temperature and energy density, making this device look like a toy. The climb up the temperature scale that has now begun will bring opportunities still uncharted. It will teach us much about processes in the stars and give us a means of manipulating matter and energy in ways we have not yet imagined.

Your business is in the Age of Electronics

Your engineers

swift paced geni - or technical drones?

You see more and more electronic measuring equipment in industry's laboratories for a very simple reason. Electronic instruments make engineering measurements faster and more accurately. They give your engineers precision short cuts through tedious measuring problems - common and uncommon. They save hours, even days, for the creative engineering that so directly affects your progress and competitive position.

Over 130 Hewlett-Packard field engineers and 300 different -hp- instruments are today helping company after company eliminate obsolete, time-wasting measurement methods. A letter from you will assure an -hp- engineer in touch with your technical people - immediately.



Versatile, low cost -hp- 521A Industrial Counter measures frequency, speed, RPM and RPS - counts events occurring at random within selected time periods. With special transducers, also measures weight, temperature, pressure, acceleration, etc. Time-saving production and research tool. \$475. Make sure your next instrument requisition specifies -hp- equipment.

HEWLETT-PACKARD COMPANY
PALO ALTO, CALIFORNIA

Field application engineers throughout the world



world leader in electronic measuring instruments



Still another *research tool* from Lithium Corporation...

LITHIUM METAL

(LOW SODIUM CONTENT)

The latest from L.C.A.

Following on the heels of the discovery that lithium metal dispersions make unique polymerization catalysts (isoprene polymerized to a synthetic rubber which closely resembles natural rubber) comes recent interest in organolithium compounds as reagents for commercial uses. The preparation of these compounds often requires metallic lithium as the source of the lithium atom. This suggests that a lithium metal of low sodium

content (0.005% maximum) may be advantageous, research-wise, in developing laboratory experiments into possible commercial processes. Atomic energy holds still further possibilities.

This refined grade of lithium metal, as well as the commercial grade, is available in experimental and commercial quantities in the following physical forms: ingot, cup, rod, wire, ribbon, shot and dispersions in suitable media.

Got a catalyst problem? Investigate the practicability of lithium metal. Your request on company or institutional stationery will receive prompt attention.

... trends ahead in industrial applications for lithium

**LITHIUM CORPORATION
OF AMERICA, INC.**
2685 RAND TOWER, MINNEAPOLIS 2, MINN.

member of...



PROCESSORS OF LITHIUM METAL • METAL DISPERSIONS
METAL DERIVATIVES: Amide • Hydride
SALTS: Bromide • Carbonate • Chloride • Hydroxide • Nitrate
SPECIAL COMPOUNDS: Aluminate • Borate • Borosilicate • Cobaltite • Manganite
Molybdate • Silicate • Titanate • Zirconate • Zirconium Silicate

BRANCH SALES OFFICES: New York • Chicago • Bessemer City, N. C.
MINES: Keystone, Custer, Hill City, South Dakota • Bessemer City, N. C.
Cat Lake, Manitoba • Amos Area, Quebec
PLANTS: St. Louis Park, Minnesota • Bessemer City, N. C.
RESEARCH LABORATORY: St. Louis Park, Minnesota

SINGLE HUMAN CELLS IN VITRO

When a suspension of bacteria is spread on a layer of nutrient, each bacterium gives rise to a colony of genetically uniform descendants. The same thing can now be done with cells of various human tissues

by Theodore T. Puck

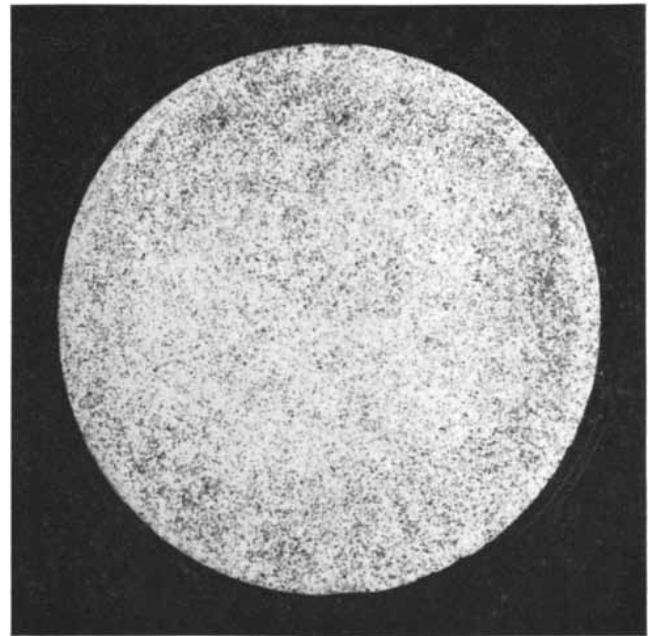
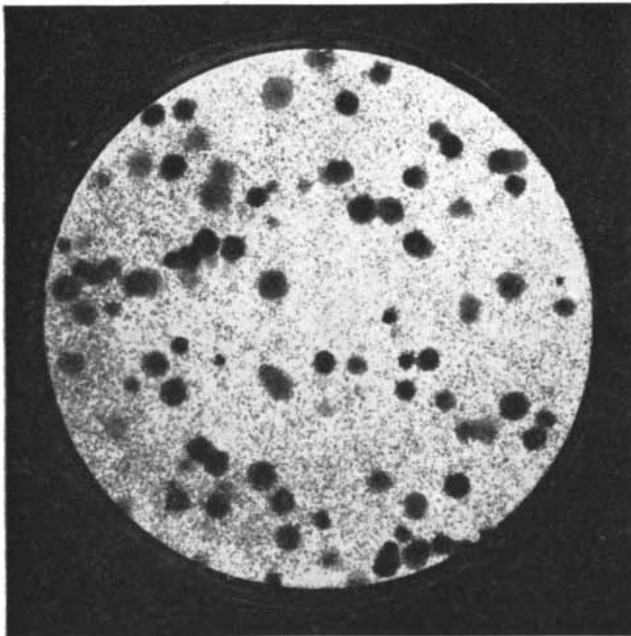
The cell, the basic building block of all living things, may vary in details in different plants and animals, but it always has the same general design: a nucleus which directs its activities, a cytoplasm which houses its complex chemical machinery, and an enclosing wall which polices its interactions with the outside world. For some forms of life a single cell suffices as the entire body of the organism. This lone cell can take what it needs from the environment, reproduce its own kind and generate new evolutionary forms. At the other extreme, the enormously complex human organism needs some 10 million million cells, variously specialized to perform many different functions. Yet even these cells have a life of their own.

We would like to study them as individuals. To understand the human organism we need to analyze the cells of which it is composed, just as, to understand the body politic, we must know something about the characteristics of the members who make it up.

For investigating single-celled organisms, microbiologists have developed an elegantly simple and effective technique. Individual cells are spread out on a material such as agar, where they are immobilized, and each cell then multiplies to form a separate colony. This procedure permits precise measurement of the growth of single cells under various conditions. It has enabled biologists to learn a great deal about unicellular organisms (*e.g.*, bacteria): what specific

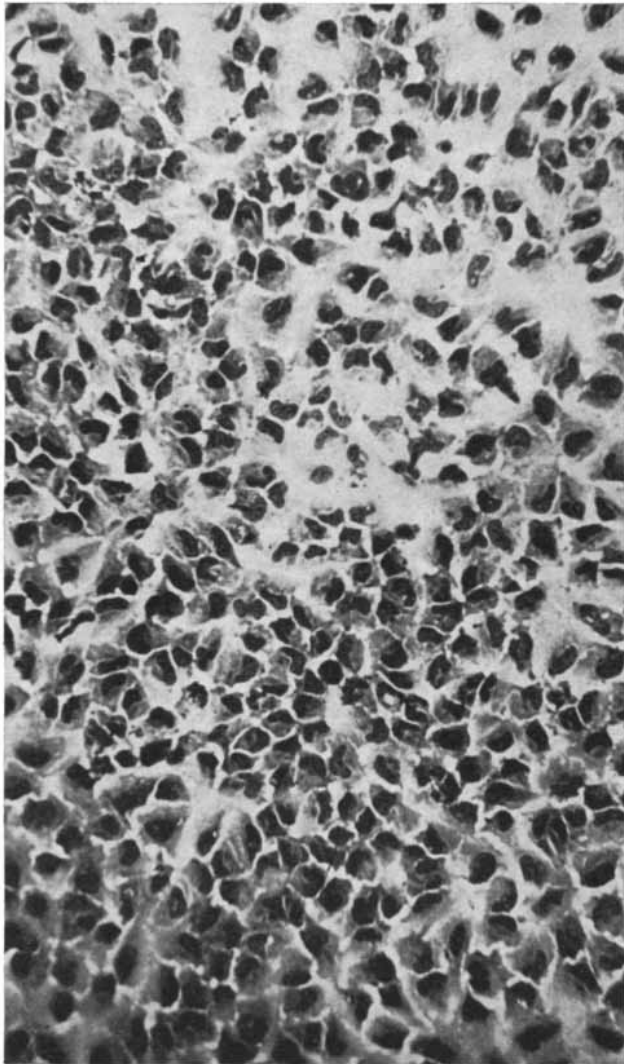
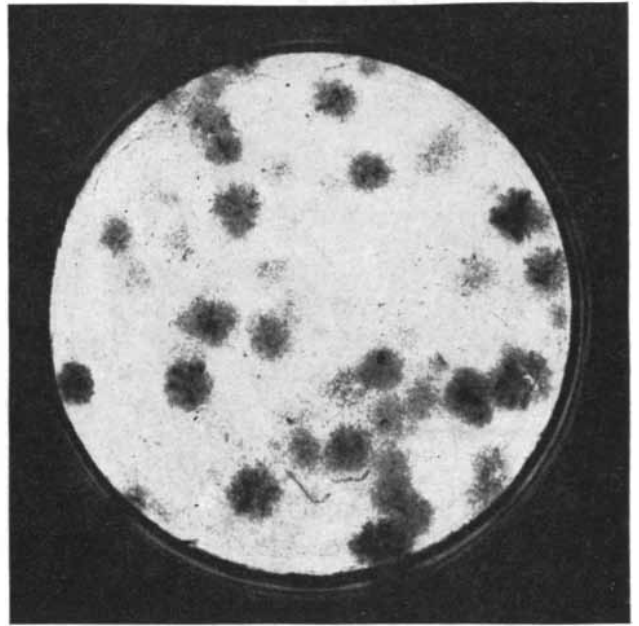
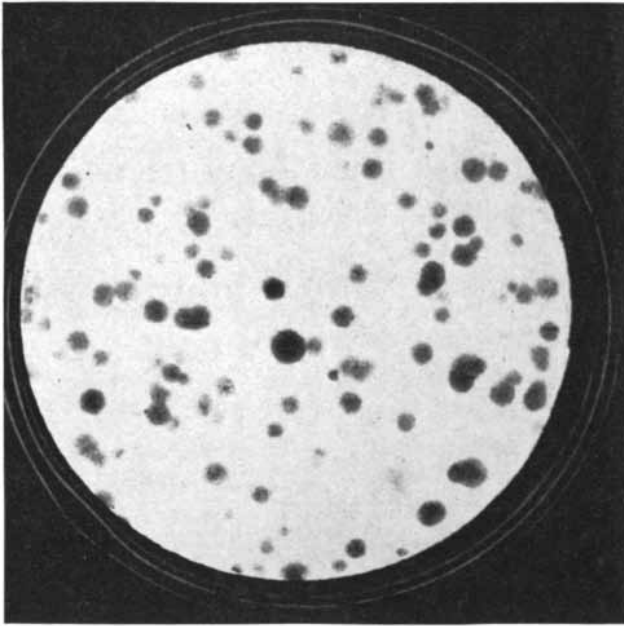
nutrients they need; how they respond to temperature variations, to drugs, to radiation and to many other specific treatments; how they change genetically by mutation.

If we could apply the same methods to individual mammalian cells, we might begin to get answers to many fascinating and important questions. For instance, how dependent are human cells upon one another? Which types of cells, if any, can reproduce independently, and under what conditions? What happens when embryonic cells differentiate into specialized ones, and how is the change brought about? Do cells in the body change their genetic constitution? How does radiation affect them? What changes occur in the cells when the



COLONIES OF HUMAN TISSUE CELLS on plate at left resemble bacterial colonies. They are growing in a broth supplemented with "feeder" cells. The feeder layer (*right*) is made by exposing

normal cells to small doses of X-rays, which destroy their ability to multiply but do not kill them. Under certain conditions normal cells need substances made by the feeder cells for their growth.



TWO KINDS OF COLONIES result from the culture of single human cells. At top left are colonies of epithelial cells from the eye. The colonies with fuzzy edges on the plate at top right were

formed from fibroblastic cells from the skin. The photomicrographs below enlarge cells of the colonies. Epithelial cells (*left*) are close-packed. Fibroblastic cells (*right*) grow more loosely.

body ages, or when normal cells become cancerous? To explore such questions we need to be able to study the growth of isolated mammalian cells in the way that microbiologists have investigated microbes. Fortunately we now seem to be on the road to doing so. This article will describe some of the successful experiments in culturing individual mammalian cells which have been carried out in the department of biophysics at the University of Colorado by the writer and his associates, S. J. Cieciora, H. W. Fisher and P. I. Marcus.

As a starting point we had the benefit of a demonstration by Wilton R. Earle and his co-workers at the National Cancer Institute, who had succeeded in growing colonies from single mammalian cells sealed in tiny capillary tubes [see "Tissue Culture and Cancer," by John J. Biesele; *SCIENTIFIC AMERICAN*, October, 1956]. We set out to try to grow colonies by the plating method. Earle's group, analyzing their experiment, had concluded that mammalian cells would multiply only if the nutrient medium was conditioned in some way by cooperative action of the cells themselves. Therefore, to "condition" the medium we first laid down on the Petri dish a "feeder" layer of cells. We exposed these cells to small doses of radiation which destroyed their ability to multiply but not their metabolic activity (*e.g.*, their ability to consume glucose). The cells we used for our first experiments were human cancer cells, of the type named HeLa. On the feeder layer we deposited a small number of fully active cells which were capable of multiplying. The experiment was immediately successful. Every single cell produced a distinct colony whose population could be counted with reliable accuracy [see photograph on page 91].

We then looked into the functions served by the feeder cells and found that they did two things: (1) eliminated the need for some of the nutrients (*e.g.*, the sugar-like substance inositol) which human cells normally require for growth, and (2) neutralized the effect of inhibiting substances (*e.g.*, antibodies). With this knowledge we were able to go on to grow colonies without the use of a feeder layer. They grew with 100 per cent efficiency on Petri dishes containing only an enriched nutrient mixture, free of antibodies and other toxic agents.

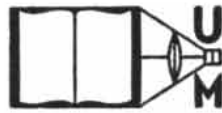
Human cells of the HeLa cancer type, then, could be cultured like bacteria. What about other body cells? Could colonies be grown from single human cells of normal types? We proceeded to

SAVE 95%

ON PERIODICAL STORAGE SPACE

SCIENTIFIC AMERICAN and over seven hundred and fifty other leading periodicals are now available on microfilm—cost about equal to library binding. Microfilms of issues from May, 1948 [first issue of *new SCIENTIFIC AMERICAN*] may be secured.

Addressing inquiries to us on your organization's letterhead will help us be of better service to you. Write for details to Department S.A.



**UNIVERSITY
MICROFILMS**
ANN ARBOR, MICHIGAN

Electronic & Communications Engineers

28,800 miles of scatter communications make PAGE the world leader

High-salaried positions are open for communications engineers in our Washington, D. C., office as well as in the Near East, Europe, and the Pacific Area.

Work involves multimillion-dollar telecommunications networks for the U. S. and foreign governments and private industry. For the past 6 years PAGE has pioneered in the design, construction and installation of scatter and other advanced radio communications systems on the basis of developmental work done in collaboration with Lincoln Laboratory and the National Bureau of Standards.

To the engineer of top-notch communications experience PAGE offers unique advantages worth your scrutiny.

Write: J. P. Gaines, Personnel Supervisor

PAGE
Communications Engineers
710-D 14th St., N. W.
Washington 5, D. C.

SCIENTIFIC ENCLOSURES QUICKLY ASSEMBLED!

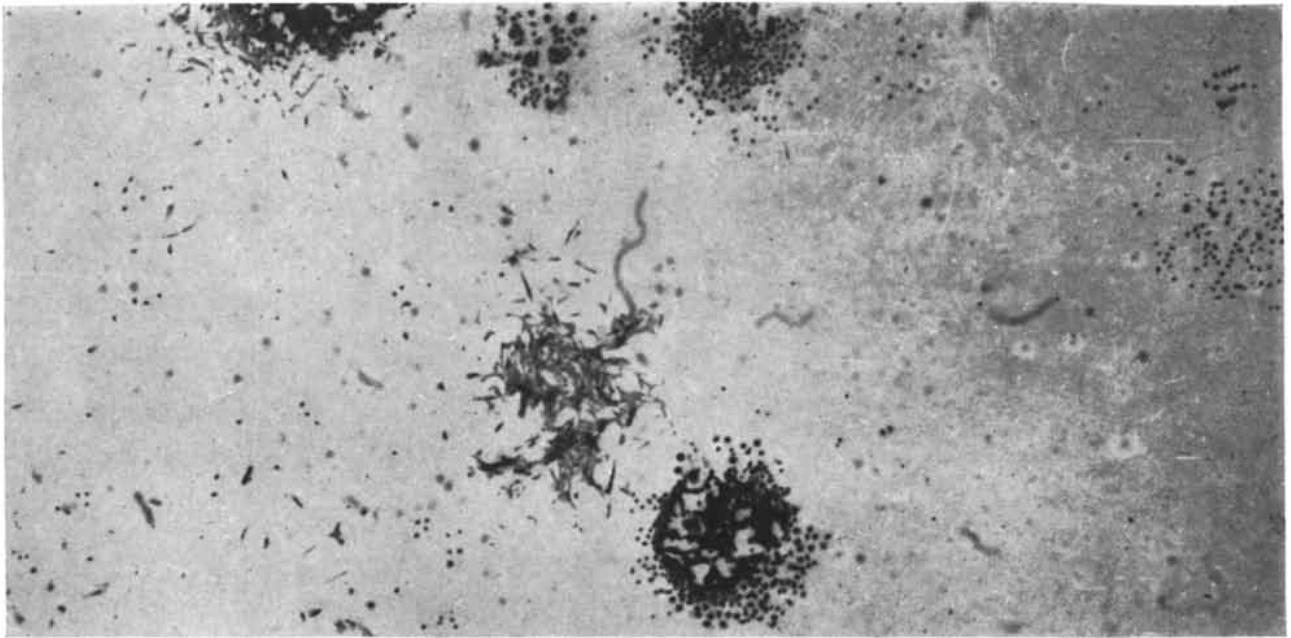
The **Widney-DORLEC** Cabinet Component System

of pre-fabricated dural die-cast corners, extruded sections and parts . . . assembles into modern fully-radiused cabinets to any dimensions, with **NO SPECIAL TOOLS, DIES OR JIGS.**

Used in Electronic applications, such as Control and Analysis, Computers, Mining, Spraying, Refining, Food Processing, etc. Also in many Government-approved installations.

For prices & data sheets, write Dept. YK-427

British Industries Corporation
Port Washington, New York



CELLS FROM A SINGLE PIECE OF TISSUE produce several types of colonies whose cells have different genetic traits. Colonies of fibroblastic cells such as the one near the center of the picture

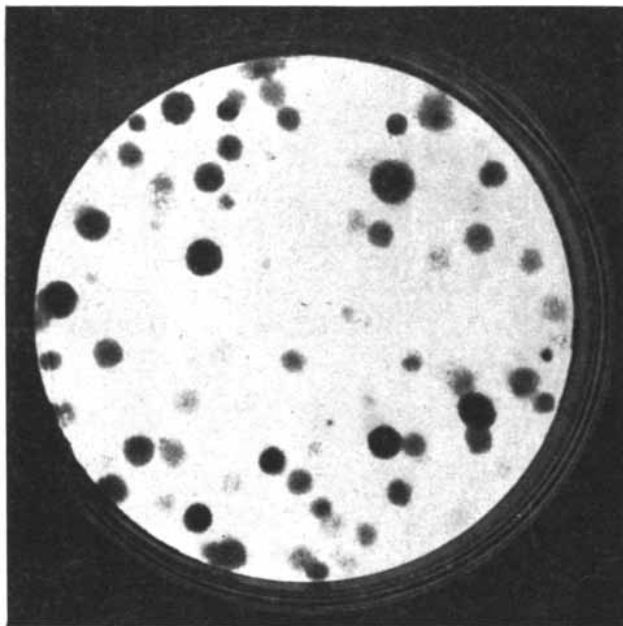
spread out because these cells tend to move along the glass. They grow so well in fluid enriched with embryo extracts that they may fill up all the space on the plate and crowd out the other cells.

test our method on many different kinds of human cells: cells from various organs (liver, kidney, lung, skin, muscle, bone marrow and so on), cells from young and old persons, fresh cells and cells which had grown for years *in vitro*, cells of normal and of diseased tissues. In every case, isolated single cells proved to have the capacity to multiply into colonies. Some types would grow only if

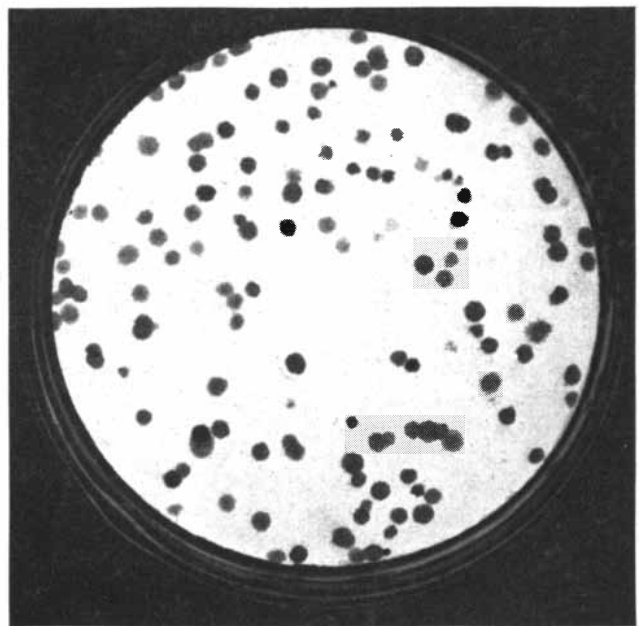
a feeder layer of cells was provided; some multiplied with only 50 to 60 per cent efficiency because they were extraordinarily sensitive to toxic agents. The colonies produced by the different cells varied considerably in form and in other features [see photographs on page 92]. All these differences are interesting subjects for future study. But for the time being the most important fact is

that the varieties of human cells can be cultured and experimented upon just as bacteria have been.

From daily counts of the multiplication of cells in the growing colonies we can plot a typical growth curve, which turns out to be exactly like the standard growth curve of colonies of bacteria [see chart on page 96]. First



COLONIES OF CANCER CELLS of the HeLa type (left) have a variety of shapes and sizes, suggesting that the culture actually contains a mixture of hereditary strains. This was proved by subcul-



turing each type of colony, *i.e.*, spreading some cells of a single colony on a fresh plate. The resulting colonies (right) consist of cells from the same strain and have a more uniform appearance.

Varian Strip Chart Recorders

POTENTIOMETER PERFORMANCE* AT MODERATE COST



Varian G-10 — Portable for laboratory or bench use where chart accessibility is of prime importance. Base price \$340.

Varian G-11 — For panel, rack or portable use; designed for OEM, lab or field for long-term monitoring. Base price \$450.



The servo-balance potentiometer method has long been used in expensive recorders to achieve superior stability, sensitivity, ruggedness and high input impedance. Use of servo balancing systems assures full realization of these inherent advantages by providing ample power independent of the source being measured. Now Varian offers you recorders of moderate cost using this time-proven principle.

VARIAN SPECIFICATIONS:

- Spans as low as 10 mv
- Limit of error 1%
- Maximum source resistance 50K ohms or higher
- Balancing times: 1 second or 2.5 seconds on G-10; 1 second on G-11

WRITE TODAY FOR COMPLETE SPECIFICATIONS

Varian recorders are sold and serviced throughout the free world by representatives in principal cities.



PALO ALTO 7, CALIFORNIA

Varian Associates manufactures Klystrons, Traveling Wave Tubes, Backward Wave Oscillators, Linear Accelerators, Microwave System Components, R. F. Spectrometers, Magnets, Magnetometers, Stalos, Power Amplifiers and Graphic Recorders and offers research and development services.

When you own the famous Exakta...you own the best!

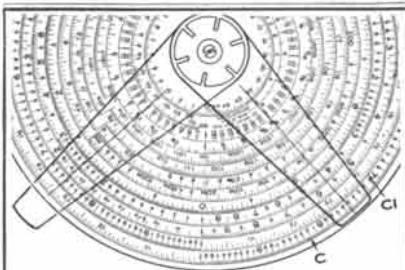
The New Automatic
EXAKTA IIa
35-MM SINGLE LENS
REFLEX CAMERA



The Exakta IIa is acclaimed to be the most versatile camera in the world. With the Exakta you can photograph not only such subjects as children, pets, wildlife, flowers, landscapes and industrial scenes, but also microbes under a microscope—or even the moon if you wish. You can use it in your work for making slides and to copy documents, pages from books, stamps, etc. The Exakta always gives you the perfect assurance of positive accuracy, because the same lens that is used for viewing also takes the picture! The picture you see on the ground glass is precisely the picture your Exakta IIa records on film! The Exakta IIa is a remarkable instrument that liberates you from every picture-taking limitation. You can take all types of pictures with this very same viewing system... from microscope to telescope and everything which is in between, including close-ups! Your dealer will be glad to demonstrate the new Automatic Exakta IIa Camera to you.

free! Write today Dept. 356 for FREE illustrated and descriptive brochure on New Automatic Exakta IIa camera.

EXAKTA CAMERA COMPANY
705-S Bronx River Road, Bronxville, New York



CALCULATIONS
Easily Solved on the
BINARY CIRCULAR SLIDE RULE

In Arithmetic, Algebra and Trigonometry. Any number of factors can be handled in long and difficult calculations. The "C" scale of the BINARY rule is 25 inches long, with graduations 25% further apart than those of a 20-inch slide rule. The "C1, A, K and Log scales are divided as closely as a 20" straight rule. The Log-Log scale extends from 1,0015 to 1,000,000. Gives trig functions from 0 to 90 degrees on back, with indicator reading. Engine divided scales in black, overlaid with yellow, on alternate scales on white coated aluminum. Permanently accurate. Dia. 8 1/2 inches. Price—\$10.25 in case. Approved at leading Univ. Used by largest firms in U.S.

ATLAS SLIDE RULE—Precision MADE
The "Atlas" slide rule solves problems in Multiplication, Division and Proportion. Gives results with a maximum error of less than 1 in 35,000. Has two "C" scales. One is 25" long and the other is a spiral of 25 coils. Equivalent to a straight rule 50 ft. long. Reads answers to 5 places. ACCURATELY CENTERED. Used in largest U.S. Laboratories. Chemists, Physicists and Engineers have found this rule invaluable for its great accuracy. Dia. 8 1/2", same construction as "Binary". Trig functions from 0 to 90 degrees on back. Price—\$13.50 in case.

MIDGET CIRCULAR SLIDE RULE
Similar to Binary. Has C, C1, A, LL and Binary scales. C scale is 12" long. Precision made, accurately centered, remains accurate. Trig functions on back, with indicator. 3/4 million sold. Price—\$4. in case. 4" dia. Same construction as above rules (no yellow). "C" scale—12" long.
Descriptive literature—free. Satisfaction guaranteed. Sold at leading Book Stores & Engineering Equipment Stores.

GILSON SLIDE RULE CO.
Box 1237 SA, Stuart, Fla.
Slide Rule Makers since 1915

there is a delay of some hours: presumably the isolated cell is adapting itself to start growing in the new environment. Then it commences to multiply at a logarithmic rate. If provided with the appropriate nourishment, at approximately the human body temperature, the cell population doubles itself every 18 hours; this is called the "generation time." The colony continues to grow at this rate until one or more of the necessary nutrients is depleted or toxic conditions develop.

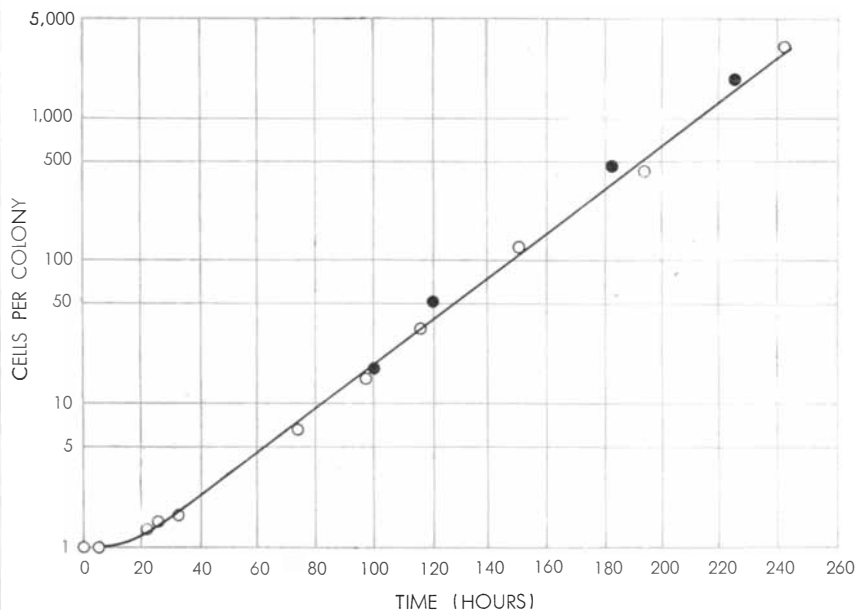
Now we can test the growth of each type of cell under any given conditions by four criteria: (1) the percentage of single cells that will produce colonies in the given situation; (2) the adjustment period needed by the cell before it starts growing; (3) the generation time, or rate of growth, and (4) the point at which the depletion of nutrients or the accumulation of toxic products stops this growth. With these several criteria, we can make a detailed analysis of the growth process. We can find out, for example, what aspects of the growth pattern are affected by agents which are supposed to slow down or speed up cell growth. One important fact that has emerged from the experiments is that the minimum generation time of human cells is 18 hours: that is, doubling of the number of cells every 18 hours is the maximum growth rate of human cells that we have been able to achieve in the most favorable environment we can provide in a Petri dish. Of the 18-hour generation

period, only about 45 minutes is taken up by the process of cell division (mitosis) itself. This suggests that a human cell has to spend nearly 18 hours synthesizing certain molecules or rearranging its physical structure before it can divide.

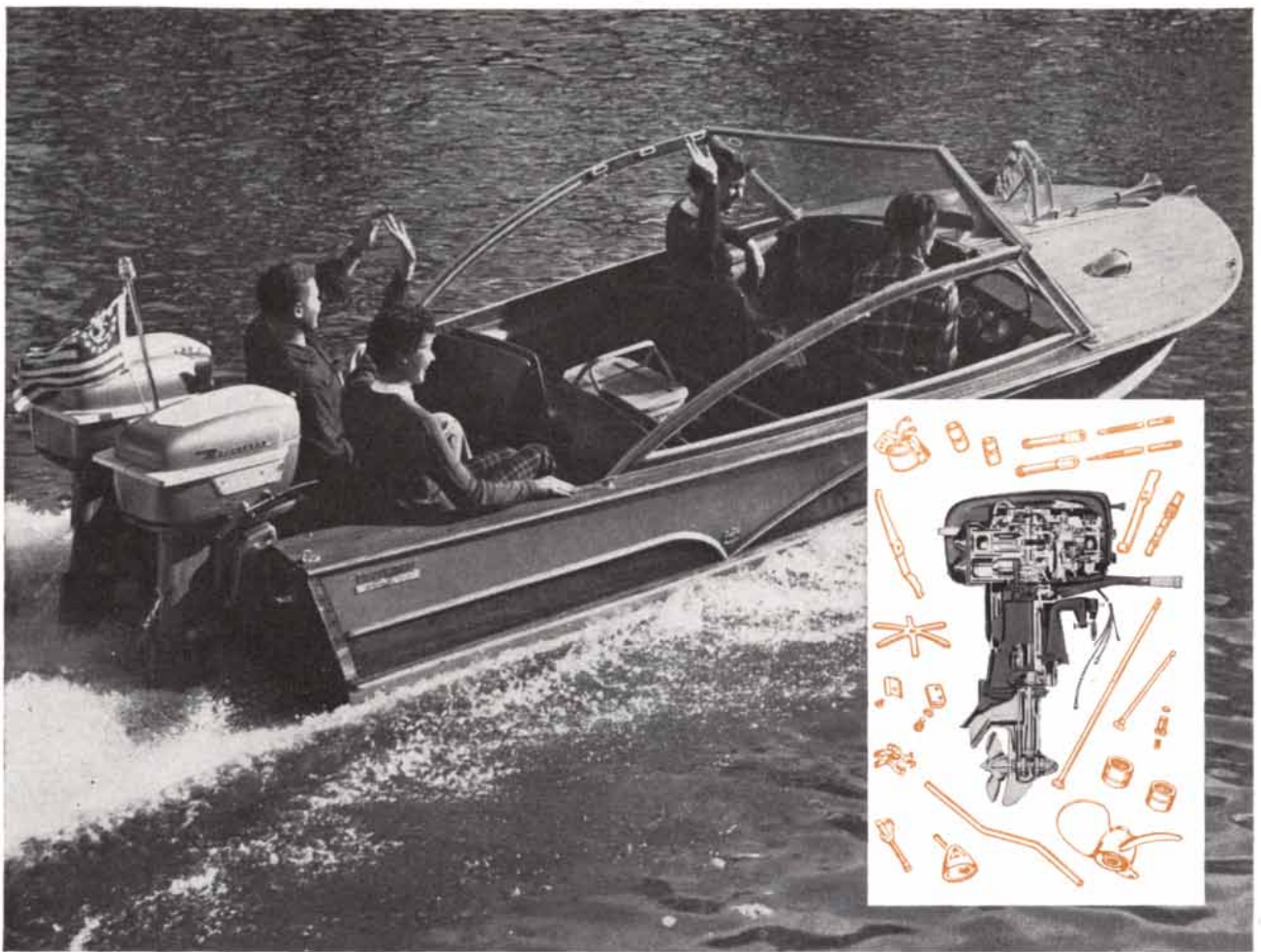
At first thought this growth rate may seem slow. Bacteria commonly multiply at the rate of once every 18 minutes, instead of 18 hours. But a mammalian cell has about 1,000 times the mass of a bacterial cell, so that on a weight basis mammalian cells actually manufacture new protoplasm considerably faster than the bacteria do.

At the 18-hour doubling rate, a single human cell would multiply to the number of cells in a newborn baby within about 30 days. Obviously most of the nine-month period for gestation of a baby is occupied not with sheer multiplication of cells at the fastest possible rate but with fashioning the diverse building units of a highly organized system.

We have been able to use the first of the four criteria listed above (the percentage of single cells that produce colonies on a plate, or what we call the "plating efficiency") as a precise measure of growth-inhibiting treatments. For instance, at 100 degrees Fahrenheit every cell will multiply into a colony. At 94 degrees the percentage drops considerably. Below 86 degrees no colonies at all develop. This extraordinary sensitiv-



GROWTH CURVE OF HeLa-cell colonies was plotted on a logarithmic scale, using points from two sets of experiments (dots and circles). The cells require about 24 hours to become established (lag phase). Then they multiply at a steady rate (logarithmic phase) which can be maintained almost indefinitely if food supply of the cells is continually renewed.



"Buccaneer" Outboard Motors are manufactured by Gale Products, Division of Outboard Marine Corp.

Add **COPPER** ...and the "put-put" purrs!

The portable marine power-plant has been growing up!

If you still remember the hard-to-start, quick-to-die engine of an earlier era . . . well, you'd hardly recognize today's sleek, streamlined models as outboard motors.

Copper alloys have helped make outboards bigger, higher-powered . . . with more convenience features, more accessories, and *much more reliable performance on the water.*

Copper-alloy components account for motor cables, choke control rod, throttle control gear and shaft, drive shaft and gear bushing, shift and shift-lever assembly, speed needle valve, water pump impeller and high speed nozzle . . . and other long-wearing parts.

Does *your* product chug along with a "put-put-put" instead of speeding by with a thrilling "purr-r-r"? Is *your* market growing . . . and demanding new product-improvements?

Copper may be your answer. Copper for high electrical conductivity, for corrosion resistance, for efficient heat transfer, for miniaturizing. And Copper is easy to work with . . . to machine, form, draw, stamp, polish, plate, weld or braze. By reason of the higher-cash-value of your manufacturing scrap, your net cost for Copper is reduced.

Plan your improvements with Copper! For the Copper Industry will provide ample supplies for all the years that stretch ahead.

COPPER • BRASS • BRONZE in over 40 Standard Alloys!

Address any inquiries about Copper to The Copper & Brass Research Association • 420 Lexington Avenue, New York 17, New York



Pool water filtered through Monel screens

Looks clean enough to drink ...and it is!

Chemicals like chlorine and bromine may make a swimming pool "safe" for you to bathe in.

But they won't actually "clean" the water. Dirt and other impurities must be trapped and removed.

That's why most pools have a filter of some kind. And there's probably none more unusual—or for that matter, more efficient—than the type that combines prehistoric fossils and Monel* nickel-copper alloy ...

That's right, fossils—the remains of marine plants, ground into a microscopic powder called *diatomite*. The tiny particles are coated on Monel mesh screens suspended in a filter tank.

When water under pressure is forced

through the screens, dirt and impurities wind up against a dead end. In fact, this filter stops up to 75% of the bacteria in water. And good drinking water often has more bacteria in it than that!

A clogged or broken screen, of course, would change the complexion of things. And at least one manufacturer we know of had reports of experiences like that before using Monel alloy. The corrosive action of chlorinated pool water was ruining his screens long before their time.

He knew what was needed. A strong,

corrosion-resisting screening. Long lasting. Fairly priced. Readily fabricated. Monel nickel-copper alloy met those requirements, so he standardized on it. And got out of deep water, you might say.

Do you have a metal problem, too?

Naturally we'd hardly expect it to be anything like this one. But if corrosion, high or low temperatures, stress, fatigue or some other troublesome factor is involved, we may be able to offer some constructive help. And we'd certainly be happy to try. Let's set up a date and talk about it.



INTERNATIONAL NICKEL
Nickel Alloys Perform Better, Longer



Remember,
when you buy
INCO NICKEL
... you also get
INCO+SERVICES

Whenever you are looking for answers to your metal problems, all the information and help we can give you are yours for the asking. For instance ...

- † Corrosion Engineering
- † High Temperature Engineering
- † Fabrication Help
- † Casting Information
- † Field Information Centers
- † Convenient Sales & Service
- † Technical Publications

*Registered trademark

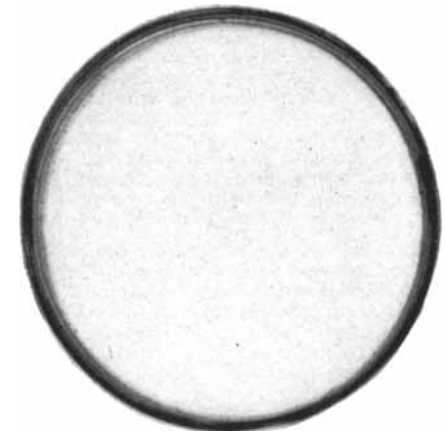
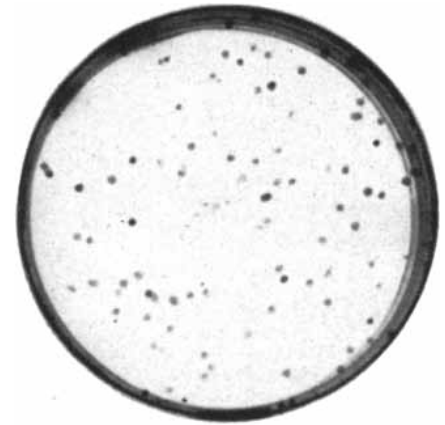
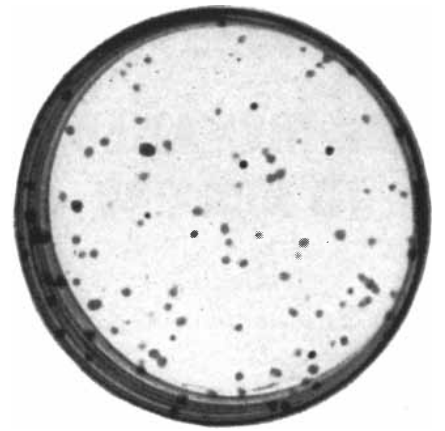
The INTERNATIONAL NICKEL COMPANY, Inc.
 67 Wall Street New York 5, N. Y.

ity of mammalian cells to temperature is in sharp contrast to the behavior of bacteria; many of them will grow, though very slowly, even at temperatures as low as 32 degrees F.

In the same way we can measure the effects of various other agents besides cold. For example, if we prepare an anti-serum (blood serum containing antibodies) and put a certain amount of it in a dish in which we have plated 100 single cells, the toxic effect of the antibodies is measured by the number of cells that fail to produce colonies. Similarly we can assay the inhibiting effects of measured doses of radiation, viruses and so on.

This sort of test provides a means of exploring genetic differences between cells, and some work along that line has already been done in our laboratory. The human HeLa (cancer) cells on which we performed our first experiments produced colonies of several distinct forms. We suspected that these represented different genetic strains of the HeLa type of cell. Tests of their responses to doses of human serum (as well as their differing food requirements) have confirmed this conjecture. In a medium containing a 5 per cent concentration of human serum, one strain yields colonies from single cells with 100 per cent efficiency while another produces no colonies at all. Cells of the two strains continue to show this contrast in behavior when tested even after both have been grown in the same medium for more than 100 generations, so the difference must be hereditary.

When we began to grow mammalian cells on glass, the first examinations of them under the microscope disclosed a striking fact. They tended to assume one or the other of two sharply contrasting forms. Here are two human cells of different types. Before being deposited on the glass, they are both spherical, indistinguishable in shape. Yet when they grow on glass, one produces a colony of closely packed, regular-shaped cells (arranged like the epithelial cells in a layer of skin), while the other forms stretched-out, spindle-shaped cells which move about and have a fibrous character (*i.e.*, they resemble cells of the type called fibroblasts). Presumably the stretching of cells into the fibrous shape is due to some interaction between the cell membranes and the glass. We were interested to find out whether the tendency to stretch out on glass depended on the heredity of the cells or on their environment (that is, on the nutrients supplied). Experimenting with different nutrient



ANTISERUM STRENGTH is measured by means of the plating technique. The amount of antibody against tissue cells is proportional to the number of cells the antiserum can prevent from growing. Each of the plates shown here contained nutrient solution, but .1 per cent antiserum was added to the second plate and .4 per cent antiserum was added to the third. Of 100 cells plated on each, all formed colonies on the first two, but none grew on the third. Evidently the minimum concentration of antiserum which can prevent growth is between .1 per cent and .4 per cent. The exact figure can be determined by repeating the experiments with intermediate concentrations of antiserum. The colonies pictured are growing in nutrient solution without feeder cells.

AN INVITATION TO JOIN ORO

Pioneer In Operations Research

Operations Research is a young science, earning recognition rapidly as a significant aid to decision-making. It employs the services of mathematicians, physicists, economists, engineers, political scientists, psychologists, and others working on teams to synthesize all phases of a problem.

At ORO, a civilian and non-governmental organization, you will become one of a team assigned to vital military problems in the area of tactics, strategy, logistics, weapons systems analysis and communications.

No other Operations Research organization has the broad experience of ORO. Founded in 1948 by Dr. Ellis A. Johnson, pioneer of U. S. Opsearch, ORO's research findings have influenced decision-making on the highest military levels.

Our computer laboratory is equipped with the 1103-A Univac, the "Cadillac" of computers. Encompassing 1200 sq. ft., it is leased at a cost of \$40,000 per month. ORO's professional atmosphere encourages those with initiative and imagination to broaden their scientific capabilities. For example, staff members are taught to "program" their own material for the Univac computer so that they can use its services at any time they so desire.

ORO starting salaries are competitive with those of industry and other private research organizations. Promotions are based solely on merit. The "fringe" benefits offered are ahead of those given by many companies.

The cultural and historical features which attract visitors to Washington, D. C. are but a short drive from the pleasant Chevy Chase suburb in which ORO is located. Attractive homes and apartments are within walking distance and readily available in all price ranges. Schools are excellent.

For further information write:
Professional Appointments

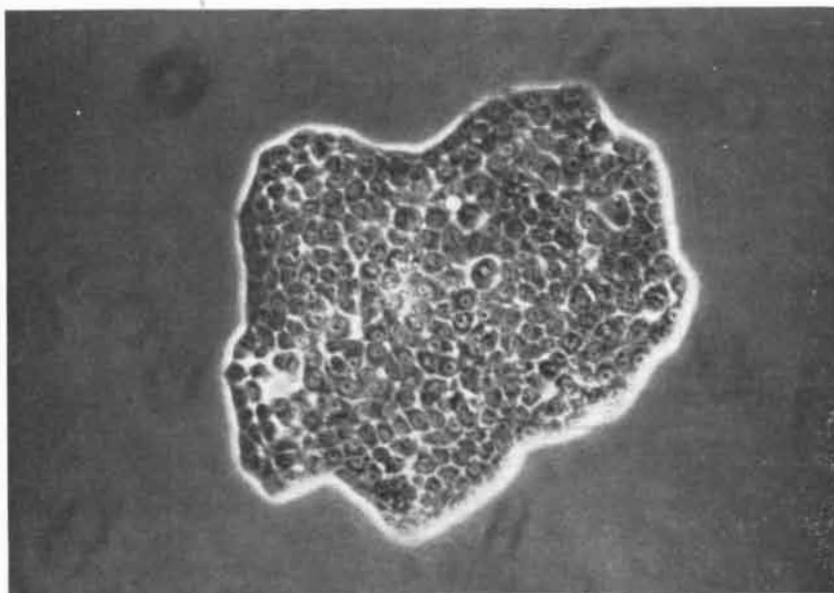
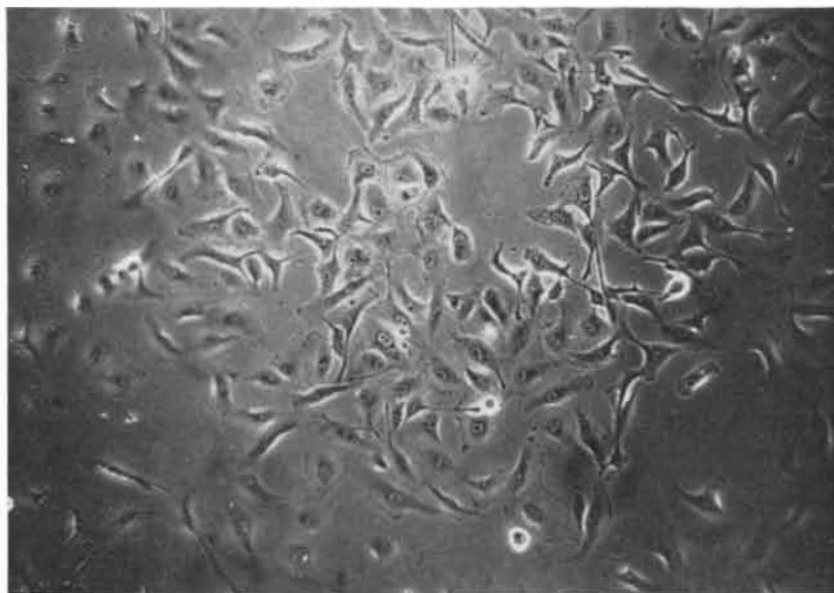
**OPERATIONS RESEARCH
OFFICE** **ORO**

The Johns Hopkins University
7100 CONNECTICUT AVENUE
CHEVY CHASE, MARYLAND

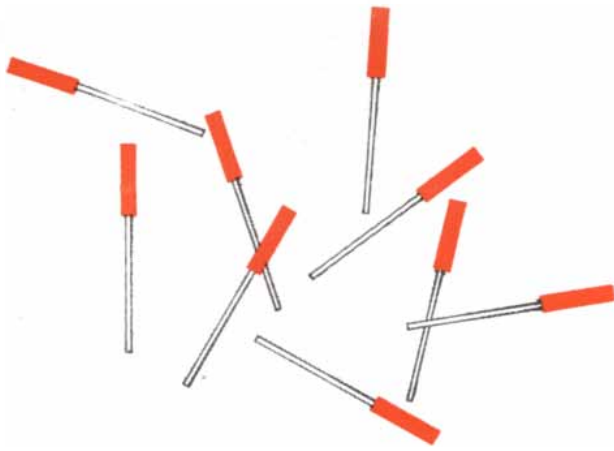
media, we found that genetic and environmental factors both seemed capable of influencing the form that the cells would take. An embryo extract, which presumably contains factors that cause differentiation of cells in the body, favored the multiplication of cells of the fibroblastic type. We used the selective action of the extract to identify and isolate cells of the epithelial and of the fibroblastic types. Both types bred true to form on glass through more than 20 generations. But we also found that by changing the nutrient medium (*e.g.*, increasing the concentration of human serum in the medium to more than 10

per cent), we could make cells of the epithelial type stretch out and begin to resemble the fibroblastic forms. This change could be reversed by changing the medium. We conclude that the environment can, in certain cases at least, greatly modify the expression of a cell's hereditary potentialities.

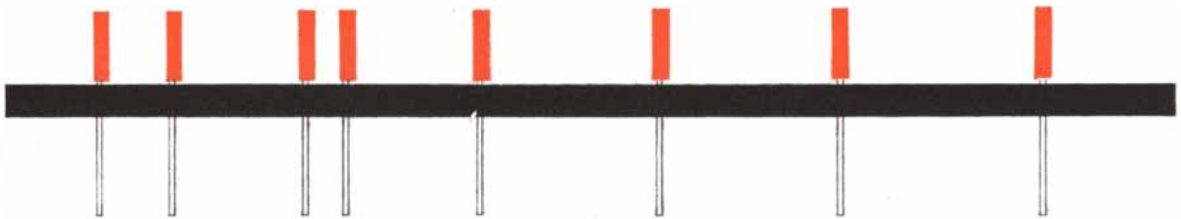
These studies appear to justify the hope that the ability to culture individual mammalian cells has now put biologists in a position to learn a great deal more about the anatomy, chemistry and behavior of the cells that form a human being.



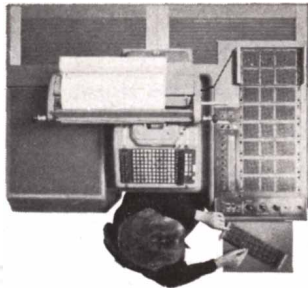
SERUM MAKES THE DIFFERENCE in the appearance of these HeLa cells. The cells are all of the same strain, but the colony at top was grown in a fluid containing human blood serum while the colony below was grown in a fluid supplemented with bovine blood serum.



simple pinboard programming makes the difference...



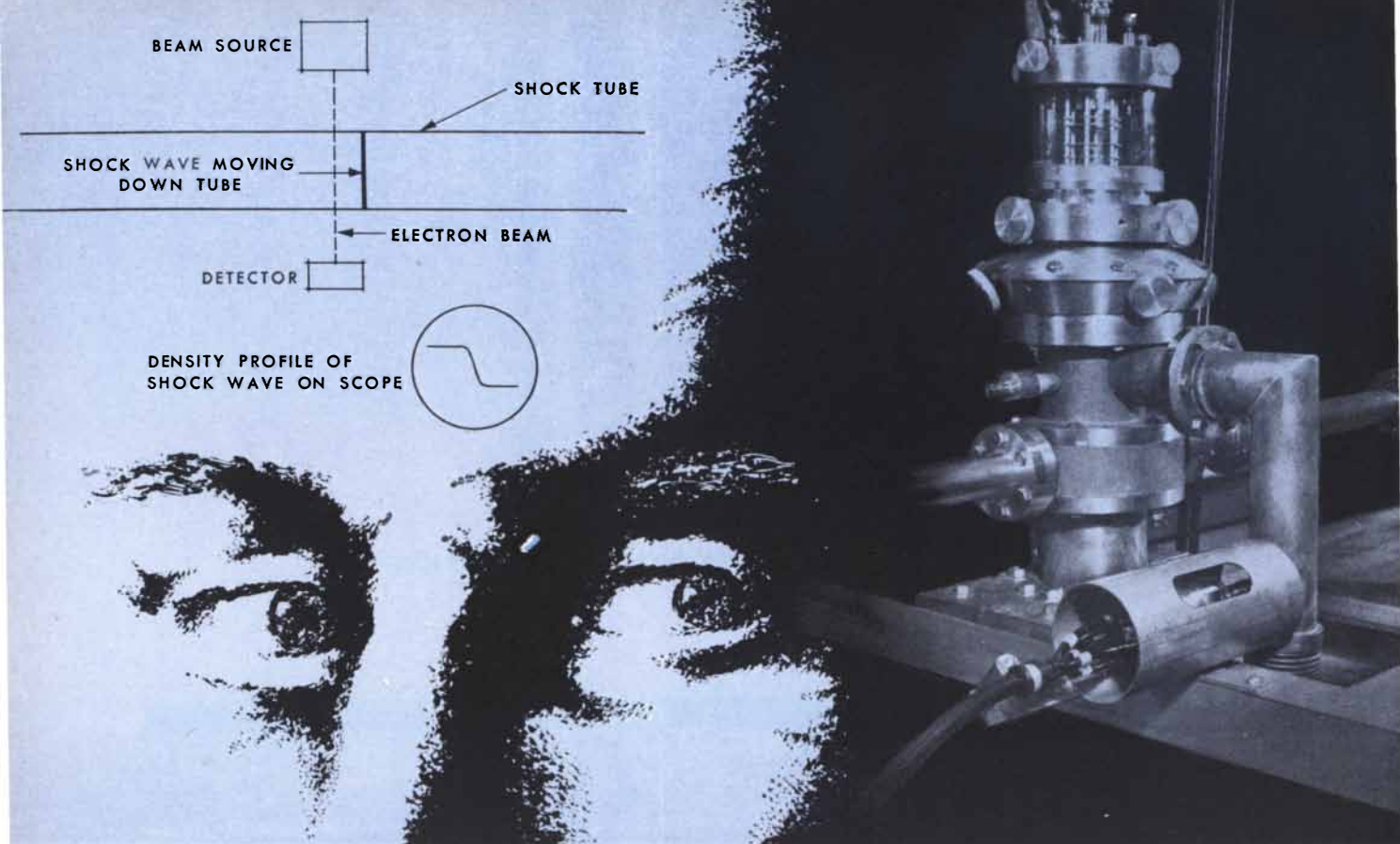
... a big reason why more E101's are at work than all other small electronic digital computers combined! Solves problems between the scope of desk calculators and costly "electronic brains"... at such low cost, and so handily, that priceless technical man-hours are saved. E101 digital computers can be delivered quickly... instantly available for low-cost technical computation. For proof, send us one of your problems or ask for a demonstration. For descriptive booklet, write:



ElectroData

B Division of Burroughs Corporation
with world-wide sales and service facilities
460 Sierra Madre Villa, Pasadena, California





new technique helps Los Alamos scientists take a sharp look at shock waves

The electron densitometer shown above was designed and built at Los Alamos Scientific Laboratory to study the structure of shock waves and to investigate the fast reactions associated with strong shock and detonation waves. This instrument provides space resolution of less than 0.2 mean free path under normal operating conditions. It is believed that this is the first application of electron beam techniques to the direct measurement of transient flow phenomena.

If you are a scientist or engineer of superior qualifications, interested in a creative atmosphere with a minimum of administrative detail, you are encouraged to write for an illustrated brochure describing the laboratory facilities and the delightful family living conditions of Northern New Mexico.

**DIRECTOR OF PERSONNEL
LOS ALAMOS SCIENTIFIC LABORATORY
DIVISION 2012
LOS ALAMOS, NEW MEXICO**

los alamos
scientific laboratory
OF THE UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA
LOS ALAMOS, NEW MEXICO

*Los Alamos Scientific Laboratory
is a non civil service operation of
the University of California for the
U.S. Atomic Energy Commission.*

Schizophrenia and Culture

Schizophrenia is not one disease but many. It varies particularly with the cultural background of the individual. An account of its variation between two cultural groups, one Irish and one Italian

by Marvin K. Opler

Schizophrenia, the late psychiatrist Harry Stack Sullivan once observed, is "not a disease but a way of life." It was a profound remark. No single set of symptoms can describe the mental state called schizophrenia, nor can it be traced to any one specific cause. For a century all efforts to understand or treat the derangement as simply the breakdown of a diseased mind

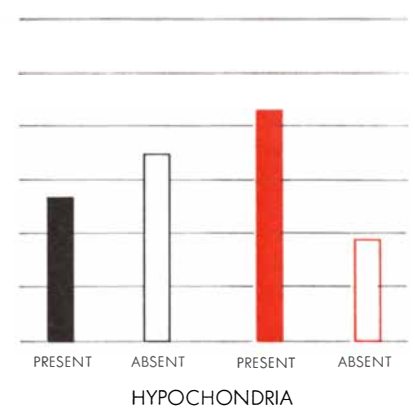
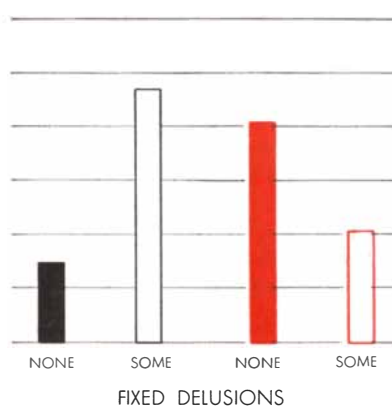
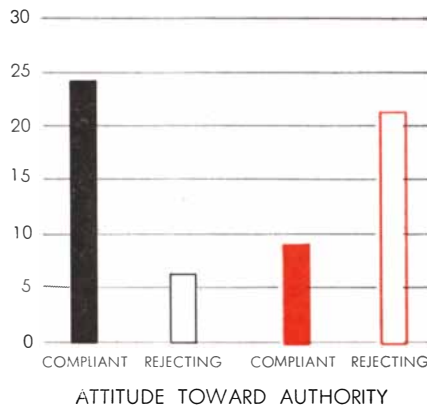
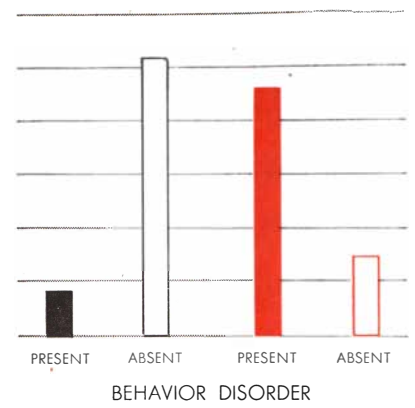
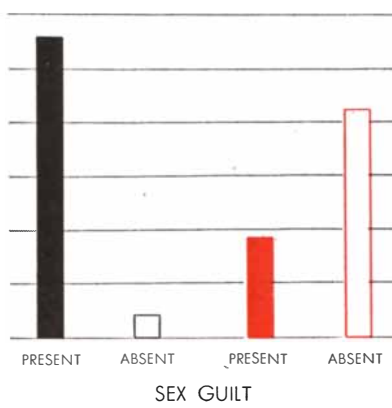
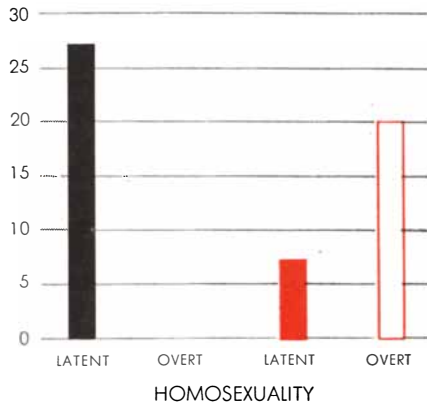
have failed. Schizophrenia takes many forms, bears the marks of social as well as individual disorders and is far too common to be attributed merely to private or individual aberrations. We must look beyond the individual to the outside forces that contribute to his flight into a schizophrenic "way of life."

It was the great Swiss psychiatrist Paul Eugen Bleuler who first urged this

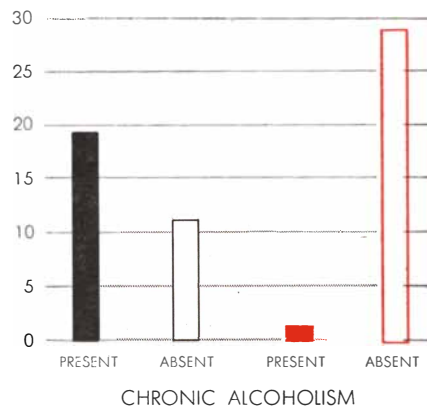
point of view and raised the hope that these psychoses might be curable. In 1911, in his classic work called *Dementia Praecox*, or *Group of the Schizophrenias* (the term schizophrenia, incidentally, was coined by Bleuler), he not only distinguished clearly between various kinds of schizophrenia but also focused attention on the fact that environmental influences—"external circum-



The pattern of schizophrenia in Irish males tends to be set by a dominating mother and the severe repression of emotions



ATTRIBUTES of 30 Irish (black bars) and 30 Italian (colored bars) male schizophrenics are compared. The scale on each chart indicates the number of patients with that attribute.



was impressed with the importance of environmental factors and saw distinct differences in the development of various schizophrenic disorders. He constructed a comprehensive view of mental illness as the product of biological, psychological and environmental influences.

It can fairly be said that we owe the origins of what understanding we have about schizophrenia mainly to Bleuler, Meyer and Sigmund Freud. They gave definition to its various types, meaning to its various symptoms and rationality to theories about its causes. Yet despite their emphasis on the background or social factors, studies of schizophrenia still seem focused too closely on the individual. There is evident need for examining it in a larger frame—to look at it in terms of populations or cultures. It should certainly be fruitful to study the schizophrenias specifically in a social context: how prevalent they are and what forms they take in particular cultures or societies. In short, what is needed is an approach combining the view-

points of psychiatry and anthropology.

Actually Bleuler and Meyer provided leads for this kind of inquiry. Bleuler noted differences in schizophrenic "reactions" among peoples in Western Europe. Meyer's work inspired the first epidemiological study of mental illness in an urban community; it was carried out in a district of Baltimore. Within the past decade such studies have been renewed on a more massive scale. For example, the World Health Organization commissioned a British psychiatrist, J. C. Carothers, to survey mental illness among the peoples of Africa; in his findings, published in 1953, he reported that the patterns of mental illness varied considerably in the different regions of Africa. Last year I published the results of my own survey of the distribution of various types of mental illness among the peoples of the world in a book called *Culture, Psychiatry and Human Values*.

Beyond question intensive study of the epidemiology of mental illnesses could yield valuable information for the

stances"—must play a major part in shaping the development of an individual's psychological derangement. If so, it should be possible, by changing the external circumstances, to arrest this development or divert the individual's psychological drives into healthier channels.

The preventive approach was pursued by the late Adolf Meyer, of the Henry Phipps Clinic of the Johns Hopkins Hospital, who popularized the term "mental hygiene." Like Bleuler, Meyer



*It takes a lot of communication
to make a good cup of coffee...*

Between coffee grower, roaster and your breakfast table lie thousands of miles of ocean and mountain terrain... and thousands of words of business transactions, market reports and shipping instructions.

The pulsing thread that "delivers" your pound of coffee is made of submarine cable, radiotelegraph, and ship-to-shore radio—networks of modern communication operated by American Cable & Radio Corporation, through the cooperation and farsightedness of our good-neighbor governments in the coffee lands.

AC&R, an associate of International Telephone and Telegraph Corporation, is the largest American-owned international telegraph system. It provides direct cable and radiotelegraph circuits linking the United States and the principal countries of Central, South America and the West Indies, Europe, Africa, the Middle and Far

East. The movements of coffee, together with other vital commodities and thousands of items in commerce are speeded by these communication "lifelines."

Since the first cables were laid... more than three-quarters of a century ago... AC&R has contributed to the economic growth of many lands. Through its subsidiaries, Commercial Cable Company, Mackay Radio, and All America Cables and Radio, Inc., backed by the world-wide manufacturing and research facilities of IT&T, it offers the finest in international communication services.



INTERNATIONAL TELEPHONE AND TELEGRAPH CORPORATION, 67 Broad Street, New York 4, N. Y.

For further information address American Cable & Radio Corporation, 67 Broad Street, New York 4, N. Y.

understanding of these disorders. There is a long history of fruitful results from this strategy—the public health attack—in the fields of organic disease. It has been applied to tuberculosis, measles, diphtheria, pneumonia, scarlet fever, goiter, leprosy, pernicious anemia, arthritis, diabetes, high blood pressure, heart disease, cancer, alcoholism and various other illnesses. From such investigations have come many enlightening facts (e.g., on the transmission of communicable diseases). They have shown that each disease is apt to have different rates in different ethnic or cultural groups: for example, certain forms of diabetes show a high incidence among Irish, Italian and Jewish males and low rates in some other groups. The disease may be rare in certain groups of first-generation immigrants to the U. S. and increase in the second generation.

Now much the same picture emerges from studies of mental illnesses, so far as these have gone. The psychoses and psychoneuroses are known to vary in

rate and in type among different peoples. But what is needed is more information on the cultural factors that underlie these variations—on the stresses in family relations, modes of living and traditions which seem responsible for the differences in mental illness patterns. I have been interested in these questions for a number of years. A study of schizophrenic patients from Alaska at the Morningside Hospital in Portland, Ore., showed distinct differences between the Eskimo, Aleut, Indian and white patients. Three years ago I started an intensive investigation of schizophrenias among certain groups in New York City—Irish, Italian, Hungarian, German, Czech, Slovak, Puerto Rican and old American. What follows is a summary of our comparative analysis of two groups: Irish and Italian male schizophrenics.

The subjects of our study were patients from New York City who were hospitalized in the Franklin D. Roosevelt Veterans Administration Hospital at

Montrose, up the Hudson River. We found 30 Irish and 30 Italian patients, all definitely diagnosed as schizophrenic, who were capable of being fully interviewed and examined with psychological tests. Fortunately it turned out that the two groups matched almost exactly on many counts: they had about the same mean age (just over 30), education (10th grade), I.Q. (around 106), length of hospitalization (five years), economic level (low) and marital status (most of the men in both groups were unmarried). All were either immigrants or the sons or grandsons of immigrants from the old country, and they were even homogeneous in these origins: all the Irish families came originally from the “southwest” counties of Ireland, and all but one of the Italian from southern Italy or Sicily. (The lone North Italian, interestingly enough, proved to be significantly different from the South Italians in personality and symptoms.)

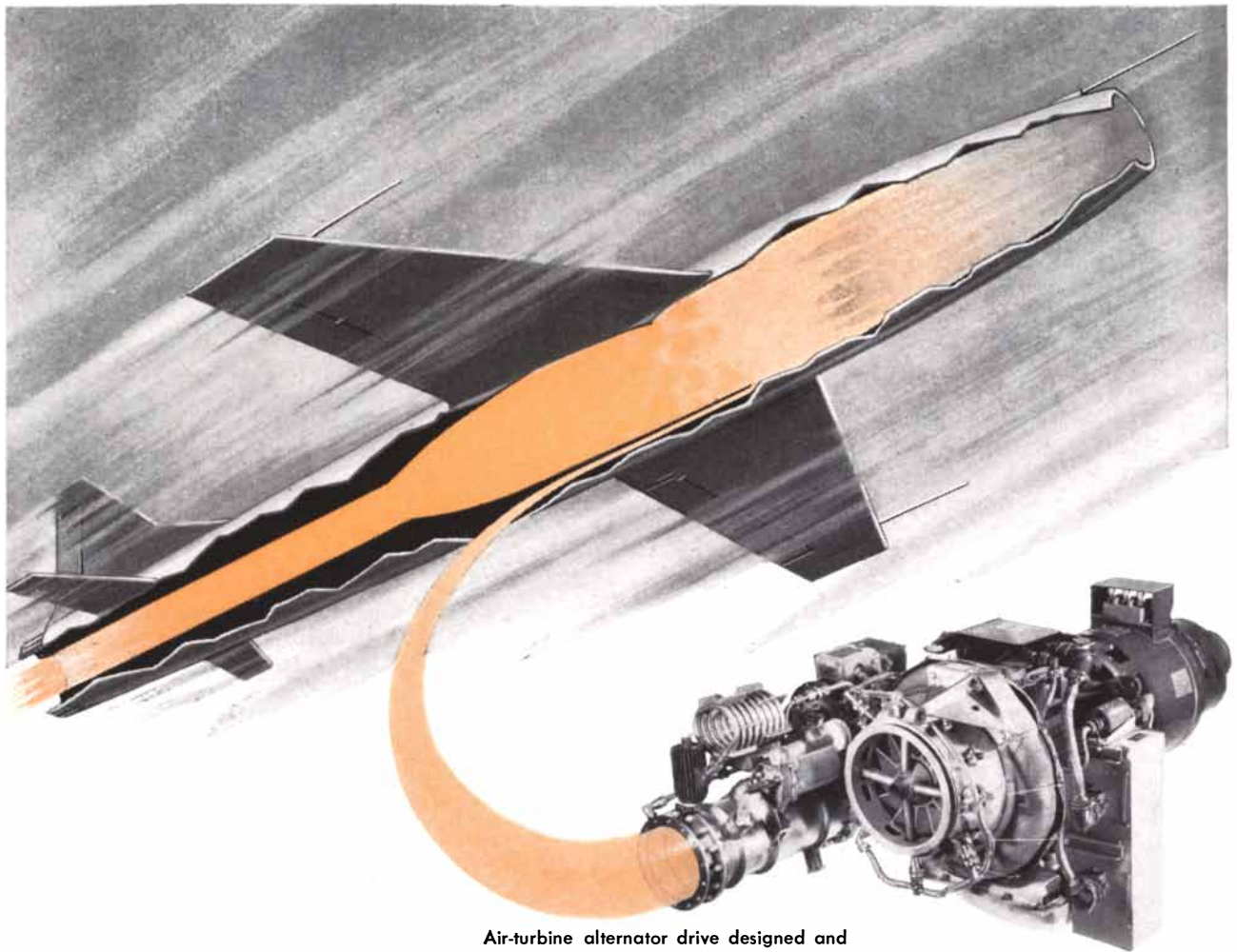
Every individual in each group was examined intensively by many available means. I studied their family backgrounds, their medical and psychiatric histories, the records of their behavior in the hospital and all the information that could be elicited from the patients themselves in interviews. Independently, Jerome L. Singer and his staff of clinical psychologists in the hospital examined each patient with a battery of 13 psychological tests (including the Rorschach and other well-known instruments). We then compared our results for the two groups.

Before studying the patients themselves, I had made field surveys of Irish and Italian family life in the section of New York City from which they came. The families studied ranged from well-adjusted to sorely troubled. Nevertheless, each ethnic group showed a clear and consistent pattern. The Irish family tends to be dominated by the mother; the father is often a weak and shadowy figure. The mother, assuming most of the major responsibilities, may treat her sons as “forever boys and burdens.” In the Irish home active expression of emotions is frowned upon; sexual feelings are clouded with conceptions of sin. All this is reflected in the personality of the male offspring. The Irish male is apt to be quiet, repressed, shy or fearful of women and, as his literature attests, given to fantasy as an outlet for his emotions.

The Italian home is an almost total contrast. The dominant figure is the father. He rules the family with a sometimes benevolent, sometimes rough, hand. Emotions and passions are allowed



In poorer Irish families the mother is apt to treat her sons as “forever boys and burdens”



Air-turbine alternator drive designed and built by the Pneumatics Division to produce 60 kva. of power at 400 cycles \pm 0.25%.

Harnessing Air Power

TO POWER A GENERATOR, DRIVE A PUMP, TURN A SHAFT

Air-turbine drives and micro-sensitive controls developed by the Pneumatics Division can do all these jobs, using air from a jet-engine compressor or ram air.

Location of air-turbine drives is flexible . . . air can be ducted from source to any convenient turbine location.

The same control system that holds 400-cycle current generation to \pm 0.25% accuracy in parallel or isolated operation can be adapted for precise governing of any power generated with Thompson air-driven turbines.

Reliability of these drive units has been proved through thousands of service-hours on heavy-duty aircraft generator systems. Pne-

matics Division research is your assurance of continuing advancement in design, quality and reliability of air-turbine devices.

Thompson air-turbine drives are adaptable to any power need. We will work with your engineers to develop and manufacture air-turbine drives and controls specifically for *your* requirements.

PNEUMATICS DIVISION



CLEVELAND 17, OHIO

free expression. Little or no sin or guilt is attached to sex. As a result the Italian male is proverbially excitable, given to acting out his emotions and sometimes hostile to his father and older brothers (to whom the father may delegate authority over him).

This brief summary of major differences between Irish and Italian family organization and attitudes is of course greatly simplified and indicates only the dominant trends. Not all Irish families fit the description given above, nor all Italian. But the tendencies are quite clear, and we should expect to find them reflected in personality contrasts at normal and aberrant levels. Just as families in each group cover a continuum from the harmonious to the disorganized, so the personality structure of their members ranges over a continuum from healthy to very sick. The stresses characteristic of a culture are present even in well-adjusted families. Extreme exaggeration of these stresses may lead to

characteristic mental disorders among individuals of the group. And if we have correctly analyzed the elements of stress in Irish and Italian family life, we should be able to predict what shapes their schizophrenias are likely to take.

Our examinations of the 30 Irish and 30 Italian patients demonstrated that they did indeed run true to predictions. We adopted a set of criteria to show the basic elements in the contrasting schizophrenias of the two groups. On each criterion the results bore out our analysis [see charts on page 104]. Let us consider them one at a time.

Most schizophrenics have a homosexual bent or conflict. This was fully confirmed by the histories and psychological tests of our two groups of patients: 27 of the 30 in each group revealed homosexual tendencies. But there was a sharp contrast in expression of the tendency. In the 27 Irish patients the homosexuality was latent but repressed,

whereas 20 of the 27 Italians had become overt homosexuals. The underlying factors in both cases are clear. The Italians had rejected a male role out of hostility to their overbearing fathers and elder brothers. Italian men, no less than Irish men, take pride in masculinity; indeed, they are, if anything, more masculine in behavior. But they are also readier to act on sexual impulses, and when they lose their sense of sexual identification in schizophrenic illness, they do not shrink from overt homosexual behavior. Irish men, on the other hand, flee from their identity as males through fear of the mother rather than hostility to the father. All of our Irish schizophrenic patients were either pallidly asexual or latently homosexual. Most of them avoided females. Their homosexuality was repressed because sexuality in general is inhibited in the Irish culture. But it emerged in their fantasies. Indeed, some misidentified themselves as women: one patient had the delusion that the front of his body was covered by an "apron" which bled periodically.

The second difference between the two groups also pertains to the sexual area and is related in part to the first. Nearly all the Irish schizophrenics tormented themselves with preoccupations of guilt about sex, whereas most of the Italians had no trace of such Puritanism.

Another expression of the contrast in patterns was the record of the patients' general behavior. Twenty-three of the 30 Italians had a history of repeated aberrations of behavior—temper outbursts, assaults, destruction of property, attempts at suicide and so on. In the hospital they tended to be difficult to manage. In contrast, 26 of the 30 Irish patients had never been in any trouble of this kind. In the hospital they were passive, compliant, withdrawn. These were the quiet, anxious men, fearful of anything which might separate them from the protection of the hospital. The picture was further confirmed by separate analyses of the attitudes of the respective groups toward authority. A large majority of the Italians were rebellious against authority; most of the Irishmen expressed compliant attitudes.

One of the most significant manifestations of the psychological difference between the two groups had to do with the tendency to develop and hold schizophrenic delusions. Three quarters of the Irish patients had elaborate and fixed delusions—paranoid conceptions of remarkable powers or persecution. One of them kept repeating an account of the



The pattern of schizophrenia in Italian males tends to be set by a dominating father

UNIFORMITY OF SUNOCO PETROCHEMICALS HELPS YOU GET CONSISTENT END-PRODUCT QUALITY

The consistent quality of Sunoco® petrochemicals can save you time and money. Every shipment you buy from Sun Oil meets the same high-quality specifications. This means you don't have to waste time and money changing your processing procedure to allow for variations in the quality of your raw material. Try these reliable petrochemicals...available in quantities to suit your production needs.

PRODUCT	MAJOR USES
<p>PROPYLENE TRIMER—Composed almost entirely of mono-olefins...with about 16% of the double bond in the terminal position. Typically 95% pure with less than 1% of C₈ and lighter boiling hydrocarbons. Low sulfur content. Narrow boiling range.</p>	<p>Synthetic detergents, motor fuel additives, synthesis of various chemical intermediates such as nonyl phenol. High-purity olefin for important oxo derivatives—decyl alcohol, etc.</p>
<p>PROPYLENE TETRAMER—Low-cost intermediate with narrow boiling range and low sulfur content.</p>	<p>Manufacture of alkyl aryl sulfonate detergents. Long-chain olefin for synthesis of oxo derivatives.</p>
<p>SUNAPTIC® ACIDS—No olefinic unsaturation and high resistance to oxidative rancidity. Has a low pour point and high hydrocarbon solubility. Low-cost replacement for fatty, naphthenic and synthetic acids in corrosion inhibitors and oil emulsions.</p>	<p>Corrosion and rust inhibitors. Also in cleaning, defoaming, foaming, dispersing, emulsifying, and wetting agents.</p>
<p>SULFONATE OS—A low-cost oil-soluble sulfonate.</p>	<p>Fat-splitting processes. Additive for soluble cutting oils and lubricants.</p>
<p>BENZENE—Thiophene-free. Nitration grade with a mol % purity of 99.6 and a guaranteed minimum freezing point of 5.2 C.</p> <p>TOLUENE—Minimum 99.5% purity with aromatic content of at least 99.8%. Better than nitration grade. Free of gum-forming compounds and typically free of olefins and sulfur.</p> <p>XYLENE—Five-degree material with an unusually low acid-wash color.</p> <p>ANHYDROUS AMMONIA—A new 300 ton-per-day plant now on stream at Marcus Hook, Pa. Highest purity refrigeration and commercial grades available in tank-car quantities.</p>	

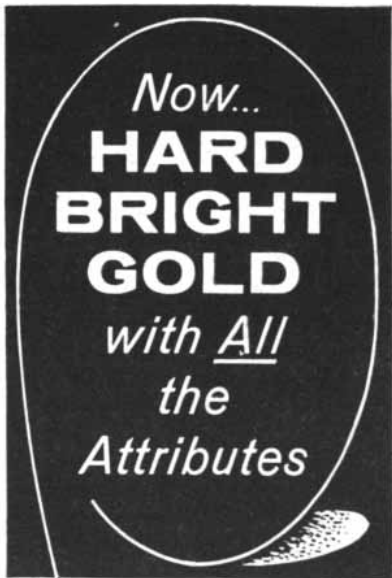
For Technical Bulletins, prices, and delivery information, call your Sun representative or write to SUN OIL COMPANY, Philadelphia 3, Pa., Dept. SA-8.

INDUSTRIAL PRODUCTS DEPARTMENT

SUN OIL COMPANY Philadelphia 3, Pa.

IN CANADA: SUN OIL COMPANY LIMITED, TORONTO AND MONTREAL





In Technic HG Gold you will find *all* the attributes you have needed in hard bright gold:

TECHNIC HG GOLD QUALITIES

Bright smooth-grained deposits

Super hardness: 130-150 DPH

Low stress, less porosity than usual bright gold

High karat: 23+

TECHNIC HG GOLD ADVANTAGES

Wide operating range (60° to 95° F), no cooling or heating required

Low cyanide: less than 1/10 oz. per gal.

No organic brighteners

Low cost: less than 10¢ per troy oz. over regular 24 kt gold

High efficiency: requires less gold to meet most specifications

Only Technic HG Gold fills all your requirements . . . find out for yourself that it is everything a hard bright gold should be.

Send for Brochure: **TECHNIC HG GOLD**

TECHNIC, INC.

39 Snow Street,
Providence, R. I.
JACKSON 1-4200
Chicago Office—7001
North Clark Street

THE LARGEST ENTERPRISE OF ITS KIND IN THE WORLD

death of his father in a gory accident in front of their house, for which the patient blamed and cursed his mother. Actually the father had died in a hospital of a common ailment at a ripe old age. That Irish men would be inclined to delusions in schizophrenia was predictable on the basis of their pattern of anxiety, sexual repression, feelings of guilt and tendency to find outlets in fantasy. The Italians, on the other hand, showed far less disposition to seek this form of escape. Two thirds of them gave no evidence of any delusions whatever. Instead, their reaction to the stress of their problems and to blows to their self-esteem found expression in violent swings of mood, excitements, destructive outbursts, overtalkativeness, hysterical laughter and curious mannerisms. In short, their defenses took the form of action and direct expression of feelings rather than the cloak of fantasy.

On the basis of Italians' less inhibited interest in bodily functions, it could be predicted that the Italian patients would be more prone than the Irish to hypochondria. The analysis proved that this was indeed the case: more than two thirds of this group were given to bodily preoccupations and complaints of imaginary disorders, whereas a majority of the Irish patients were not.

Finally, it is well known that Irish men are prone to seek escape in alcohol, and our sample documented this. Two thirds of the Irish patients had been alcoholics. Contrarily, although the Italians liked to drink, only one of the group of 30 had ever been addicted to alcohol.

At a more basic level, we compared the two groups in emotional attitude, as shaped by the family structure, and in the typical form of expression of their emotions. We expected the Irish patients, raised in homes strongly dominated by the mother, to be ridden by anxiety, tinged with fear and hate. This was confirmed by psychological analysis of the patients, and in two thirds of the cases the patients' anxiety was directed primarily toward females. Three of the Irish patients, however, came from families in which the father was the central figure, and in these three cases, significantly enough, the whole pattern of their illness resembled the Italian model rather than the Irish.

In the Italian pattern, of course, hostility was more apparent and directed primarily toward males. In practically all the cases there was a strong repulsion from the father, an elder brother or a substitute male figure of authority. Coupled with this was poor emotional control, which had often been fostered by an

indulgent and possibly seductive mother.

When it comes to expression of emotions, we see a sharp contrast between the two groups: one channeling its emotional drives into poorly controlled, impulsive action, the other into fantasies or delusions. Italians, whose culture sanctions expression "from the heart," act out their feelings, characteristically in the form of bodily action. The Irish, at the other extreme, tend to give expression to their emotions vicariously in fantasy: their rich fantasy life is their most famous and most endearing trait. These opposite trends were exhibited, in highly exaggerated form, by our two samples of schizophrenic patients.

Taking all the symptoms together, we can separate the Irish and Italian schizophrenias into two distinct patterns. We see the Irish patient fearful of females, low in self-esteem, tortured by feelings of guilt and inadequacy, sunk in paranoid delusions. We see the Italian schizophrenic, on the other hand, hostile to male figures, overtly homosexual, extremely impulsive and excitable, subject to moods of depression or uncontrolled elation, sometimes assaultive and destructive. Each of these patterns bears the imprint of the underlying family experience and pattern of stress.

This sort of research cannot fail to improve our understanding and treatment of schizophrenic disorders, particularly if it is supplemented by studies of the organic or physiological effects accompanying each type of personality imbalance. Furthermore, the same approach—social psychiatry—could be applied with profit to investigations of other mental disorders besides the schizophrenias.



Irish patients were often alcoholics



decisive move

Here is a battle in progress. Not a shot fired, but the outcome may affect major military tactical and organizational decisions for years. It all takes place in a two-sided map maneuver, perhaps involving thousands of troops and weapons. For realism, almost infinite data on logistics, geography, weapons effects, economics, communications—as well as thousands of decisions—must be integrated into the game's dynamics. To fit all these factors into a game played in “real time” is typical of the broad, varied problems being solved by *tech/ops* scientists.

You may make the decisive move that points your career in a new and profitable direction, when you join one of *tech/ops*' groups in military and civilian operations research.

Address: ROBERT L. KOLLER

TECHNICAL OPERATIONS, INCORPORATED
Burlington, Massachusetts

for your career at

WASHINGTON, D. C., where an operations group chairman is needed to direct scientists in conversion of data into quantitative terms; PhD in physical sciences with five years of group leading experience.

FORT MONROE, Virginia, where scientists with experience and training in physical sciences are needed for work in military operations research

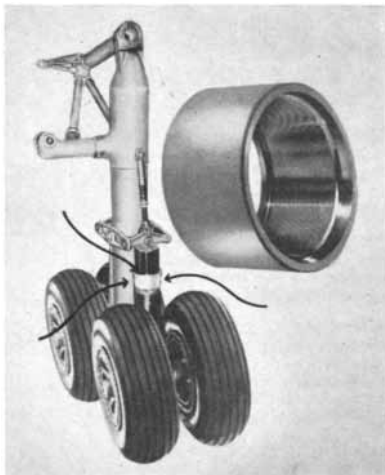
MONTEREY, California, where an experiment planning and research group chairman will direct scientists in design, planning, interpretation of large-scale experiments with men and equipment; five years in operations research, part as group leader.

BURLINGTON, Massachusetts, where senior computer applications are needed, to be responsible for development of computer techniques to solve complex operations research problems.





you put Synthane laminated plastics to work



Synthane (arrow) serves as bearing in landing gear shock struts.

Synthane laminated plastics lead a busy life aloft.

In communications equipment, Synthane is found in hundreds of insulating parts. In aircraft instruments, precision ball bearing retainers and innumerable other parts Synthane is at work. The airframe itself finds Synthane at work in a number of critical applications such as landing gear struts.

The value of Synthane to the aircraft industry lies in its unique combination of properties in one material. It is light in weight (half the weight of aluminum), mechanically strong, dimensionally stable, easily machined and is a good

electrical insulator.

Synthane is valued in electrical applications chiefly for its high dielectric strength, low moisture absorption and low dissipation factor. Synthane is available in over 30 standard grades in sheet, rods, tubes or you can avail yourself of our complete fabricating services.

For more information about the many properties of Synthane laminated plastics and how you can benefit by using Synthane materials and fabricating services, write for our latest product catalog. Synthane Corporation, 2 River Road, Oaks, Pennsylvania.



IMPACT STRENGTH



LIGHT WEIGHT



DIELECTRIC STRENGTH



EASILY MACHINED

SYNTHANE

...industry's unseen essential

SYNTHANE CORPORATION, 2 RIVER ROAD, OAKS, PA.

THE EDIBLE SNAIL

The French now eat more than 8,000 tons of snails in a year. The cultivation and shipping of these succulent creatures are a triumph over their delicate adjustment to their environment

by Jean Cadart

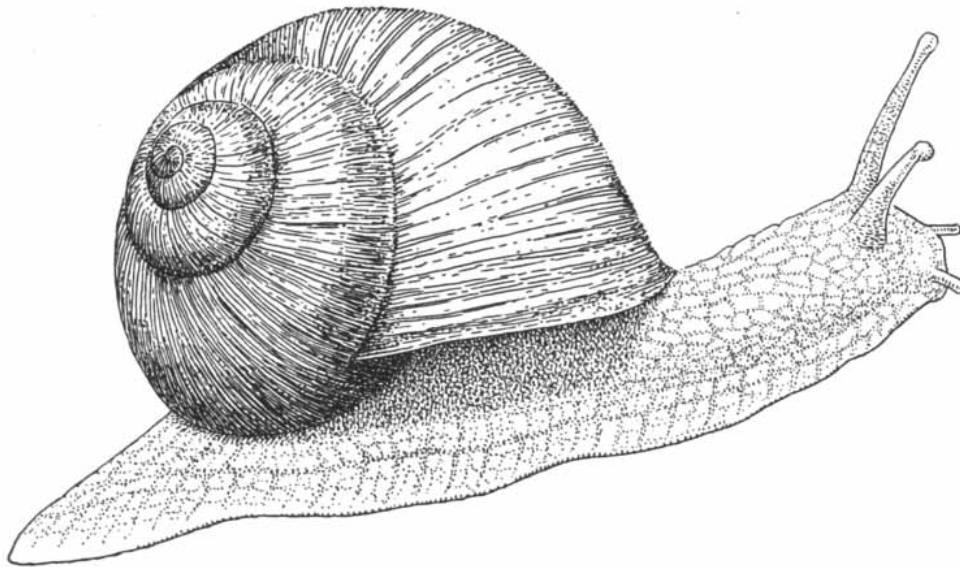
The snail is an ancient food of mankind. Shells strewn in Paleolithic camp sites suggest that some Stone Age groups lived almost entirely on snails. The Greeks relished them, and Aristotle carefully described their anatomy. They were cultivated by the Romans, and by monks and nuns in medieval times. Somehow the snail later fell into disrepute as a dish wanting in flavor and digestibility. But it has long been appreciated by French gastronomes, and during World War II its virtues as a food were rediscovered by the French people. Many families made two or more meals a week out of snails as a nice substitute for the meat course. Since the war the French have taken to eating more and more of the creatures. In 1952 they consumed 600 million snails—8,800 tons. The snail trade is now a substantial industry in France.

Naturally this brings its problems. The snail's physiology is as delicate as its flavor. The slightest mishandling of the animal *en route* to the table robs it of its prime condition. And as is always the case, mass production and consumption lengthen the distance, in time and space, between the producer and the consumer. The snail is at its best in the spring, but the demand reaches its peak in the winter: during the Christmas-New Year holidays the Paris area alone consumes 200 tons. Thus the details of the snail's biology have become a matter of commercial importance. Successful production and handling of the animal on a large scale call for a thorough scientific knowledge of its characteristics and habits.

It is from this practical point of view that I have pursued my extensive studies of the snail and amassed the information

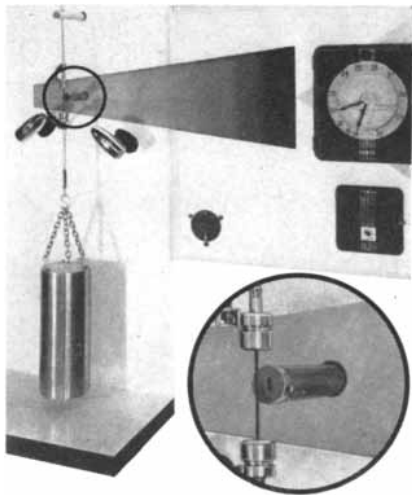
contained in my book, *Les Escargots*. Ordinarily the study of an animal to solve commercial problems would be very different from the approach of a zoologist. But not in this case. It has been necessary to learn a great deal about the snail's anatomy and physiology, to observe how it lives in the "wild" state and to perform well-controlled experiments. In my studies of these matters I have had the benefit of advice from such experts as Gilbert Ranson, assistant director of the National Museum of Natural History in Paris.

Everyone is more or less familiar with the general features of the snail, particularly its spiral shell and its retractable abdominal foot (from which comes the name gastropod, although the animal's belly is not really its stomach). Of the shell we need say no more here



BURGUNDY SNAIL (*Helix pomatia*), a favorite among French connoisseurs, is enlarged 1.5 times. Though the two long tentacles

on its head bear eyes, the snail is almost blind. The shorter tentacles, however, provide the animal with an exquisite sense of touch.



KENTANIUM*

“flexes its muscles”
for inter-planetary flight

All of the development work in projected inter-planetary flight, and actual super-sonic flight, point up the importance of thermal shock resistance in the materials used.

On the test stand shown, Kentanium is demonstrating its claim to this all-important property. A Kentanium rod .156" in diameter, loaded to 8000 pounds per square inch, is heated to 2000°F., then cooled to 300°F., on a one-minute cycle. After 1000 continuous cycles, the specimen is still unbroken.

One of the many places where this thermal shock resistance of Kentanium may make a vital contribution is in impellers for gas turbines. Here any fuel failure immediately subjects the part to terrifically severe thermal shock, as the temperature falls. During experimental operation of one such unit, there were several emergency shut-downs due to fuel failure. No damage to the Kentanium impeller was incurred.

Many of the finest ideas of both science and industry have been “grounded” for want of materials with the necessary service properties. Many are getting off the ground now, as designers and engineers discover the unusual combination of characteristics available in the Kennametal* family of metals. If you have any applications where thermal shock resistance, resistance to corrosion, abrasion and erosion, or unusual strength and stiffness are important, ask for Booklet B-111A. Write KENNAMETAL INC., Dept. SA, Latrobe, Pa.

*Kentanium and Kennametal are the trademarks of a series of hard carbide alloys of tungsten, tungsten-titanium and tantalum.

C-3099



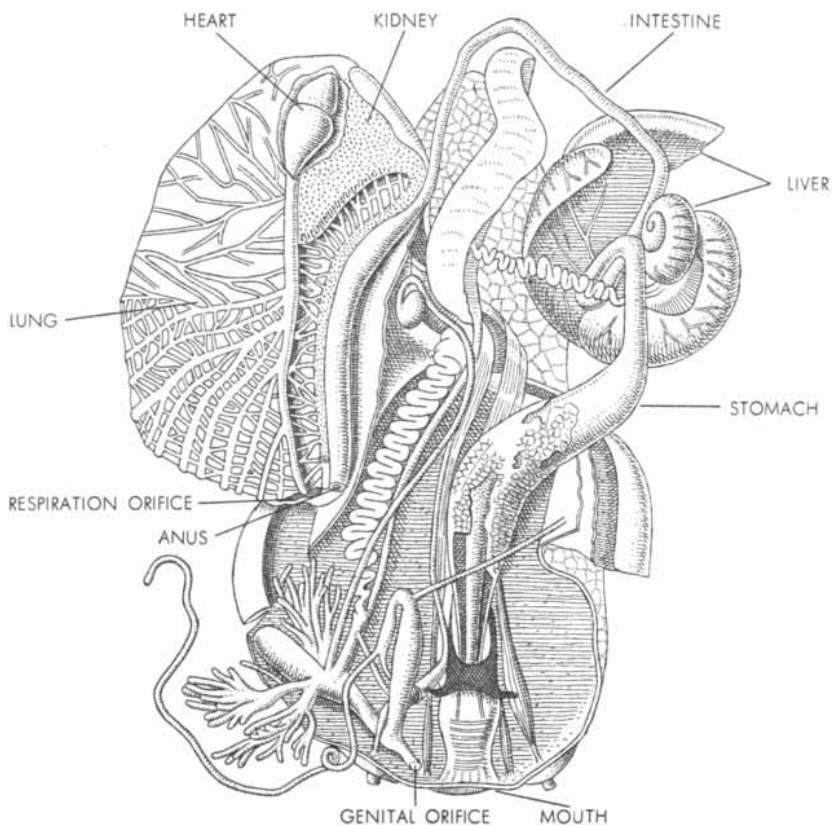
than that it is customary to cook and serve the snail in its own residence; nowadays the shell can be vitrified and thus made washable and reusable. The foot is an altogether remarkable affair. It is so strong that a snail can pull a toy wagon loaded with 200 times its own weight—the equivalent of a 10-pound baby hauling an automobile! At the front of this “foot” is the head, with two long tentacles that carry tiny eyes and two short ones that serve as extremely sensitive organs of touch. Also in the foot are the genital orifice, the respiratory orifice and the anus. For its size the animal has a powerful breathing apparatus: it can make the flame of a candle flicker. One species, the Burgundy snail, has 25,600 pseudoteeth lining its tongue, and it will gnaw valiantly at the wooden bars of a cage.

From the gastronomical point of view the richest and most delectable part of the snail is the upper portion, coiled within the spiral of the shell. Here resides the animal's visceral mass. It contains the tiny heart, lung, genital gland, kidney, intestine, etc., but most of its bulk is made up of the liver, the snail's digestive organ. It is to the liver, particularly its glycogen (starch), that the

snail largely owes its savor, easy digestibility and nutritive value. Ounce for ounce the snail's visceral mass contains more protein, fat and mineral salts than do beef or fish. The delicate flavor of the snail is accounted for mainly by the liver and the genital gland.

The life of this land-dwelling mollusk is primarily governed by moisture. Its extended foot has absolutely no way of controlling the intake or loss of water. Too much dampness or too much dryness in its environment, a high wind that increases evaporation—these may be fatal to the creature. Nor does it like the cold. In the autumn the snail retires within its shell and goes to sleep for several months. For this hibernation the animal closes up its shell with a bottom lid made of a secreted material. The two common edible species do this in different ways. The Burgundy snail (*Helix pomatia*) forms a hard covering which is calcareous, like an eggshell; the petit-gris (*Helix aspersa*) covers the opening with a thin, translucent veil.

To become acquainted with the creature's habits, let us begin with a spring morning in the life of a Burgundy snail. This morning the snail, aroused



ANATOMY OF THE SNAIL is unfolded in this drawing of its soft parts from above. The organs shown constitute the visceral mass, which is coiled within the shell of the snail.



Staff Scientist Dr. J. W. Muehlner (center) discusses an advanced PDM telemetering system for missile application with K. T. Larkin (left), Telecommunications Department manager, and J. R. Dawley, Telecommunications Systems Section head.

MISSILE SYSTEMS TELECOMMUNICATIONS

Weapon systems programs at Lockheed Missile Systems demand advances far exceeding the current state of telecommunications. Positions are open on the Palo Alto, Sunnyvale and Van Nuys staffs for scientists and engineers possessing a high level of ability and interest in:

TELEMETRY — Research in various areas of physics and electronics related to advanced telemetering projects; theoretical analysis of advanced FM, PDM, PCM System concepts; design integration of all phases of telemetry with weapon systems requirements; conception and development of original high-capacity and high-accuracy systems; development and package design of airborne telemetering equipment capable of operating under extreme environmental conditions, including transducers, subminiaturized subcarrier oscillators, crystal controlled FM transmitters, solid state commutators, PDM keyers, digital storage and conversion devices; development and prototype design of ground telemetry equipment to include devices such as high-efficiency decommutators, calibrators, digital encoders.

COMMUNICATIONS — Application of information theory concepts to challenging communication link problems; analysis and design of microwave communication link components to be utilized in most advanced weapon systems; development and test of television links for special projects.

Address the Research and Development Staff at Sunnyvale 4, or Van Nuys 32, California.



Lockheed

MISSILE SYSTEMS DIVISION

LOCKHEED AIRCRAFT CORPORATION

PALO ALTO • SUNNYVALE • VAN NUYS

CALIFORNIA



SNAIL PARK provides snails with shade, moisture and food during the summer. In the fall the snails burrow into the ground and close their shells with a lid. At this point, when they are most edible, the snail farmer harvests them for shipping to the market.

by the mild air and the coming of the season of food abundance, emerges from its winter sleep. Advancing by a series of slow undulations of its foot at the snail's pace of two and a half inches per minute, the mollusk ventures forth in search of the tender herbage it likes. It creeps over the dewy soil, soaking up a respectable amount of water. If, during its excursion, a wind springs up or the temperature falls, the snail will retreat to a sheltered spot and veil itself again temporarily. Until favorable conditions return, it passes the time in slumber—sleep seems to be its privileged state of life. Its excursions and meals are sharply circumscribed by the weather and the time of day.

Above all, it is ruled by water. It must maintain the percentage of water in its tissues at a certain level, and yet it cannot control either its intake or its loss, except by sealing itself up with a veil. The snail is extraordinarily sensitive to humidity—how sensitive I was able to learn by an experiment. I put some snails in a sealed, airtight tank. After a while the tank became humid with water evaporated from the animals' bodies. Within a few hours the snails died. But when I performed the experiment with calcium chloride in the tank to absorb the exuded water, the snails survived.

It is on spring mornings after a rain, when the snails go forth to find food and the grass is still short enough to expose them to view, that snail farmers collect their stock. They incarcerate their

captives from the wild in enclosed "parks," where the animals are provided with food and shade. In due time, when the snails have grown fat, they must be shipped to market. How is this to be done?

The first method that comes to mind is to can them, like fish or other meat. This procedure commends itself by its convenience, cleanliness and safety. But canning may rob the snail of some of the qualities that endear it to a connoisseur. And so at least part of the crop must be brought to market alive and fresh. It is here that we must call upon our knowledge of the snail's physiology. How shall we prevent it from dying because of incorrect humidity conditions or from wasting away during the long fast of its journey?

If we transported the creatures in closed boxes we would kill them, as their tenderness to humidity in our experiment demonstrated. Therefore it is imperative to ventilate their travel compartments: they are shipped in windowed cagelets so that the moisture the snails give off can escape. Upon arrival in the market they should be kept in a chamber with ventilators which can be turned on when hygrometer readings show that the room is too humid.

Now we must also arrange to prevent emaciation of the snails during this foodless period. Here we may think of the engine of a car. If we are looking for the most economical running conditions for a car, we shall find them in the low-

speed range. Similarly the snail will consume the least fuel at its low speeds. The problem becomes a matter of slowing down its metabolism. We know that the snail lives at a slow rate in winter, sleeping and conserving its body's reserves. Hence the solution of our problem is to keep it in a wintry environment—*i.e.*, refrigeration.

I have conducted a great many experiments in search of the conditions that will cause the snail to retire temporarily into its winter state. The appropriate temperature seems to depend on how long the animal is to be kept in the refrigerated room: the briefer the stay, the lower the temperature should be. Generally, a safe temperature would seem to be about 36 degrees Fahrenheit.

Ideally we wish to do something more than slow the animal's metabolism. We should like to make it seal itself up with the cover that it forms over the opening at the bottom of its shell in winter. In the case of the Burgundy snail this would accomplish two things. It would prevent the animal's loss of water, and it would free the snail's flesh of gritty lime—the substance which it uses to form the cover.

When winter comes, the Burgundy snail withdraws into its shell and lies on its back with the opening facing upward. It then secretes a mucus containing dissolved limestone. The lung inflates this to a hemispherical bubble which spreads, flattens and finally covers

our
product
is not
for
sale



You won't find it in the supermarkets or department stores, this product of ours. It can't be packaged and displayed on a shelf.

Our product is protection—protection derived from the strength to deter aggression and defend the freedoms we cherish. Our job—design and development of nuclear weapons essential to the defense of our nation.

It is a challenging job and a vitally important one, encompassing a broad range of research and development activities. To keep pace with this demanding task, we need more engineers, scientists, and technicians in many fields.

To those who qualify, we offer career opportunities second to none. Our illustrated brochure tells more about our work, our requirements, and the advantages of living and working in Albuquerque or in the San Francisco area. Please address inquiries to Employment Division 586.

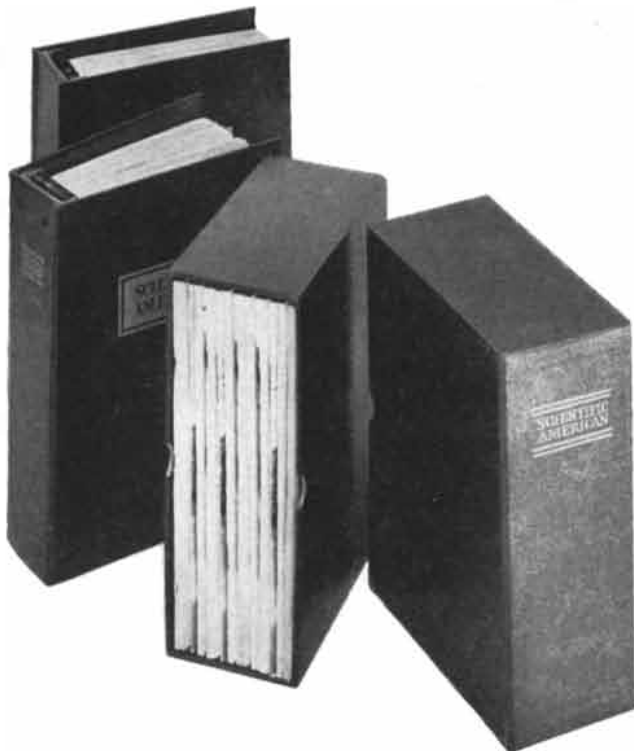
SANDIA
CORPORATION



ALBUQUERQUE, NEW MEXICO

To preserve your copies

of **SCIENTIFIC AMERICAN**



☞ A choice of a handsome and durable library file—or binder—for your copies of **SCIENTIFIC AMERICAN**.

☞ Both styles are bound in dark green library fabric stamped in gold leaf.

*Index for entire year in December issue.**

FILE

(shown at right)

Holds 12 issues.

Single copies easily accessible.

Price: \$2.35 (U.S.A. only).

Address your order, enclosing check or money order for each file, to:

Department F

BINDER

(shown at left)

Holds 6 issues.

Copies open flat.

Price: \$2.50 (U.S.A. only).

Address your order, enclosing check or money order for each binder, to:

Department A

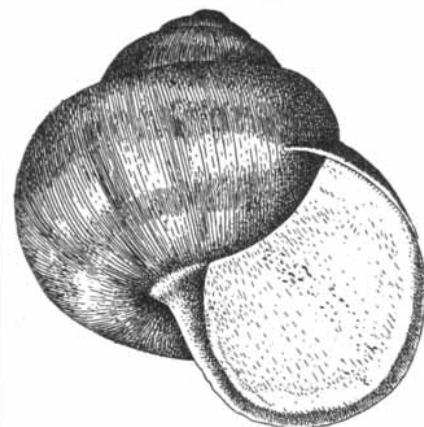
*Supply of back copies of **SCIENTIFIC AMERICAN** is limited. To replace missing copies, mail request with your order for file or binder.

SCIENTIFIC AMERICAN 415 Madison Avenue, New York 17, N. Y.

the opening. Now the lime crystallizes and becomes a hard cover—called the operculum.

How could we induce this process artificially? The problem is complex. Experiments have shown that no single factor is decisive—temperature, humidity, accumulations of calcium salts in the snail's body, or whatever. As Ranson well says: "We do not know, in spite of all the research that has been done, what external and internal factors preside over this function in nature. At the coming of winter the snail stops itself up, after having buried itself. It is hard to reproduce exactly the progressive alterations of the environment—the changes in heat and light, for instance—that trigger the secretion of the snail's operculum."

Thus the problem of bringing snails to the table in all their delicacy—a problem seemingly trivial from the scientific point of view—leads us to a really profound question in biology. What complicated interaction of the environment and the snail's physiology causes the animal to produce this admirably efficient structure for assuring its survival when winter comes? What is the internal mechanism that carries out the construction of the operculum? Certain investigations suggest themselves. We can suppose, for example, that a system of hormonal secretions, triggered into action by the seasonal changes in the environment, may cause the animal to begin accumulating a supply of limestone and finally, at the appropriate time, to spend this material in building its operculum. This in itself promises a fascinating inquiry. We are drawn on irresistibly to further studies of the humble—and delectable—snail.



PLUG which closes the Burgundy snail during the winter is made of the particles of lime which during the summer are distributed throughout its body. When snails are harvested in winter they are free of lime.

APPLIED CRYOGENICS...

a new process environment

Strange things happen to gases, liquids and solids at the low end of the temperature scale. Many techniques long used at normal process temperatures serve with surprisingly effective results at extremely low temperatures. Heat- and mass-transfer purification processes, mechanical separations, stabilization of highly reactive chemicals and transport of liquefied gases are among the current list of profitable cryogenic applications . . . and the end of new possibilities is not in sight.

Air Products is on firm ground in this strange cold world. Its lifelong experience in the liquefaction and separation of gases has developed familiarity with low temperature phenomena and established its leadership in the field of applied cryogenics.

Steel mills, chemical plants, rocket and missile installations depend on Air Products' equipment to provide reliable supplies of high purity gases and liquids from a wide variety of atmospheres and feedstocks.

Possibly some phase of this expanding technology may be useful in your work or help you to solve a difficult process problem. For informed assistance, call or write Air Products, Incorporated, P.O. Box 538, Allentown, Penna.

Air Products
...INCORPORATED



Project Engineer Robert J. Cantwell uses a system of gimbals to describe navigational problem in the analysis of a new system design.



Development Engineer J. Robert Holmes computes, with other systems reliability analysts, the operational worth of a bombing system.

You'll find a
new
challenge
DEVELOPING
airborne
computers
at



Staff Engineer William Howard reviews gear accuracy requirements of test equipment with electronic circuit designers.



Circuit Development Group Leader Ralph Wolcott considers future changes in computer output unit for bombing-navigational systems.

The design and development of BRANE (Bombing RADar Navigation Equipment), now being installed in B-52 aircraft, offer stimulating new challenges to creative engineers at IBM Owego.

Projects currently in process include: Inertial guidance . . . display equipment . . . radar data presentation . . . digital and analog systems . . . transistor circuit packaging . . . test equipment . . . installation.

If you are an electrical or mechanical engineer, a mathematician or a physicist—and want to do development work—you owe it to yourself to investigate the exciting possibilities that airborne computers offer you at IBM Owego.



Development Engineer John Walsh discusses the use of a recording storage tube at IBM's Airborne Computer Laboratories, Owego, N. Y.

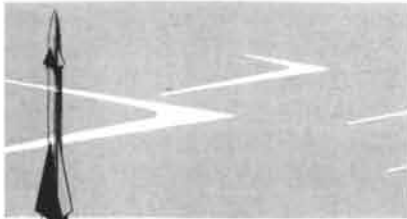
FOR DETAILS, just write, outlining background and interests, to:
Mr. R. A. Whitehorne, Dept. 1108
Mgr. of Engineering Recruitment
International Business Machines Corp.
590 Madison Ave., New York 22, N. Y.

DATA PROCESSING
ELECTRIC TYPEWRITERS
MILITARY PRODUCTS
SPECIAL ENGINEERING PRODUCTS
SUPPLIES
TIME EQUIPMENT

IBM

**MILITARY
PRODUCTS**

Plants and laboratories: Endicott, Kingston, Owego, Poughkeepsie, N. Y.; Lexington, Ky.; Rochester, Minn.; San Jose, Calif.



ENGINEERS and SCIENTISTS for research and development

WEAPONS SYSTEMS EVALUATION

Evaluation and synthesis of comprehensive systems designed to augment and extend the air defense capabilities. Problems include: operations analysis, long range detection, tracking, digital communications and data handling, human factors, computer applications, guidance and flight control, weapons delivery and weapons effects. The work requires familiarity with the operating characteristics of current and projected electronic systems applicable to air defense. This particular assignment requires initial residence in Albuquerque, New Mexico for about one year and relocation expenses will be paid.

THEORETICAL PHYSICS

Ph.D. to conduct theoretical research in the behavior of gases and/or solids at extremely high temperatures considering radiation transport and the absorption and emission of radiation in simple gases at both molecular and atomic frequencies.

What Allied Research offers you

- The challenge of a wide variety of original research and development programs for government and industry
- A salary limited only by your ability
- A secure and permanent position in a company that has never stopped growing
- Management by and for research men . . . prompt recognition of your individual contributions.

Send resume to D. J. Fink,

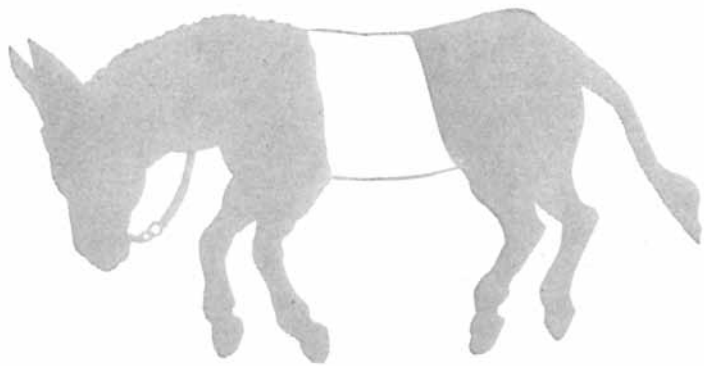
Chief Engineer

ALLIED RESEARCH ASSOCIATES, INC.

43 Leon Street, Boston, Mass.
Garrison 7-2434



RESEARCH
ENGINEERING
DEVELOPMENT



Loyd's puzzle of the two donkeys and the two jockeys

enormously popular; many newspapers carried chess columns featuring problems devised by readers. Loyd's first problem was published by a New York paper when he was 14. During the next five years his output of chess puzzles was so prodigious that he became known throughout the chess world. When he was 16 he was made problem editor of *Chess Monthly*. Later he edited several newspaper chess columns and contributed regularly, under various pseudonyms, to a score of others.

In 1877 and 1878 Loyd wrote a weekly chess page for *Scientific American Supplement*, beginning each article with an initial letter formed by the pieces of a chess problem. These columns comprised most of his book *Chess Strategy*, which he printed in 1878 on his own press in Elizabeth, N.J. Containing 500 of his choicest problems, this book is now much sought by collectors.

Loyd's most widely reprinted chess problem, composed when he was 18, il-

lustrates the delightful way in which his posers were often dressed up with anecdotes. It seems that in 1713, when Charles XII of Sweden was besieged by the Turks at his camp in Bender, the king often passed the time by playing chess with one of his ministers. On one occasion, when the game reached the situation depicted on page 120, Charles (playing white) announced a checkmate in three moves. At that instant a bullet shattered the white knight. Charles studied the board again, smiled, and said he did not need the knight because he still had a mate in four moves. No sooner had he said this than a second bullet removed his pawn at king's rook 2. Unperturbed, Charles considered his position carefully and announced mate in five.

The story has a topper. Years later a German chess expert pointed out that if the first bullet had destroyed the white rook instead of the knight, Charles still would have had a mate in six. Chess-

Bill Erickson discusses **MAGNETIC TAPE RECORDING**

Most phenomena that can be depicted electrically can be recorded on magnetic tape. Long-known but relatively recently perfected, magnetic tape recording has won wide acceptance as a particularly valuable tool in data-handling and process control applications. The very nature and versatility of this tool, however, require the most mature judgment in its use, lest unwarranted enthusiasm lead to misapplications and incorrect results.

In the field of industrial control, magnetic tape recording has been used most effectively for the storage of electrical analog information in such processes as conveyor control for article sorting, machine tool and pattern control, dry and liquid food batch mixing, and so forth. In data-handling problems, it has served the engineer in speeding analyses of complex physical phenomena. In communications experiments, multi-channel tape units have provided the scientist with simulation of otherwise physically unrealizable filters. In all these instances, the merit of magnetic tape recording lies in its ability to store electrical analog information and make it available for play-back, or re-run, as often as may be necessary.

Of the few methods available to "advance" or "retard" time, none is as practical as the use of magnetic tape. For instance, it is frequently overlooked that a tape recording can be considered as a variable delay line of considerable equivalent electrical length. Merely by varying the play-back speed, or the relative position of the reproduce heads, or both, one line (or tape) can be used to delay a number of signals relative to each other, one signal relative to a number of others, or to some external source.

Despite this versatility there are definite limits of usefulness within which the application of tape recording should be confined. Such a limit is typified in the problem of signal "dropout." By this is meant the distortion, or even complete loss, of a signal caused by the presence of minute nodules in the tape itself. The occurrence of such imperfections is completely random and can be controlled only during production of the tape. And while significant progress has been made in recent years to improve the quality of tape, ultimate perfection has not yet been achieved.

In data-handling and process control fields, the use of magnetic tape recording is particularly well-suited to digital techniques where large quantities of information can be stored most economically in a minimum amount of space. In all applications where high-speed random access



Wilbur Erickson, systems engineer, specializing in input-output equipment, discusses magnetic tape recording.

is not required, magnetic tape recording provides a relatively inexpensive and wholly suitable solution to the recurring information storage problem. Here signal dropout is virtually eliminated because the electrical impulses are of a pulse present-pulse omission presentation and are recorded at, or very near, the tape saturation level.

The use of magnetic tape recording is, at one and the same time, the prerogative and the responsibility of the systems engineer. His experience and ability to make intelligent use of this one of the many tools available to him, will define his stature as a systems man. The potential of magnetic tape recording in systems has barely been scratched, but the applications to which it can, and undoubtedly will, be put are as limitless as man's imagination to devise them.

By applying the latest proven techniques, our well-qualified staff at Daystrom Systems is prepared to take single responsibility of assembling and installing a system to meet your needs. We are currently compiling a file of new applications and papers on various parts of systems, both industrial and military. If you are interested in receiving the file and periodic additions, please write Dept. 12.

DAYSTROM SYSTEMS

Division of Daystrom, Inc., 5640 La Jolla Boulevard
La Jolla, California Telephone GLencourt 4-0421

the
SCOUT
for
NAVAHO

NORTH AMERICAN AVIATION, INC.
*X-10 Test Vehicle
forerunner of the
supersonic, high
altitude NAVAHO*

IN THE X-10,
Statham transducers gathered pressure and acceleration data in North American Aviation's program to prove out the aerodynamic design as well as the guidance and control systems for NAVAHO.

**WHEN THE NEED
IS TO KNOW... FOR SURE
SPECIFY STATHAM**

*Accelerometers
Pressure Transducers
Load Cells*

Catalog, complete with prices,
available upon request.

Statham
LABORATORIES
LOS ANGELES 64, CALIFORNIA

playing readers may enjoy tackling this remarkable four-part problem.

The original version of Loyd's first commercially successful puzzle, drawn by himself in his late teens, is depicted on page 122. When the puzzle was cut along the black lines, its three rectangles could be arranged (without folding) so that the two jockeys rode the two donkeys. P. T. Barnum bought millions of these puzzles from Loyd, and distributed them as "P. T. Barnum's Trick Donkeys." It is said that the puzzle earned young Loyd \$10,000 in a few weeks; it is popular to this day.

From the mathematical standpoint Loyd's most interesting creation is the famous "14-15" or "Boss" puzzle. This had a surprising revival eight years ago and can still be bought at the toy counters of most five-and-ten-cent stores. As shown in the illustration at left on this page, 15 numbered squares are free to slide about within a box. At the beginning of the puzzle the last two numbers are not in serial order. The problem is to slide the squares, without lifting them from the box, until all of them are in serial order, with the vacant space in the lower right-hand corner as before. In the 1870s the 14-15 puzzle had a tremendous vogue both here and abroad and numerous learned articles about it appeared in mathematical journals.

Loyd offered a prize of \$1,000 for a correct solution of the puzzle. Thousands of people swore they had solved it, but no one could recall his moves well enough to record them and collect the prize. Loyd's offer was safe because the problem is not solvable. Of the more than 20 trillion possible arrangements of the squares, exactly half can be made by sliding the squares from the arrangement depicted here. The remaining positions, including the one sought, have

a different "parity" (to use the language of permutation mathematics) and cannot be reached from any position possessing the opposite parity.

The game was sometimes played by placing the squares in the box at random, and then trying to slide them into serial order. The probability of succeeding is of course 1/2. A simple way to determine whether any arrangement B can be obtained from any arrangement A is to see how many "interchanges" (exchanging the positions of any two squares by removing them from the box and replacing them) are required to convert A to B. If this number is even, A and B have the same parity and either can be obtained from the other by sliding.

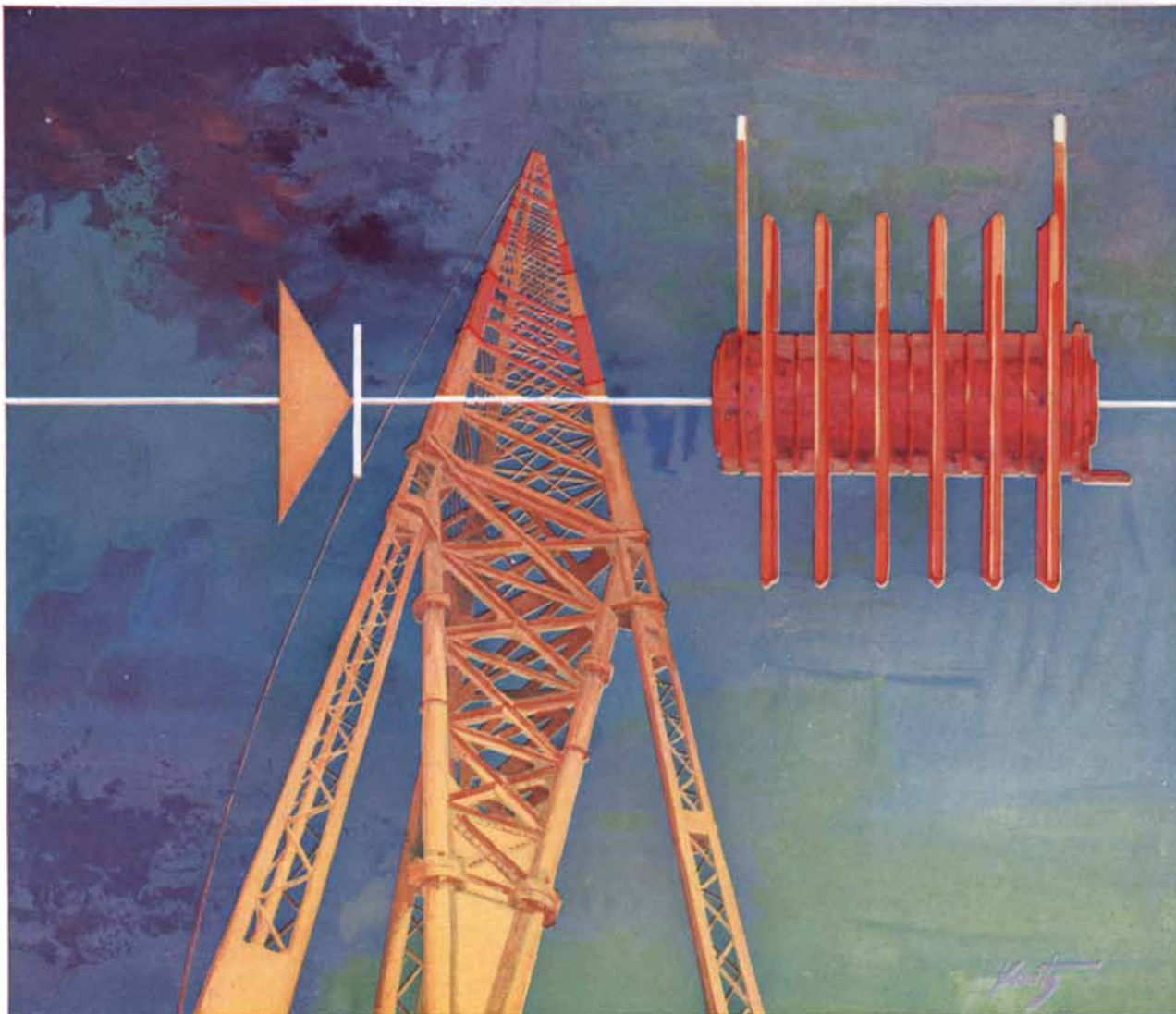
The fact that single interchange of any two blocks automatically reverses the parity underlies a particularly fiendish version of the puzzle marketed a few years ago in Canada. Here the squares are not numbered but lettered as shown in the illustration at right on this page. You show the squares to your victim in this arrangement, and then destroy it by sliding the blocks here and there at random. As you do so you slyly maneuver the second "R" into the upper left-hand corner before you hand over the puzzle. The victim naturally permits this "R" to stay in the corner while he tries to put the rest of the blocks in order—an impossible feat because as long as the "Rs" remain switched the desired arrangement has a different parity! The best the poor fellow can achieve is RATE YOUR MIND PLA.

Loyd's greatest puzzle is unquestionably the famous "Get off the Earth" paradox which he patented in 1896. A cardboard circle, riveted at the center to a square piece of cardboard, bears around its rim the pictures of 13 Chinese warriors. Part of each warrior is on the

1	2	3	4
5	6	7	8
9	10	11	12
13	15	14	

R	A	T	E
Y	O	U	R
M	I	N	D
P	A	L	

Loyd's "14-15" puzzle (left) and a modern version of it (right)



SELENIUM: ONE WAY STREET FOR ELECTRONS

A selenium rectifier is a compact, efficient device used to convert alternating current into direct current. It serves as a "one way street for electrons" in many everyday electronic devices . . . in everything from television to radar.

But besides its applications in electronics, selenium has many other rare characteristics: When exposed to light it generates an electric current, and so is used in light meters and photoelectric cells. Combined with cadmium, it imparts color to red automobile tail lights, to crimson paint, to red textile dye. Conversely, it is a highly efficient decolorizer in glass where maximum transparency is essential. It is used in the manufacture of cortisone. It imparts certain desirable characteristics to stainless steel.

ASARCO's metallurgists have succeeded in increasing the supply of selenium to the point where demands for this versatile element can now be met immediately, including

those for high-purity selenium—99.99 percent pure—which is required for electronic uses.

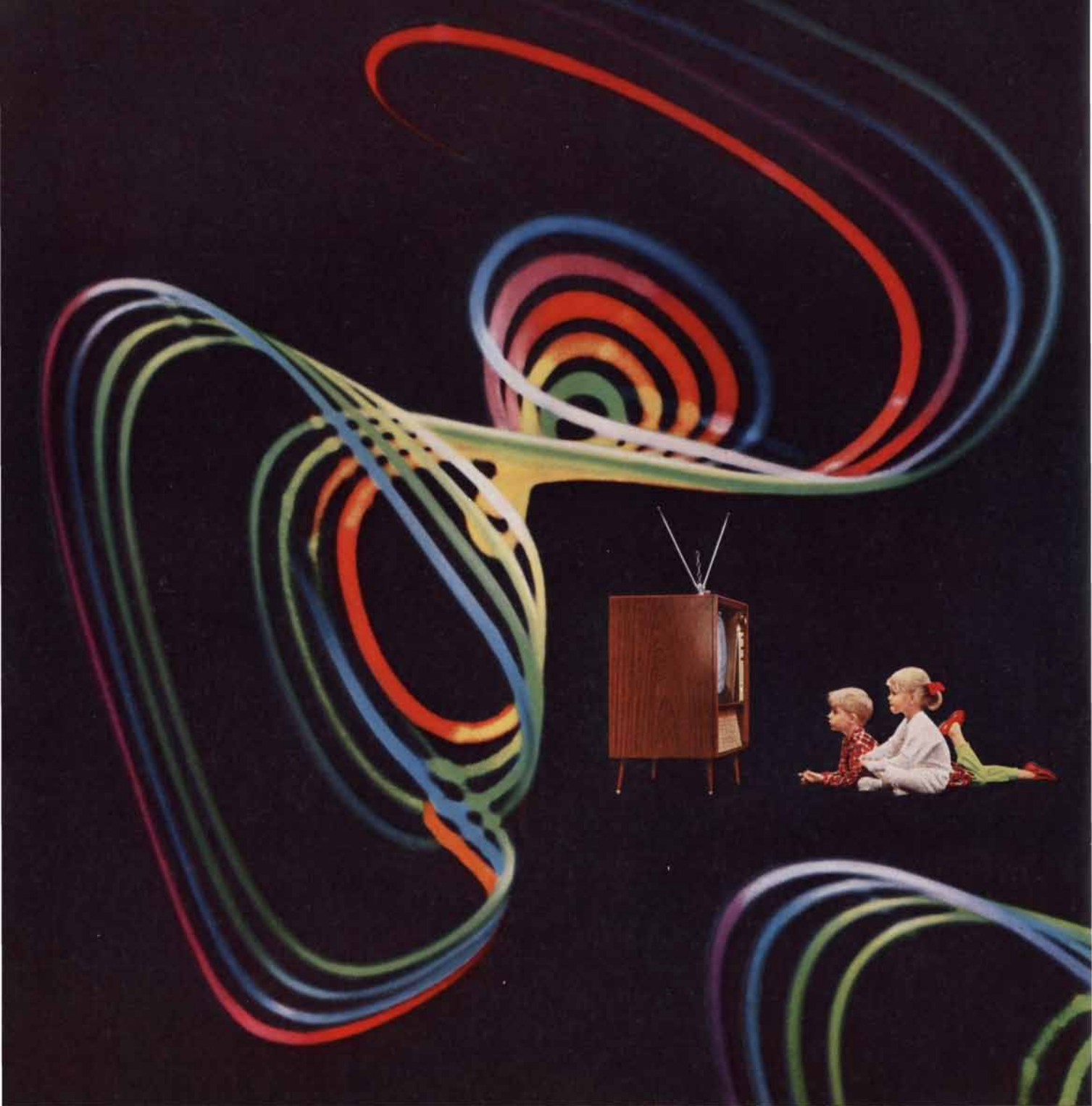
The present balance between supply and demand for this useful element is due largely to improved recovery processes, developed and perfected by ASARCO. Nobody mines selenium. It is available as a by-product of copper refining and exists only in some ores, and then only in trace amounts . . . not more than one part in 300,000 or 400,000.

ASARCO works with more non-ferrous metals and elements than any other company. Selenium, indium, tellurium and most of the other rare metals and elements; and copper, lead, zinc, silver and other long-known basic raw materials are all constant subjects for ASARCO Research. We will be pleased to help you find ways and means of using these metals and elements more efficiently and economically.

AMERICAN SMELTING AND REFINING COMPANY

120 Broadway, New York 5, N. Y.





Electronic waveform is an actual photograph.

in electronics...no substitute can do what copper does!

The miracle of electronics depends on copper as on no other metal. For copper best carries the electrical impulses that activate the complex parts of radio and TV sets, radar and sonar equipment, intricate "brain machines" and countless other electronic devices. Copper and its alloys, too, make possible more economical mass production of these modern marvels. No other commercial metal can be formed, machined and solder-connected so easily. In electronics, as in so many other fields, no substitute can do what copper does!



Kennecott Copper Corporation

Fabricating Subsidiaries: *Chase Brass & Copper Co. • Kennecott Wire and Cable Co.*



Loyd's "Get off the Earth" paradox. At left there are seven lions and seven hunters; at right, eight lions and six hunters

circle, and part on the square. When the wheel is turned slightly, the parts fit differently, and one warrior completely disappears! This puzzle has been reproduced so often that we show at the top of this page the less familiar, but in some ways more puzzling, version called "Teddy and the Lions." In one position of the wheel you see seven lions and seven hunters; in another, eight lions and six hunters. Where does the eighth lion come from? Which hunter vanishes and where does he go?

In 1914, three years after his father's death, Loyd junior issued a mammoth *Cyclopedia of Puzzles*, surely the greatest collection of problems ever assembled in one volume. The following brain teaser is taken from this fabulous, long-out-of-print work. It illustrates how cleverly the old master was able to take a simple problem, calling for nothing more

than the ability to think clearly and to handle fractions, and dramatize it in such a way that it becomes an exciting challenge.

In Siam, Loyd explains, two kinds of fish are raised for their fighting qualities—a large white perch known as the kingfish and a small black carp called the devilfish. "Such antipathy exists between these two species that they attack each other on sight and battle to the death."

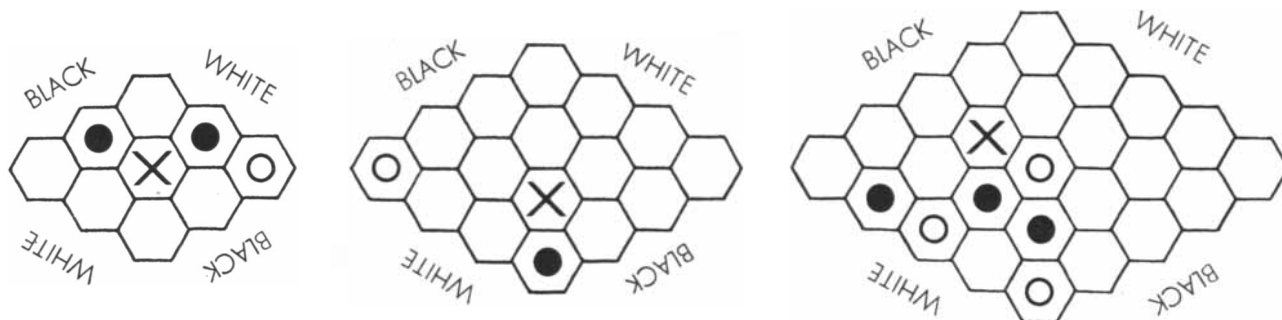
A kingfish can easily dispose of one or two of the little fish in just a few seconds. But the devilfish "are so agile and work together so harmoniously that three of the little fellows would just equal a big one, and they would battle for hours without results. So cleverly and scientifically do they carry on their line of attack that four of the little fellows would kill a large one in just three min-

utes and larger numbers would administer the *coup de grâce* proportionately quicker."

(That is, five devilfish would kill one kingfish in two minutes and 24 seconds, six in two minutes, and so on.)

If four kingfish are opposed to 13 devilfish, which side will win the fight and exactly how long will it take, assuming of course that the little fish cooperate in the most efficient manner? The answer to the problem will appear in this department next month.

Last month this department presented three problems of Hex, the game played on a board of hexagons. The solutions are given in the illustrations at the bottom of this page. Of course the complete sequence of plays cannot be shown. Only the one correct first move for "white" is indicated by the crosses.



The solutions to three problems of the game of Hex, posed here last month

THE AMATEUR SCIENTIST

An apparatus to study the metabolism of mice, and experiments with the eye



Nancy Rentschler, who goes to high school in Mayfield, Ohio, writes that she cannot claim any hobby because she enjoys so many. She plays the piano and the drums, knits, cooks, enjoys dry-fly fishing, does volunteer hospital work and roots fervently for the Cleveland Indians. She is also a consistent winner of blue ribbons at science fairs. Collecting this year's blue ribbon involved, among other things, learning how to pick up a mouse without getting nipped.

Miss Rentschler had to master this trick in order to study the metabolism of mice. Last January, while looking for a project to enter in her school science fair, she came across a textbook diagram of an apparatus to measure animal metabolism. This aroused her curiosity. She writes: "I didn't know very much about metabolism, but it seemed to me I could learn if the apparatus could be scaled down to the size required for a mouse. The apparatus would also make an exhibit worthy of the 220 entries in our science fair. I began to work on the apparatus late in January, and performed my first experiments with it about a month later.

"The mice I used were purchased through a pet shop. They had been inbred for three generations. At first I found it a bit difficult to handle them, but soon I learned to pick them up by the tail. After a week or so the mice became quite tame, although occasionally one would lose its temper during an experiment and try to bite the experimenter.

"For the purpose of my experiments I divided 15 mice into four groups, three in one group and four in each of the others. By placing each group on a diet or medication which differed from that of the others, I could study the effects of these differences on the metabolism of the animals. I followed the experimental

method devised by the noted British physiologist J. S. Haldane in 1890. The apparatus consists mainly of an animal chamber and five flasks of chemicals interconnected by tubing so that a controlled stream of air can flow through the system [*drawing on opposite page*]. The purpose of the apparatus is to measure the amount of oxygen taken up by the animal, and the amount of carbon dioxide expelled. The ratio of oxygen inhaled to carbon dioxide exhaled by the animal during a given period indicates the rate of its metabolism, and is called the 'respiratory quotient.' This quotient varies with the diet of the animal. When the animal is fed a carbohydrate such as sugar, the ratio is 1. When it is fed fats, the ratio varies slightly with the composition of the fat but averages .7. The ratio for proteins also varies, but averages .8. The ratio of alcohol is .667. The respiratory quotients of normal animals under average conditions usually lie between .72 and .97.

"Each flask of the apparatus is fitted with a rubber stopper and two glass tubes about half an inch in diameter. One tube reaches to within an inch of the bottom of the flask and the other just passes through the stopper. Air entering the flasks through the longer tubes is exhausted through the shorter ones. The first and fourth flasks in the series (not counting the animal chamber) are filled to a depth of about three inches with soda lime, which absorbs carbon dioxide. The second and third flasks contain the same amount of calcium chloride. The fifth flask is charged with pumice stone and sulfuric acid. These last three flasks absorb water vapor. Ideally all three should contain pumice and sulfuric acid. I found the pumice difficult to prepare, so I made enough for one flask (to satisfy myself that I could prepare it) and 'made do' with calcium chloride in the other two. The pumice is used in lumps about half an inch in diameter. Mine came from cosmetic counters, which proved to be a costly source. I learned later that chemical supply dealers list pumice at 50 cents a

pound. The stone is activated by heating it to redness with an acetylene torch and dropping it, while it is still hot, into concentrated sulfuric acid. The excess acid is then allowed to drain off. The soda lime is prepared by mixing lime with a solution of sodium hydroxide in the proportion of one ounce of sodium hydroxide (by weight) to two and a half ounces of water (by volume). Lime is added until the mixture becomes dry. The powder is then separated from the coarse particles by means of a fine sieve and discarded. Large lumps are broken down. It is the intermediate fragments—those which pass through a sieve of five meshes per inch—that are used for charging the flasks. The absorbing power of soda lime does not last long, and I had to make additional batches as the experiments progressed.

"My animal chamber was a two-quart canning jar. I found it necessary to shield the exhaust tube of the chamber to keep it from pinning the mice. Before I added the shield, this happened several times, spoiling the experiment and injuring the mouse. The shield is merely a short length of rubber tubing with a slit or a few holes cut in it. It is slipped over the shorter glass tube inside the chamber. No damage is done when a mouse brushes against the end of the tube because the slit provides a second exhaust port.

"The entire system must be airtight. Close-fitting stoppers should be used and all joints coated with either wax or plastic cement. The rubber tubing should be as short and straight as possible, and should be tightly fitted to the glass tubes. Air was pulled through the apparatus by means of an aspirator attached to a water faucet.

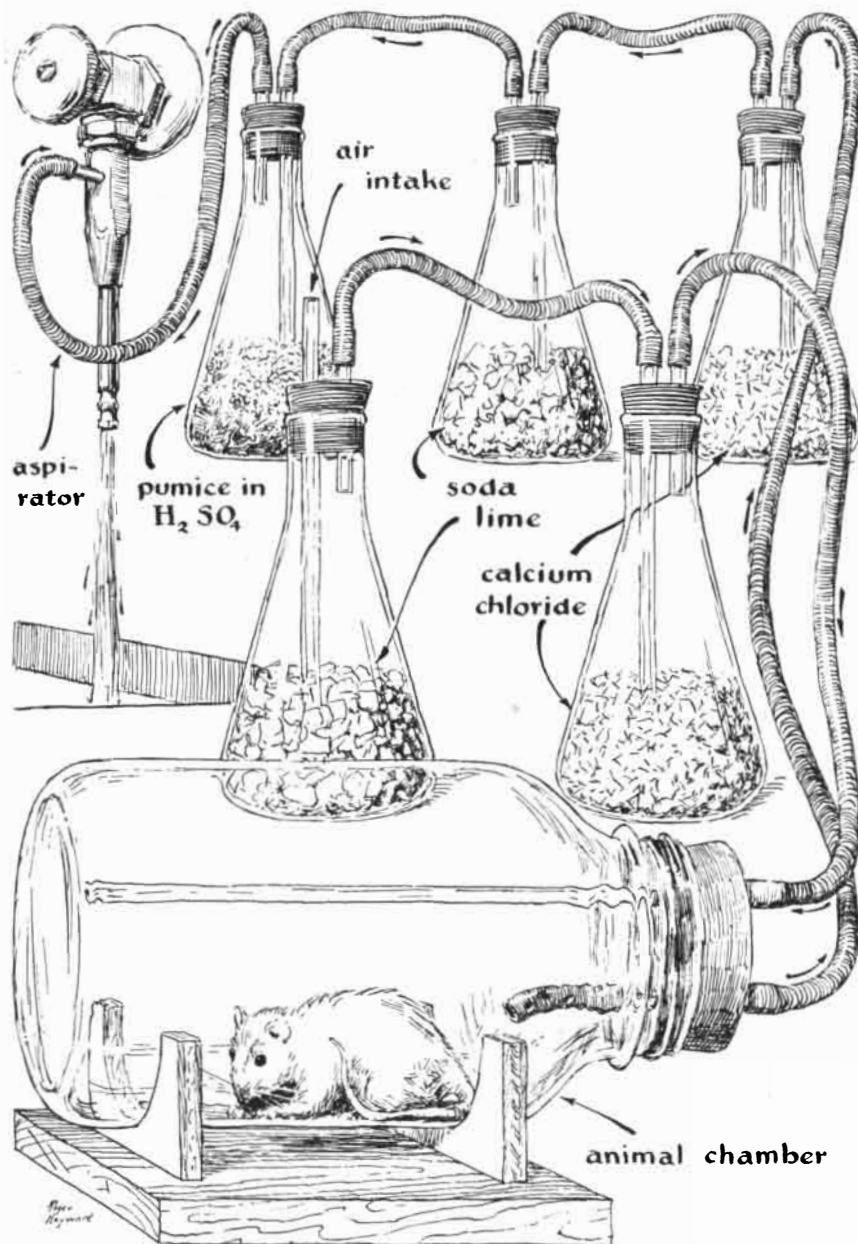
"Air normally contains about 3 per cent carbon dioxide and a varying amount of water vapor. Both are removed by the first and second flasks. Thus air free of water vapor and carbon dioxide flows into the animal chamber. The animal inhales oxygen and exhales carbon dioxide and water vapor. The latter are absorbed by the remaining

flasks. The increase in weight of the third flask indicates the amount of water vapor given off by the animal. The fourth and fifth flasks measure the amount of carbon dioxide (which reacts with the soda lime in the fourth flask to form carbonic acid). The fourth and fifth flasks must be weighed together because the soda lime may give up moisture to the dry air and thus lose weight.

"In setting up the apparatus for a test run, the last three flasks are weighed, the fourth and fifth together. The animal is then placed in the chamber, which is stoppered and weighed. The test run is timed from this moment. The cham-

ber is now connected to the apparatus and the air pump started. I ran the mice in each group for a total time of one hour. At the end of this period the pump is stopped and the chamber removed from the apparatus, stoppered and weighed again. The third, fourth and fifth flasks are also weighed.

"The respiratory quotient may now be calculated. The combined weight of the mouse and chamber at the beginning of the run minus their weight at the end of the run equals how much weight the mouse has lost. The weight of the third flask at the end of the run minus its weight at the beginning equals the amount of water absorbed by the cal-



An amateur's apparatus for measuring the metabolism of mice

ENGINEERS

PARTS APPLICATION

(Reliability)

ME or EE degree with design experience and/or application experience. Job will be to recommend types of parts to be used and how these parts shall be used.

Qualified men will become a vital part of a Reliability Group.

GM

INERTIAL GUIDANCE SYSTEM PROGRAM

ELECTRONICS DIV.,

Milwaukee 2, Wis.

Flint 2, Mich.

Enjoy Challenging Opportunities in the most versatile Laboratories in the country. Work with the top men in the field and with the finest test, research and development facilities. We are in the process of a Major, Permanent, Expansion Program. New Plant facilities being added in suburban Milwaukee area.

To aid you in your professional advancement AC will provide financial assistance toward your Master's degree. A Graduate Program is available evenings at the University of Wisconsin, Milwaukee.

GM's Electronics Division aggressive position in the field of manufacture and GM's long-standing policy of decentralization creates individual opportunity and recognition for each Engineer hired.

Recent EE,ME Graduate Inquiries Also Invited

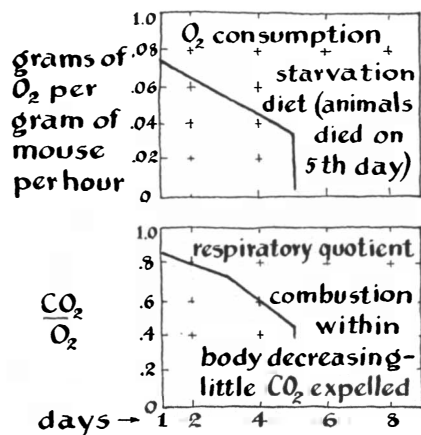
Milwaukee offers ideal family living in a progressive neighborly community in cool, southern Wisconsin where swimming, boating, big league baseball and every shopping and cultural advantage is yours for the taking.

To arrange personal, confidential interview in your locality send full facts about yourself today to

Mr. Cecil E. Sundeen
Supervisor of Technical Employment



Electronics Div.
General Motors Corp.
FLINT 2, MICHIGAN
MILWAUKEE 2, WISCONSIN



Metabolic graphs of starved mice

cium chloride and lost by the mouse. The weight of the fourth and fifth flasks at the end of the run minus their weight at the beginning equals the amount of carbonic acid formed. The total weight of water and carbon dioxide absorbed minus the loss in weight of the mouse equals the weight of oxygen absorbed. The respiratory quotient is determined by multiplying the weight of the carbonic acid by the fraction 32/44 and dividing the result by the weight of oxygen absorbed. The quantity 32/44 is the ratio of the molecular weight of oxygen to that of carbon dioxide. Its use in the equation indicates the amount of carbon dioxide represented by the carbonic acid.

"I used two of my four groups of mice to study the effects of diet on metabolism. With the other two groups I investigated the metabolic effect of the activity of the thyroid gland. The first group of four mice was given only water. Although mice normally live about nine days without food, these died after four days. It is likely that they contracted pneumonia because their resistance was low. Their respiratory quotient dropped slightly from the beginning of the experiment but stayed within the normal limit of .7 to 1 for the first three days. It plunged sharply just before the animals died. Oxygen consumption, however, decreased at a constant rate throughout the period of observation. At the conclusion of the experiment I plotted graphs of both oxygen consumption and respiratory quotient [illustration at top of this page].

"In the second group of mice a 17 per cent solution of ethyl alcohol was substituted for water. Each mouse also received one gram of rabbit pellets per day beginning on February 26. On March 4 I found the mice shivering and huddled together in their cage. Fearing

that they might die if a test were attempted, I fed them immediately and wrapped them in warm rags. Their ration was doubled for two days and then lowered to a gram and a half on the third day. One mouse died on March 9 and another the following day. I attempted to study the remaining two in the metabolism cage but their rate of respiration was so low that no results were detectable at the end of a two-hour run. According to a doctor friend whom I consulted during the experiments, the mice in this group died of semistarvation and extreme intoxication ending in pneumonia and shock. The oxygen consumption of the group increased sharply during the first three days of the test, dropped for two days and then climbed gradually to a peak just before the animals died. The respiratory quotient, although low, remained within normal limits almost to the end. A restricted diet with an excess of alcohol causes fat to accumulate in the liver and retard some of its functions. The results of this experiment were also plotted in graphs [top illustration on opposite page].

"On February 27 a group of four mice was started on a mixture of powdered rabbit pellets into which .1 per cent of desiccated thyroid gland had been mixed. Because this medication stimulates the thyroid the mice, which were permitted to eat as much as they would consume, gained weight steadily during the experiment. At one point the apparatus developed a defect and two mice suffocated. I continued with the remaining pair. Oxygen consumption appeared to drop during the final days of the experiment, but this too may have been due to a defect in the apparatus. The respiratory quotient remained below normal almost from the beginning and indicated no trend [middle illustration on opposite page].

"The final group of three mice was injected with 100 microcuries of radioactive iodine (I-131) on February 26. This proved to be an overdose which destroyed the thyroid gland in about four weeks. The injections were administered in a medical laboratory, where the mice were kept for three days. Upon their return they were supplied with as much water and rabbit pellets as they would consume. The outward appearance of the group did not change during the period of the test. Oxygen consumption fell gradually during the first eight days and then increased to about double the minimum value on the 14th day. Thereafter it dropped more or less gradually to 10 per cent of its initial value

on the 22nd day. The respiratory quotient also varied widely during the experiment but showed a gradual decrease until the final day of the run, when it shot up from a near zero value to normal [bottom illustration on opposite page]. These changes were expected because the thyroid was slowly deteriorating and its production dropped in proportion.

"These experiments have been the most rewarding, although the most difficult, of my science projects to date. Last year I worked with blood sugar, making my own tests. The year before I attempted a series of genetic experiments with mormoniella wasps. Although I cannot claim biology as a full-time hobby, it has interested me for as long as I can remember. Few hobbies, it seems to me, confront the amateur with such a variety of challenges."

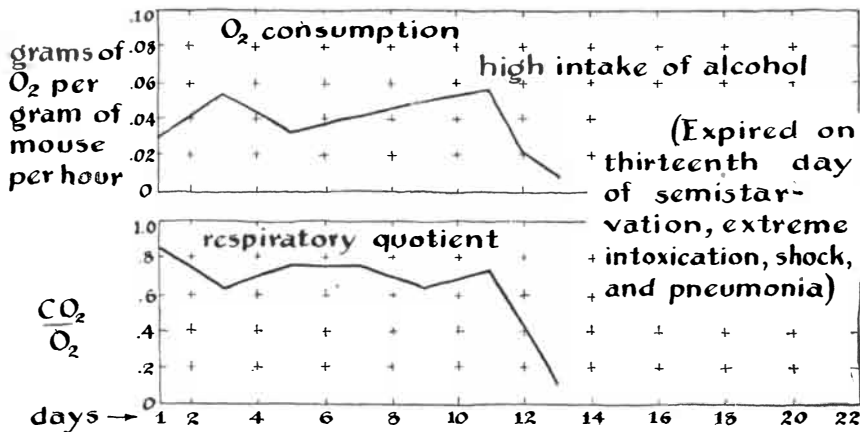
If you like to while away the time performing experiments that do not require apparatus, you will find much solace in the mysterious operation of human vision. You already own a pair of excellent optical instruments for such experimentation: your eyes. With these, plus pencil and paper, you are all set. If, in addition, you happen to have a pair of pocket mirrors, a couple of short-focus lenses and a stereoscope, you can really astonish yourself.

As a starter, draw a rectangle about three inches wide and two inches high and divide it by a horizontal line a quarter of the way down from the top. Then draw a series of disks diagonally across the bottom portion which gradually diminish in size, as shown in the illustration at the top of page 132. Common sense tells you that you have made a flat drawing. Yet your brain insists that it is a three-dimensional representation—especially if you judiciously shade the disks. You get the impression of a series of spheres which run from the foreground to a "vanishing point" on the horizon. It took the painters of the Renaissance a century to perfect this trick of representing three-dimensional reality in two dimensions. The "projective geometry" on which it is based is today an integral part of physics.

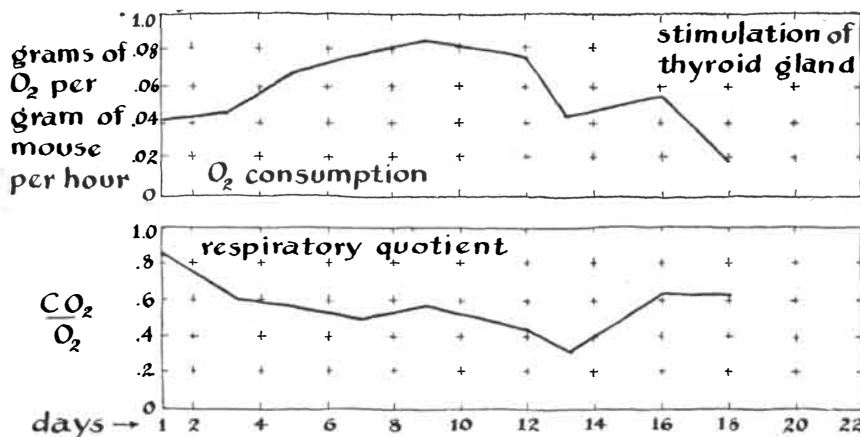
There is another method of representing three-dimensional reality in two dimensions which creates an even more dramatic visual impression. Make two rectangles, each an inch and a half wide by an inch and a quarter high. They should be spaced about two and a half inches apart from center to center. Now draw a horizontal line through the center of each, dividing the rectangles into

two equal parts from top to bottom. Next make a shaded, quarter-inch disk precisely in the center of each horizontal line. Flank the disk in the drawing at left with an identical pair of disks spaced 3/16 of an inch from it. Make a similar pair on the horizontal line of the drawing at right, but space them 5/16 of an inch from the middle disk [see bottom of next page]. To the casual observer

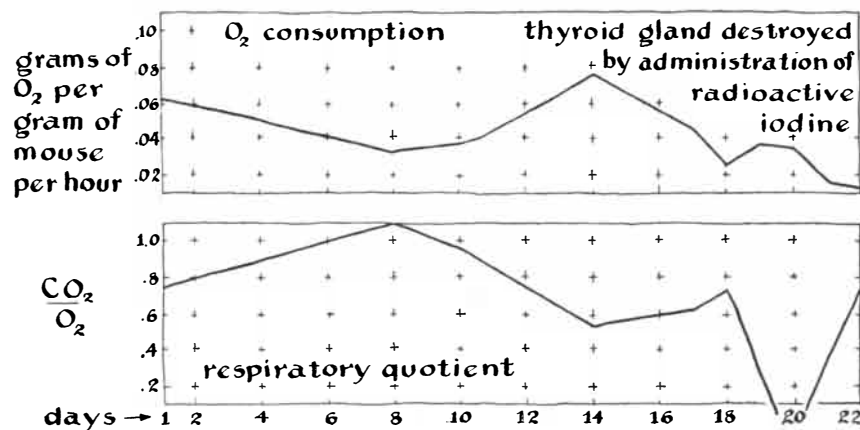
there is certainly nothing in this pair of drawings to suggest relief in three dimensions. But when you view the drawing in a stereoscope, which causes the pair of rectangles to blend into a single image, the disk at left is seen as a sphere floating in space above the plane of the paper. The center disk will appear as a sphere in the plane of the paper while the right one will seem to float in space



Graphs for mice fed on alcohol



Graphs for mice whose thyroid glands had been stimulated



Graphs for mice whose thyroid glands had been destroyed

GENIACS[®] for a song!

This means that you can now compose music with your GENIAC[®] kit; we aren't giving them away yet. Far from it, we have just sold our ten thousandth kit and are working overtime to keep up with the orders. People like our GENIAC[®] computer kits because we have put everything we could think of into them. Besides the manuals we have special wiring diagrams, dozens of extra experiments, a pamphlet on the applications of symbolic logic to circuit design by Claude Shannon, and a two hundred page booklet on the relationship of computing machinery and cybernetics to the processes of human thought.

In short we have made our GENIACS[®] the best available to demonstrate the basic ideas of computer construction and design . . . and here is the proof of the pudding . . . Every year we have a contest (with cash prizes) for the best designs made by purchasers of our kits. Last year a sixteen year old boy used our GENIAC[®] to design a machine that makes musical tunes. Other people may need million dollar computers but our customers only need their GENIAC and the special instructions we provide to create automatically any number of musical melodies.

Each GENIAC[®] kit contains over four hundred parts, a rack for holding the panels, a parts tray, two books and five pamphlets to bring you a basic introduction to digital computer operation and design. Included among many other experiments are designs for the machine to compose music, logic machines, syllogism solvers, coders and decoders, game playing machines (tit-tat-toe and nim).

These easy-to-put-together machines are already in use in hundreds of schools, colleges and research firms. They require no soldering, operate off a flashlight battery and while simple enough to be constructed by a nine year old they are fascinating to adult scientists.

All this, with a TWO WEEK return guarantee, for only \$19.95 post paid. (Add 80¢ west of the Miss., \$2.00 abroad.)

C₁₁O₃H₁₇N = Mescaline

but you can't understand its biological significance unless you know the structural formula (see, BRAIN MECHANISMS AND DRUG ACTION, Fieles et al, \$4.50 pp). If you follow research on the brain a three dimensional model is essential. Our cut-out model of the human brain (only \$5.98 pp.) is used in schools and colleges and purchased by hundreds of physicians to help interpret recent research. The models are easily understood, show functional pathways as well as location of major areas. Shipped pre-cut for your assembly.

Gibberellin costs \$4536 lb.

yet its effect on plants is so strong that only 50 parts per million will make roses grow twice as tall. Gibberellin acid is produced by fungi and was discovered in Japan by its effect on rice plant stems. It stimulates the production of carbohydrate material in plants: fresh and dry weights are increased 30-50%. It increases flowering and budding, decreases flowering time and causes changes in shape and color of the leaves. Try it yourself!

A twelve ounce, pressurized spray can (50 ppm) . . . \$4.98 pp. Experimenters kit, with Gibberellin concentrate, measuring unit, handy sprayer and wetting agent . . . \$4.98 order form:

Oliver Garfield Co. Inc.
 Dept. SA 87, 126 Lexington Avenue, New York 16, N. Y.

Get UNITRON'S FREE
Observer's Guide and Catalog
on Astronomical Telescopes . .

This valuable 38-page book
is yours for the asking!

With the artificial satellite and space travel almost a reality, astronomy has become today's fastest growing hobby. UNITRON'S new handbook contains full-page illustrated articles on astronomical observing, telescopes and accessories. Of interest to beginner and advanced amateurs alike.

- Contents include —**
- Observing the sun, moon, planets and wonders of the sky
 - Constellation map
 - Hints for observers
 - Glossary of telescope terms
 - How to choose a telescope
 - Amateur clubs and research programs

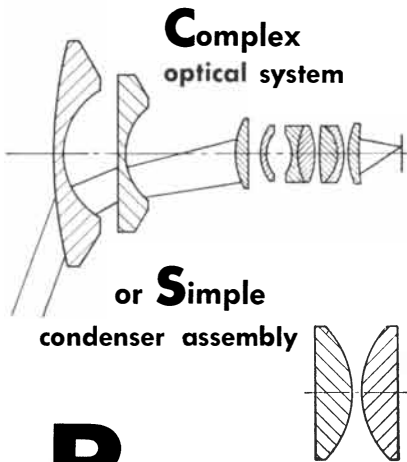


UNITRON
 Instrument Division
 of UNITED SCIENTIFIC CO.
 204-6 MILK STREET • BOSTON 9, MASS.

Please rush to me, free of charge, UNITRON'S new Observer's Guide and Telescope Catalog.

Name
 Street
 City State

SA



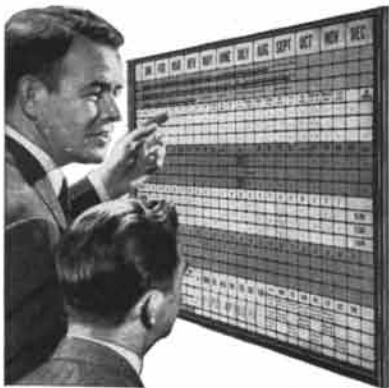
PACIFIC OPTICAL designs and produces precision glass and plastic elements or lenses in every known curvature and shape—up to 26" in diameter.

We have the largest independent facilities in the West—research, development, testing, prototype and quantity production.

Let our staff of engineers and technicians work with you.

PACIFIC OPTICAL CORP.
120 Glasgow Ave., Inglewood 1, Calif.

How To Get Things Done Better And Faster



BOARDMASTER VISUAL CONTROL

- ☆ Gives Graphic Picture—Saves Time, Saves Money, Prevents Errors
- ☆ Simple to operate—Type or Write on Cards, Snap in Grooves
- ☆ Ideal for Production, Traffic, Inventory, Scheduling, Sales, Etc.
- ☆ Made of Metal. Compact and Attractive. Over 150,000 in Use

Full price **\$49.50** with cards

FREE 24-PAGE BOOKLET NO. C-200
Without Obligation

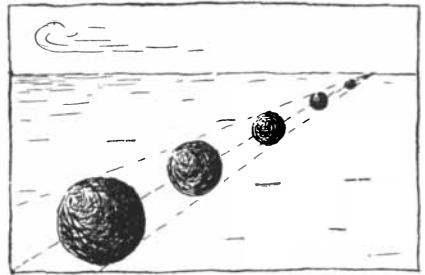
Write for Your Copy Today

GRAPHIC SYSTEMS

55 West 42nd Street • New York 36, N. Y.

behind the paper. With a little practice you can observe this effect without a stereoscope. Locate the drawing about two feet away and place the index fingers of both hands just outside your eyes. Now, while continuing to look at the drawing, move your hands slowly toward the drawing. Your left eye will see the tip of your left index finger and your right eye the tip of your right finger. As your hands advance, you will become conscious of *four* rectangles on the paper. Your brain is accepting the independent images presented by each eye. Now the inner pair of images will gradually overlap. Finally they will blend. When this is accomplished, transfer your full attention to the fused image. It will appear in three dimensions, just as though it were seen through the stereoscope. This is called "wide-eyed" stereoscopic seeing. You can also see the drawings in three dimensions without a stereoscope by the "cross-eyed" method. To achieve this you use only one finger. Place the drawing about two feet away, as before. Now put the tip of one index finger on the bridge of your nose and while looking toward the drawing slowly move your finger toward it, focusing your eyes on the tip. Again you will become conscious of four rectangles on the paper. Gradually, as your finger advances, the innermost pair will fuse as in the wide-eyed method and you will see the center drawing in three dimensions. It will differ from the wide-eyed view, however, in two major respects. The fused image will be smaller by about a third because, among other things, the optical path between the eyes and paper is now longer. You will also observe that the two outermost spheres will have exchanged position. The sphere at right now floats in front of the plane of the paper and the one at left behind it! The relief has been inverted.

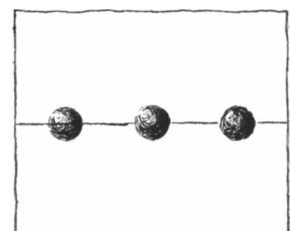
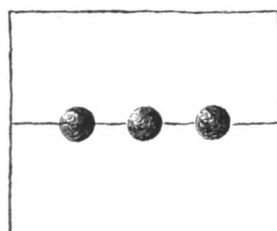
Roger Hayward, who illustrates this department, has amused himself at odd moments for the past 30 years by learning to make stereoscopic drawings and investigating stereovision. "Three-dimensional drawings are not nearly as hard to do as one would imagine," he



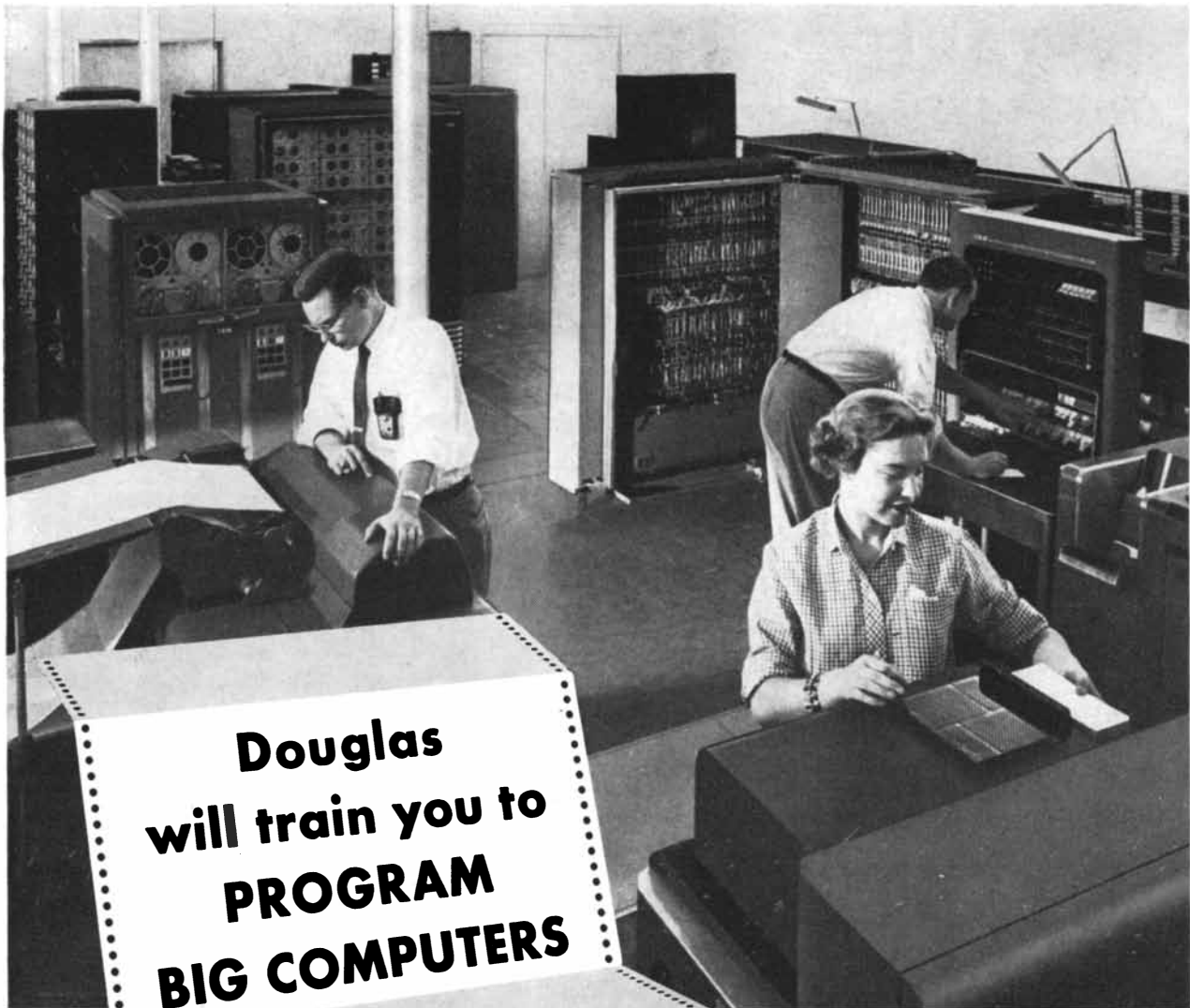
Three dimensions by projective geometry

writes. "This is due to the tolerance of the eye, provided, of course, you understand what you think you see. If what you appear to see is inconsistent in geometry, that is, in perspective, or inconsistent in the effect of light and shade, the brain is apt to reject the stereoscopic effect. The picture will lack the apparent relief of 3-D and will appear relatively flat. This is illustrated by the pairs of drawings on page 134. The top pair, which is drawn for cross-eyed viewing, shows a prism lying in front of a screen. Both objects are in the foreground of a long room. The scene is lighted from the upper left; part of a window can be seen in the rear wall. The bottom stereo pair shows the same scene but is drawn to be viewed either by the wide-eyed method or through a conventional stereoscope. Let us assume that you either have access to a stereoscope or have mastered the art of wide-eyed viewing. On examining the drawing you will see the folded screen with a black band along the top and near the bottom. Part of the screen has been folded back and can be seen over the top of its front portion. The prism extends out in front and the screen casts a shadow on the right wall of the room. All this has the effect of a scene viewed in normal perspective with a self-consistent pattern of light and shade, although the pattern is a pretty conventional one.

"Now change to either cross-eyed viewing or substitute the upper drawing for the lower one in the stereoscope. The relief will appear in reverse, near objects seeming smaller than far ones. The



Three dimensions by stereoscopic drawings



Douglas
will train you to
PROGRAM
BIG COMPUTERS

...a challenging new field that
 offers ground-floor opportunities to qualified personnel

Five years ago, there were less than 100 specialists programming big computers. It is expected that by 1965, industry's needs will exceed 100,000.

Douglas Aircraft, a pioneer in this field, is rapidly expanding its computing operations. You will be trained while working with expert programmers. In Southern California, you can conveniently attend some of the nation's leading universities offering specialized courses in computing. Advancement will be as rapid as your ability to apply your new talents.

Our computing engineers are involved in every phase of aircraft and missiles work...including many long-range commercial and military projects of vital importance.

Programming requires an alert and logical mind and the ability to organize large projects without losing sight of details. If you have had formal training in mathematics, science or engineering, your professional future at Douglas in programming can be unlimited.

For complete information, write:

JOHN LOWE
 CHIEF, COMPUTING
 ENGINEERING SECTION
 DOUGLAS AIRCRAFT COMPANY
 BOX 620-N
 SANTA MONICA, CALIFORNIA



INFRARED OPTICAL SYSTEMS

This facility has produced infrared systems involving all-air path optics for the far infrared spectrum, and combinations of reflecting optics and the newer infrared transmitting materials. Needs in short focus Cassegrain systems have been satisfactorily supplied.

If you have such a problem we will be pleased to entertain it.



GIANT "3" inch TELESCOPE



40 POWER postpaid **\$57.50**

HIGH POWER SPOTTING SCOPE—American Made
Big 3" diameter Achromatic Coated Objective will give bright crystal clear images. Micrometer Spiral Focusing Draw Tube. Lightweight aluminum construction throughout, black crackle finish, length open 22", closed 15 1/2". Upright image. Guaranteed to give superb performance.

MOUNTED AIR SPACED OBJECTIVES

We offer the finest hand-corrected air spaced American made astronomical objectives. Mounted in Black Anodized Aluminum Cells.

DIA.	F.L.	PRICE	PRICE
3 1/4"	48"	Coated \$32.00	Not Coated \$28.00
4 1/8"	62"	Coated \$69.00	Not Coated \$60.00

We can supply ALUMINUM TUBING for the above lenses.

MOUNTED 1 1/4" O.D. EYEPIECES	
12.5 mm F.L.	Symmetrical\$6.00
16 mm F.L.	Erffe (Wide Angle).....\$2.50
16 mm F.L.	Triplet\$2.50
18 mm F.L.	Symmetrical6.00
22 mm F.L.	Kellner6.00
32 mm F.L.	Orthoscopic\$2.50
35 mm F.L.	Symmetrical8.00
35 mm F.L.	Kellner6.00

"BIG" LENSES Our selection of diameters and focal lengths is the largest in the United States available for immediate delivery. Perfect magnesium fluoride coated and cemented achromatic telescope objectives. Aluminum tubing and cells available for lenses listed below. Send for complete list of other diameters and focal lengths.

Dia.	F.L.	EACH	Dia.	F.L.	EACH
2 1/2"	10"	\$12.50	3 1/2"	15"	\$21.00
2 7/8"	15"	\$ 9.75	3 3/4"	24 1/2"	\$22.50
2 7/8"	40"	\$12.50	3 1/2"	40"	\$30.00
2 7/8"	24 1/2"	\$12.50	4 3/8"	42 1/2"	\$67.00
2 7/8"	50"	\$12.50	5 1/8"	24 1/2"	\$85.00

ASTRONOMICAL TELESCOPE MIRRORS

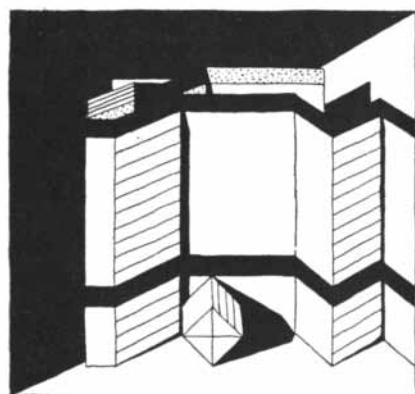
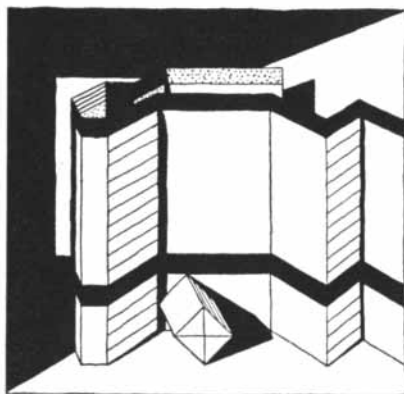
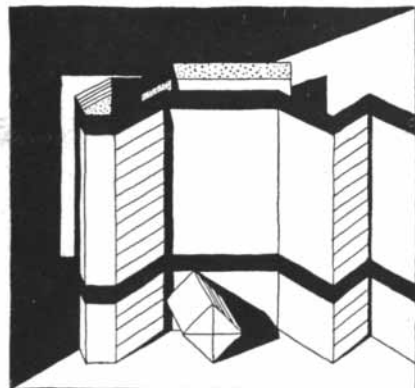
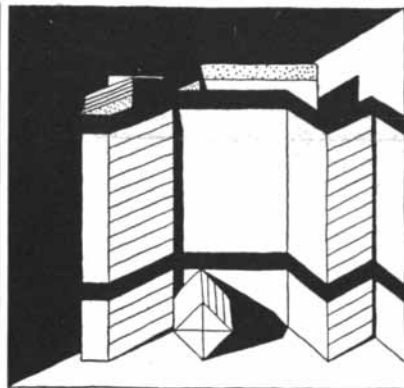
Polished to 1/4 Wave and Aluminized

	Dia.	F.L.	Postpaid
Pyrex	3 3/8"	42"	\$ 9.75
Pyrex	4 3/4"	45"	\$15.50
Pyrex	6"	60"	\$25.00

Free Catalogue "MILLIONS" of Lenses, etc.

We pay the POSTAGE—C.O.D.'s you pay postage—Satisfaction guaranteed or money refunded if returned within 10 days.

A. JAEGER'S 691A Merrick Road LYNBROOK, N.Y.



Stereoscopic drawings for "cross-eyed" viewing (top) and "wide-eyed" viewing (bottom)

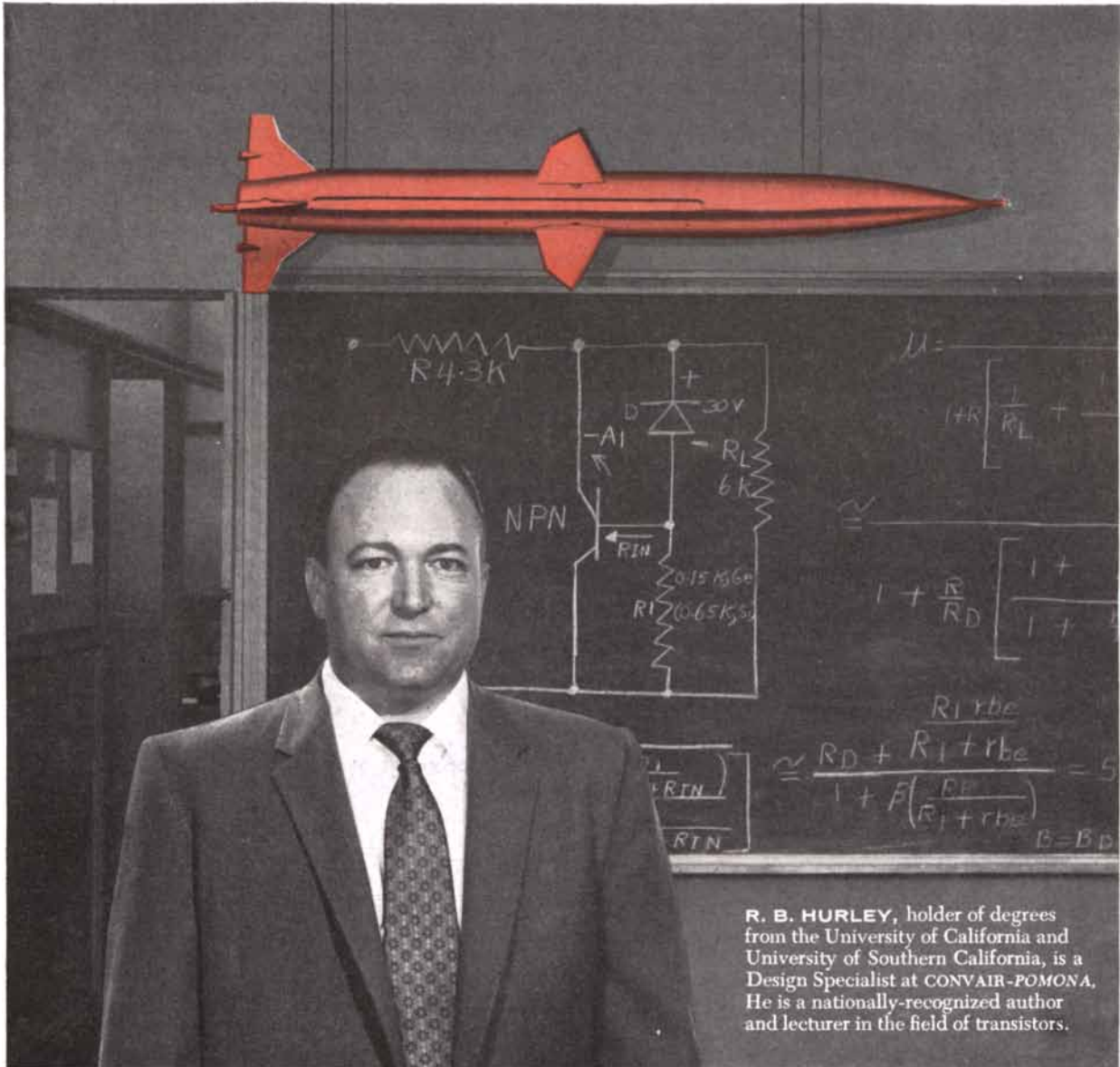
folded portion of the screen will seem nearer than the front part, which does not make sense. Other parts of the scene seem to be linked in a fuzzy sort of jumble. From this experiment one can conclude that binocular vision is destroyed when violence is done to the principles of perspective. A near object which partly obscures a far one is nonsense which the mind simply refuses to accept. But if a figure is consistent in perspective and in light and shade, especially if the figure is unfamiliar, the mind will accept it as representing reality, however exotic the forms may appear.

"It is possible to investigate some of the limits within which the mind will accept misinformation from the eyes by means of an instrument called the pseudoscope, a binocular-like device which enjoyed brief popularity shortly after Sir Charles Wheatstone invented the stereoscope early in the 19th century. Diagrams of four versions of this instrument appear on page 136. Pseudoscopes alter the way in which the eyes normally present information to the brain. Some versions interchange the eye positions, in effect causing the left eye to see from the position of the right eye and the right eye from the position of the left. Others combine this interchange with

image inversion, exaggerate the spacing between the eyes and so on.

"A pseudoscope can easily be made by holding up two hand mirrors, one somewhat to the left of the left eye and the other in front of the right eye. The angles at which the mirrors are held should be such that the image reflected from the mirror at left is directed into the right eye by the mirror at right. In effect, this causes the right eye to see from a position somewhat to the left of the left eye. The defect of this arrangement is that the optical path for the right eye is longer than that for the left; hence the image presented to the right eye is abnormally small. For objects at a distance of 10 feet or more the difference in image size is of little consequence, however, because of the curious fact that good binocular vision can be had even if one of the images is quite distorted. Accordingly an interesting inversion of relief will appear when the mirrors are adjusted so that the doubly reflected image fuses with the one seen normally by the left eye. The optical arrangement of a pseudoscope of this type is shown at the top of the illustration on page 136.

"Other versions of the pseudoscope can be made with prisms, with two sets



R. B. HURLEY, holder of degrees from the University of California and University of Southern California, is a Design Specialist at CONVAIR-POMONA. He is a nationally-recognized author and lecturer in the field of transistors.

“Engineers—here’s how we’re taking part in the electronics revolution toward solid state devices”

“Here at CONVAIR-POMONA, we are constantly studying ways to apply the new miniature solid state electronic devices: the diode, rectifier and transistor. So new is this semiconductor infant, and so vast its future—both for the military and industry—that our teams of electronics engineers actually ‘go to school’ under some of the foremost experts in the field.

“As the *first* fully-integrated missile plant in the U.S., CONVAIR-POMONA designs and builds the Navy’s TERRIER supersonic missile. And, realizing the potential value of solid state devices in meeting the critical requirements of such airborne missiles, we initiated a ‘transistor program’ early in 1953. This program has multiplied many times to become one of the most important in the industry.

“You, as an engineer, can appreciate the tremendous expansion that will come in the application of solid state

electronic devices in the next few years. And you can readily understand the advantages of studying and working with these devices, guided by the advanced thinking you will find at CONVAIR-POMONA.

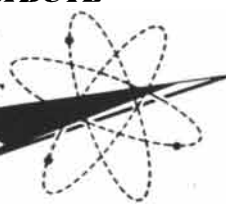
“You’ll like the atmosphere here, where you see and feel accomplishment. And you will enjoy living in Southern California’s beautiful Pomona valley. For greater career opportunity—*for your future’s sake*—send for more information about CONVAIR-POMONA *today!* Write to: Engineering Personnel, Dept. 3-1.”

CONVAIR
POMONA
POMONA • CALIFORNIA

CONVAIR IS A DIVISION OF GENERAL DYNAMICS CORPORATION

PHYSICISTS & MATHEMATICIANS

**CONTRIBUTE
TO THE
FLIGHT
OF THE
FIRST
NUCLEAR
POWERED
PLANE**



Possibilities of almost unlimited range and speed for aircraft give top priority to the work now underway at the Aircraft Nuclear Propulsion Department of General Electric.

The product stage has been reached, and physicists and mathematicians—with or without previous nuclear experience—are needed immediately for assignments in:

- Thermodynamics and Cycle Analysis
- Reactor Analysis • Shield Physics
- Nuclear Instrumentation
- Applied Mathematics
- Digital and Analog Computers
- Theoretical Physics
- Numerical & Programming Analysis

Your nuclear knowledge will be supplemented through a special series of in-plant courses that will give you a sound basis for work in this field.

The emphasis here is on research. Technical assistance is liberal, facilities modern and extensive. Responsibility is fully delegated.

Your professional development is encouraged in every way by on the spot management. There are opportunities for graduate study on a Full Tuition Refund Plan. And frequent merit reviews keep advancement based on ability and performance, not number of years on the job.

*Comprehensive Benefits
Relocation Expenses Paid*

Choice of Two Locations:
Cincinnati, Ohio and Idaho Falls, Idaho

*Write in confidence, stating
salary requirements to:*

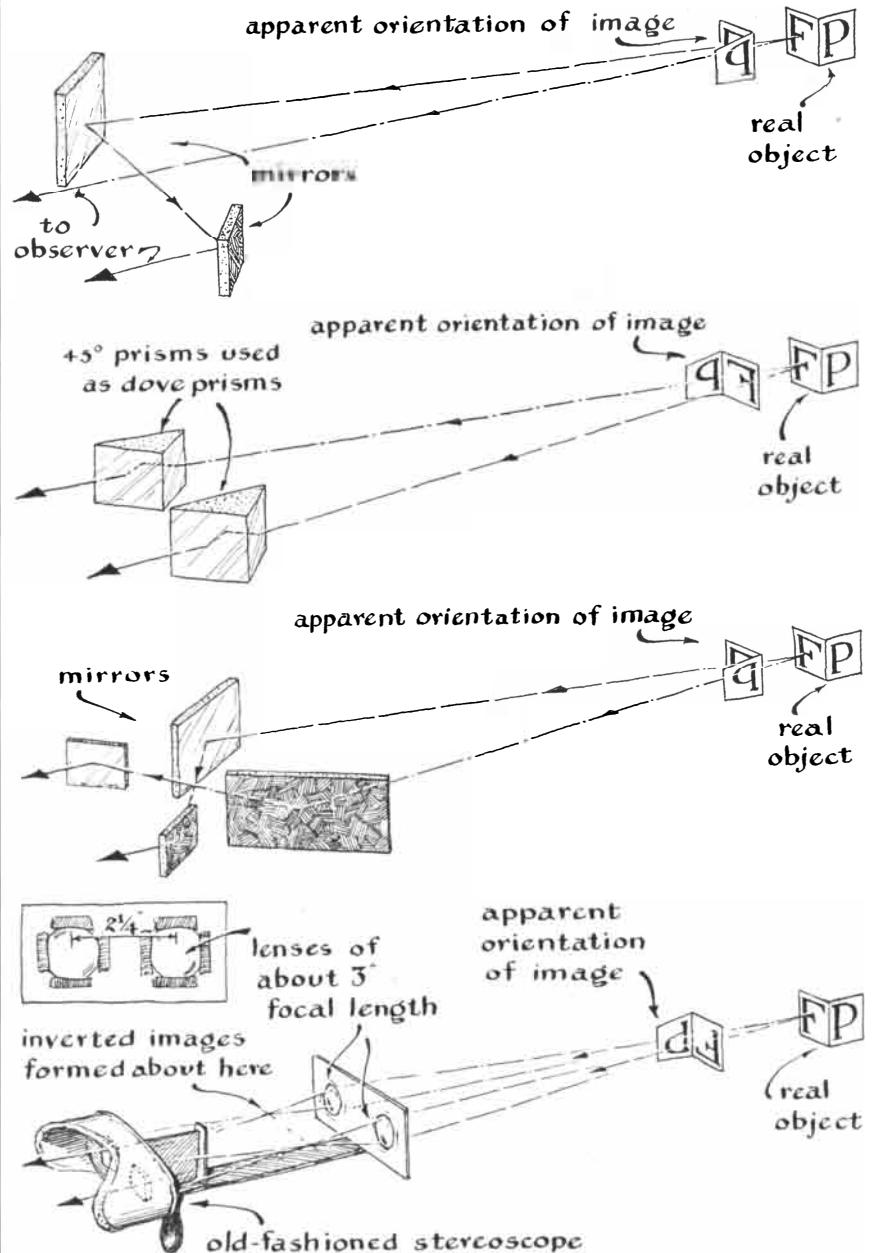
J. R. Rosselott L. A. Munther
P.O. Box 132 P.O. Box 535
Cincinnati, Ohio Idaho Falls, Idaho



of mirror pairs or by mounting a pair of short-focus lenses in the cardholder of a conventional stereoscope. Optical arrangements for these are shown as the second, third and fourth drawings in the illustration on this page. Holders for the optical parts need not be elaborate. I merely laid the prisms of the second arrangement between two pieces of wood, for example, and held the whole thing together with rubber bands. The mirrors of the third device may be stuck to a small board with sealing wax and adjusted for image fusion while the wax is still soft.

“Martin Gardner, who edits the *Sci-*

entific American department ‘Mathematical Games,’ first called my attention to the stereoscope-pseudoscope represented in the fourth drawing, and suggested an interesting experiment for it—viewing the effect of a small ball rolling inside a round-bottomed bowl. With no shadows to indicate perspective, the mind accepts the inversion perfectly. Released at the edge of the bowl, the ball promptly climbs up one side of what appears to be a mound, rolls down the other side and promptly returns. Finally, after a number of diminishing oscillations, the ball comes to rest on the summit of the mound!”



Four kinds of “pseudoscopes”

UNUSUAL OPTICAL BARGAINS

SPITZ MOONSCOPE

A precision-made 32 power reflecting telescope—by the makers of Spitz Plan- etarium. Clearly reveals the craters of the moon, shows Saturn, Jupiter, other wonders of the heavens. Based on same principles as world's giant telescopes. Stands 36" high on removable legs. Ad- justable 3" polished and corrected mirror. Fork type Alt-Azimuth rotates on full 360° circle—swings to any location in the sky. Fascinating 18-page instruction book is in- cluded. Instrument packed in sturdy carry- ing case.

Stock No. 70,068-S.....\$14.95 Pstpd.



Fine, American-Made Instrument at Over 50% Saving

STEREO MICROSCOPE

For Industrial or Hobby Use

Up to 3" Working Distance—Erect Image—Wide 3 Dimensional Field

Now, ready after years in development—this instrument answers the long standing need for a sturdy, efficient STEREO MICROSCOPE at low cost. Used in production—in re- search—in the lab, shop, factory, or at home; for inspections, examinations, counting, checking, assembling, dissecting—speeding up and improving quality control. 2 sets of objectives on rotating turret. Standard pair of wide field 10X Kellner Eyepieces give you 23 power and 40 power. Additional eyepieces available for greater or lesser magnification. Helical rack and pinion focusing. Precision, American-made! Storage chest included. WE WILL SHIP ON 10-DAY FREE TRIAL . . . complete satisfaction or your money back.

Order Stock No. 85,039-S \$99.50 f.o.b. Barrington, N. J.

(Shipping wt. approx. 11 lbs.)

Send check or M.O.



Take Telephoto Shots Thru 7 x 50 MONOCULAR

This is fine quality, American made instrument—war surplus! Actually 1/2 of U.S. Govt. 7 x 50 Binocular. Used for general observation both day and night and to take fascinating telephoto shots with your camera. Brand new, \$95 value. Due to Japanese competition we close these out at a bargain price. Directions and mounting hints included. Stock No. 50,003-S.....\$15.00 Pstpd.



4 1/4" ASTRONOMICAL TELESCOPE MT. PALOMAR TYPE ONLY

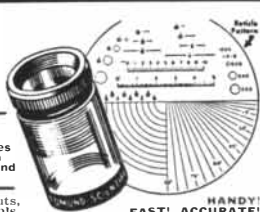
UP TO 270 POWER \$7450

A REAL REFLECTOR TELESCOPE COMPLETE with Equatorial Mount, Tripod

With this scope you can see the craters on the moon, rings of Saturn, double stars, or a newspaper headline at a mile! Mirror guaranteed to give theoretical limit of resolution. Rack and pin focusing, removable mirror mount, real equatorial mounting—only one adjustment follows stars! Aluminum tube—takes standard eyepieces. You get 40X Kellner, 1/2" F. L. eyepiece, one Barlow lens to give you up to 270 Power. F/11 mirror corrected to better than 1/4" wavelength.

Stock #85,006-S.....\$74.50 f.o.b. Barrington, N. J.

Check, Measure, Inspect with this 6 POWER POCKET COMPARATOR (Complete with Leather Case)



MEASURES

- Angles
- Radii • Circles
- Linear—in both decimal inches and millimeters.

Used to check layouts, machining on tools, dies, gauges; to check threads, chamfers, wear on cutting tools, etc. **HANDY! FAST! ACCURATE!**

Stock No. 30,061-S....New Low Price....\$19.50 Pstpd.

4" REFRACTOR TELESCOPE

240 POWER

Complete with Finder, Equatorial Mount, Tripod, Eyepiece Extension, Star Diagonal and 3 Eyepieces

Our newest development. Built for rugged use, quality performance. Mount made from heavy iron castings with machined bearings for smooth operation. Tripod has extra heavy 60" hardwood legs. Telescope's sheer weight is 42 lbs.—stable, steady viewing. Big 4" objective is air-spaced achromat—elements coated on all sides for low reflection. 3 eyepieces supplied give you 48X, 120X and 240X. Special Barlow lens, also supplied, gives 500X. Star Diagonal included for comfortable viewing at high angles. Rack and pinion focusing. Finder is 8 power. The usual price for a 4" refractor of comparable quality is over \$400. Our new model saves you almost 50%.

Stock No. 85,038-S \$247.00 f.o.b. Barrington, N. J. (shipping wt. 55 lbs.)



DIRECT MEASURING POCKET MICROSCOPE —50 POWER

No larger than an ordinary fountain pen, this handy pocket instrument is ideal for making direct reading measurements; for checking small parts and dimensions under powerful magnification. Speeds up quality control. Instrument contains a precision, glass etched reticle calibrated for measurements up to 1/10" by .001" divisions. Estimates to .0005" can easily be made. Chrome reflector at base of instrument reflects light on object examined or measured. Sturdy construction assures long, useful service.

Stock No. 30,225-S \$7.95 Postpaid



ASSEMBLED AND READY TO USE!

See the Stars, Moon, Planets Close Up! 3" ASTRONOMICAL REFLECTING TELESCOPE 60 & 120 Power—An Unusual Buy!

Famous Mt. Palomar Type

You'll see the Rings of Saturn, the fascinating planet Mars, huge craters on the Moon, Star Clusters, Moons of Jupiter in detail. Galaxies! Non-breakable aluminum covered tube. Equatorial mount with lock on both axes. Aluminized and overcoated 3" diameter high-speed f/10 mirror. Telescope comes equipped with a 60X eyepiece and a mounted Barlow Lens, giving you 60 & 120 power. An Optical Finder Telescope, always so essential, is also included. Sturdy, hardwood, portable tripod.

Free with scope: Valuable STAR CHART and 272 page "Astronomy Book."

Stock No. 85,050-S\$29.50 f.o.b. Barrington, N. J. (Shipping wt. 10 lbs.)

NEW! STATIC ELECTRICITY GENERATOR



See a thrilling spark display as you set off a miniature bolt of lightning. Absolutely safe and harmless. Sturdily made—stands 14" high. Turn the handle and two 9" plastic discs rotate in opposite directions. Metal collector brushes pick up the static electricity, store it in the Leyden jar type condenser until discharged by the jumping spark. Countless tricks and experiments. 24 page instruction booklet included.

Stock No. 70,070-S.....\$10.95 Postpaid

MAKE YOUR OWN POWERFUL ASTRONOMICAL TELESCOPE

GRIND YOUR OWN ASTRONOMICAL MIRROR Complete Kits Including Blank, Tool and Abrasives

All over America amateurs are grinding their own mirrors and making expensive Telescopes cheaply. You can do the same using our Kits. These contain mirror blank, tool, abrasives, diagonal mirror and eyepiece lenses. You build instruments ranging in value from \$245 to thousands of dollars.



Stock No.	Dia. Mirror	Thickness	Price
70,003-S	4 1/4"	3/4"	\$ 7.50 postpaid
70,004-S	6"	1"	11.95 postpaid
70,005-S	8"	1 1/2"	19.50 postpaid
70,006-S	10"	1 3/4"	30.75 postpaid
70,007-S	12"	2 1/8"	54.75 postpaid

BUILD A SOLAR ENERGY FURNACE



A fascinating new field. You can build your own Solar Furnace for experimentation—many practical uses. It's easy—inexpensive. We furnish instruction sheet. This sun powered furnace will generate terrific heat 2000° to 4000°. Fuses enamel to metal—produces many unusual fusing effects. Sets paper aflame in seconds. Use our Fresnel Lens—14 3/4" diameter. . . f. l. 14".

Stock No. 70,130-S package of 1.....\$ 6.00 Postpaid

Stock No. 70,131-S package of 2..... 11.00 Postpaid

Stock No. 70,132-S package of 4..... 20.00 Postpaid

New! 2 in 1 Combination! Pocket-Size 50 POWER MICROSCOPE and 10 POWER TELESCOPE



ONLY \$4.50

Useful Telescope and Microscope combined in one amazing, precision instrument. Imported! No larger than a fountain pen. Telescope is 10 Power. Microscope magnifies 50 Times. Sharp focus at any range. Handy for sports, looking at small objects, just plain snooting.

Order Stock # 30,059-S\$4.50 ppd.

Send Check or M.O. Satisfaction Guaranteed!

WRITE FOR FREE CATALOG-S

Huge selection of lenses, prisms, war surplus optical instruments, parts and accessories. Telescopes, microscopes, binoculars. Hand spectroscopes, reticles, mirrors, Ronchi rulings, dozens of other hard-to-get optical items.

America's No. 1 source of supply for Photographers, Hobbyists, Telescope Makers, etc.

Ask for catalog S



ORDER BY STOCK NUMBER . SEND CHECK OR MONEY ORDER . SATISFACTION GUARANTEED!

EDMUND SCIENTIFIC CO., BARRINGTON, NEW JERSEY

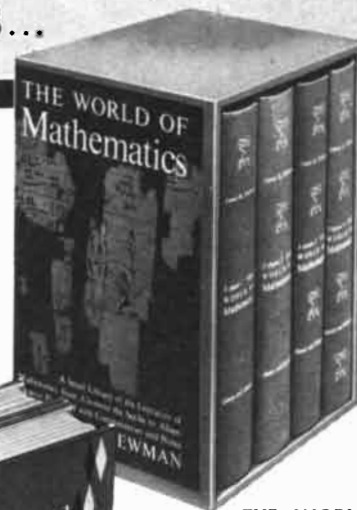
The Library of Science

INVITES YOU TO ACCEPT AS A MEMBERSHIP GIFT
ONE OF THESE DISTINGUISHED SETS...

This invitation is extended to bring to your attention the role of *The Library of Science* in the work and thinking of 32,000 of your scientific colleagues.

As a member, you will join in receiving, at substantial savings, the books of enduring value in scientific thought and research: volumes presenting the new discoveries of the individual disciplines; books illuminating the personalities who shape the world of science; works that broaden the paths of communication between all fields of scientific inquiry.

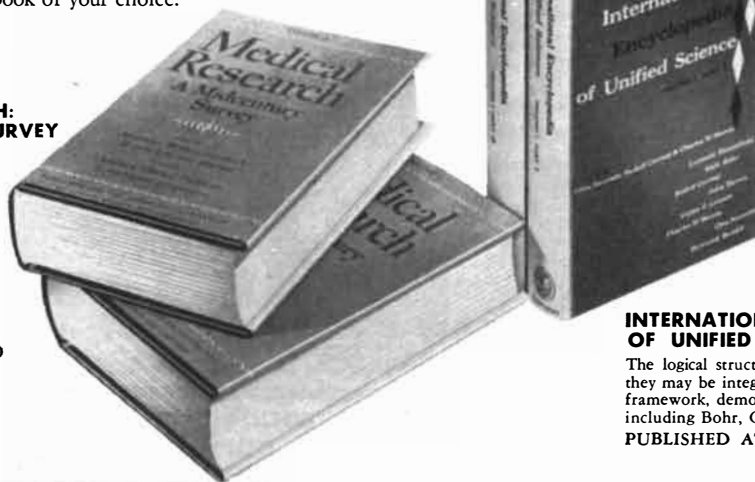
To start your membership, choose—*entirely as a gift with your first Selection*—one of the three sets shown alongside. Thereafter, you need take as few as 5 more Selections out of a total of at least 40 that will be offered at reduced Member's Prices during the next 24 months. After every fourth Selection taken, you *also* receive a free Bonus Book of your choice.



THE WORLD OF MATHEMATICS

Edited by James R. Newman
The vast 2500-year panorama of the development of mathematical thought—2535 pages, 500 illustrations—presenting 133 complete books, articles and demonstrations, with 89 interpretative essays by the Editor.

PUBLISHED AT \$20.00



MEDICAL RESEARCH: A MIDCENTURY SURVEY

Edited by E. E. Lape.
The perspectives of medico-biological research today—progress, methods, problems—analyzed in the light of physical, chemical and mathematical science. 1505 pp. "Truly a major accomplishment." *Science*.

PUBLISHED AT \$15.00

INTERNATIONAL ENCYCLOPEDIA OF UNIFIED SCIENCE

The logical structure common to all the sciences, and how they may be integrated into a single methodological framework, demonstrated by 13 leading thinkers, including Bohr, Carnap, Nagel, Russell, and others.

PUBLISHED AT \$11.00

The Library of Science

59 Fourth Avenue, New York 3, N. Y.

Please enroll me as a member and send the works indicated below, one as my Membership Gift on joining, and the other as my first Selection (to be billed at the reduced Member's Price plus a small shipping charge). I need take as few as 5 more Selections in the next 24 months, and after every fourth Selection, I will receive a free Bonus Book of my choice.

_____ Membership Gift

_____ First Selection

_____ Additional Selection desired

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ ZONE _____ STATE _____ 422

Choose any one of these 8 important works as your first Selection

PHILOSOPHY OF SCIENCE

By *Philipp G. Frank*. The noted theoretical physicist analyzes the implications of the theory of relativity and quantum theory in a broad philosophical framework.

List price \$8.00 Member's price \$5.75

THE LAWS OF NATURE

By *R. E. Peierls*. "A remarkable insight into the logic and unity of physics [and] how the separate ideas fit together to make a wonderfully coherent structure." *Scientific American*.

List price \$4.50 Member's price \$3.95

THEORIES OF THE UNIVERSE

Edited by *Milton K. Muniz*. Space, Time and the Creation of the Universe—the first one-volume presentation of the development of cosmology from Plato until the present day.

List price \$6.50 Member's price \$4.95

MATHEMATICS AND PLAUSIBLE REASONING

TWO VOLUMES. By *George Polya*. Analyzes the methods of scientific problem solving, showing their origins in mathematical reasoning and their applications in other fields of inquiry.

List price \$9.00 Member's price \$6.50

SCIENTIFIC AMERICAN BOOKS

FIVE VOLUMES. 1082 pages, paperbound, on: The New Astronomy; Atomic Power; Automatic Control; Physics and Chemistry of Life; Animal Biology.

List price \$5.00 Member's price \$4.50

A HISTORY OF SCIENCE

By *George Sarton*. The leading scientific historian of our time recreates the science of antiquity, from the beginnings of writing to the flowering of Greece.

List price \$10.00 Member's price \$6.95

RECENT ADVANCES IN SCIENCE

Edited by *Morris H. Shamos & George M. Murphy*. Rabi, Weisskopf, Condon, Bethe, 8 others, present new findings in: Atomic Structure; Elementary Particles; Transmutations; Electronuclear Machines, etc.

List price \$7.50 Member's price \$5.75

FRONTIERS OF ASTRONOMY

By *Fred Hoyle*. "The directions in which astronomical thought is tending on the frontiers of astronomy... discussed in a fascinating manner." *The (London) Times*.

List price \$5.00 Member's price \$3.95



BOOKS

An introduction to biology as a solution of difficulties in the teaching of science

by Jane Oppenheimer

LIFE: AN INTRODUCTION TO BIOLOGY, by George Gaylord Simpson, Colin S. Pittendrigh and Lewis H. Tiffany. Harcourt, Brace and Company (\$10).

This book is published in two editions, one for the general reader and the other for the beginning college student of biology. It is clearly designed, however, for the latter audience. As a textbook of biology it is completely unique, both from the standpoint of the student and that of the teacher. It represents a fresh approach to the problem of introducing the student to a field that is much farther removed from his experience than it once was, and thus it demands to be taken very seriously indeed. This review will discuss it as a textbook, and will then relate some of its superiorities and shortcomings to some critical problems in the elementary teaching of science.

Life: An Introduction to Biology is consciously addressed to the new generation of students. It says: "If you would like to return to nature, you were born too late." Today nature (insofar as nature can be separated from man) is crashing before the bulldozers, a tragedy whose magnitude can be guessed only by those who, like Albert Schweitzer, elevate reverence for life to the rank of the highest human value. It is a tragedy on such a grand scale that the fact that it alters the teaching and learning of elementary biology is only one of its minor aspects. But it is this aspect which makes biology an especially difficult problem for the teacher and the student. In chemistry and in physics, after all, the molecule and the atom remain unchanged.

The range of information and interpretation encompassed by the authors far surpasses anything approached by recent texts. After a brief introduction the book takes up the cell as the unit of

life, discussing this at the outset with reference to the organism as a whole and only subsequently in terms of its chemical constituents and mechanisms. The following section is devoted to the maintenance and integration of the organism; the next to reproduction. Then there ensue discussions of the elementary processes of evolution (at a far less elementary level than usual) and of the diversity of life. The life of populations and communities is next taken up, both in general and with special reference to human species and groups. The next to the last section deals with the history of life, and the final one with the history of biology. Although this brief outline may not indicate it, there is scarcely a field of modern biology which is not at least lightly touched.

The book is as accurate as any book which covers such a tremendous variety of topics can be. As it moves from field to field its quality is inevitably uneven, but it is brilliant in the clarity of its exposition of the chemistry and energetics of the cell, and of the chemistry of genetics. It is weak in its presentation of facts and concepts in ontogeny: the development of the individual organism. The final section on history might have been omitted without great loss.

It is strange that authors so conscious of history in the context of evolution lack perspective in regard to the history of the individual and the history of biology. Not only does the final chapter on history leave something to be desired, but also a number of the rather scanty historical references in the text tend to be unjustifiably sardonic about early ideas. "The ancient Greeks were wonderful people and are rightly honored in all histories of science, and yet sometimes a horrid suspicion arises that we would understand life better today if some of their philosophical notions had been forgotten." A horrid suspicion arises in the mind of this reviewer that there are aspects of the continuity and development of ideas which the authors have still to appreciate.

The book employs many pedagogic

tricks which will interest not only teachers of biology but also those of other sciences. It claims to follow a "principles approach," of which more will be said below. It avoids the use of too much technical language: it does so by omitting from the text much of the vocabulary and content of many elementary textbooks. The authors take varied measures to compensate for what they have deliberately omitted from the text. The volume is richly illustrated with photographs (those by Douglas P. Wilson are especially beautiful) and many excellent drawings and diagrams. The illustrations are accompanied by extensive captions which supply information omitted from the text; these the reader is free to take or leave. There is further amplification of the text in an abundance of footnotes. Each chapter of the book is simply and concisely outlined at the end; this fortunately leaves no room for the questions which often clutter up the rear of textbook chapters. Instead the text is liberally interspersed with queries addressed to the reader. Sometimes the questions are answerable, serving the function of letting the student know how it feels to be a scientist; sometimes they are unanswerable, which fulfills the same purpose.

The book often follows one of the canons of modern advertising in relating topics to the reader's personal interests by addressing him as "you." The authors include discussions of fields which presently border on biology; for example, behavior and learning are discussed from the point of view of the psychologist as well as that of the biologist. Their lingo is up to date, too: they speak of "conceptual schemes," "models" and "information." In their preface the authors specifically disclaim any pretense of following what they call the fad of centering the treatment on man, but in many cases they do so, perhaps unconsciously, to a greater degree than they intend. In the case of these authors, this reflects an attitude of mind and is no mere pedagogic ruse.

The basic attitudes of the authors,

after all, are the really significant attributes of the book. One such attitude may well be important not only to the biologists of tomorrow who use this text as beginners, but also to all intellectuals of the day after tomorrow. While a brief introduction to the Darwinian concept of evolution is included in one of the early introductory chapters, the text's own exposition of the evolutionary concept is couched not in the terms and concepts which Darwin used, but in those of modern population genetics. Thus students educated by this book will be the first large population to hold a 20th-century rather than a 19th-century view of evolution. Inasmuch as the new concept of evolution, like the old, may influence thought far beyond the confines of biology, the book for this reason alone is deeply significant.

But if the authors choose this grand and impersonal and cosmic view of nature as it is and was and may be, how do they fit man the microcosm into the macrocosm? It seems to this reviewer that man is set apart throughout the volume. In the section on the maintenance and integration of the organism he is often the example, and he is clearly considered the climax of vertebrate evolution. The emphasis on his superiorities sometimes excludes mention of the superiorities of other forms. For instance, the main discussion of the circulatory system attributes a four-chambered heart to mammals, and only 444 pages later is it barely mentioned that this is also characteristic of birds. If the authors tend to underestimate the birds, it is because of their frank admiration of the human brain, which they consider "the greatest marvel in the universe." It cannot be denied that man has considerable intelligence, but the brains of birds and bees, though they function differently from the brain of man, are intricate and successful mechanisms in their own ways. From the point of view of cosmic evolution there may be some question as to what is high: the birds have not invented a cobalt bomb.

Yet it is not the emphasis on human superiority, which many may believe justified, that is unbecoming to a textbook of biology so much as an accompanying tendency to denigrate other organisms. "Have you ever meditated on the fact that characteristics we admire, such as brain development, keen senses, and skillful coordination, are more likely than not to be best developed in predaceous animals, while animals that lead quiet, respectable lives seem to have little else to recommend them?" They have all that is needed to recommend them to

members of their own species. Again, in writing of experiments on behavior in the earthworm, the authors say: "No one, not even its trainer, really cares much about the earthworm as an individual or even as a representative of its species." Some people do care!

A further consequence of the emphasis on human superiority is a tacit pragmatism which imbues sections of the text. This is due partly to the deliberate attempt to cover not only the biological but also the social features of man's relationship to nature: conservation, after all, is an intensely practical issue. But it may also be due to the style of the book. This is more journalistic than literary, and sometimes the choice of words is not too particular. For example, it quotes Samuel Butler to the effect that the "hen is the egg's device for laying another egg." Now what Samuel Butler actually said, at least in his *Life and Habit*, was something different, namely, that "a hen is only an egg's way of making another egg." He was worrying about hens not as gadgets, but as individuals. The lapse is an interesting one, an intimation that in the authors' minds problems of individuality belong to the 19th century of the old-fashioned nature rather than to the 20th century of population genetics. Yet the paradox remains that the fascination of biology to the novice as well as to the specialist depends even now on the relationship of the individual to his group, and not on considerations of the group alone.

A striking feature of the book is its physical size. Its weight, crudely measured on a bathroom scale, is three pounds, about as much as that of a late teen-age student's brain. Is this a fair balance? How much of the contents can a mind completely untrained in biology and unversed in knowledge of nature be expected to encompass? This is an embarrassing question, not only for the authors of the book but for all teachers of elementary science. How much science can be taught in a year, and by what method? There is too much for one mind to learn in a lifetime. Did Simpson, or Pittendrigh, or Tiffany know every fact and theory incorporated in this text before setting out to write it? Can their beginning students be expected to learn in an academic year what they jointly took "long years" (I quote directly from the preface) to assemble?

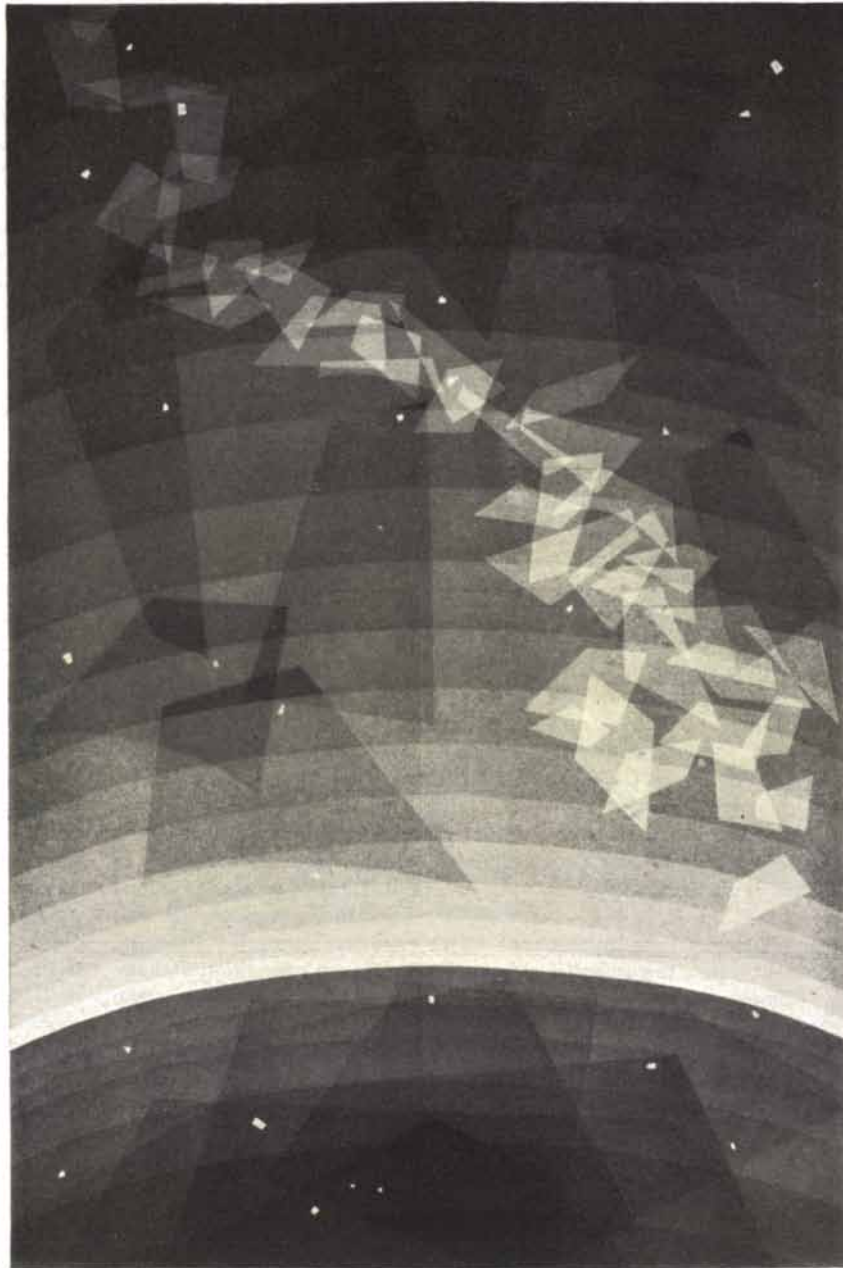
One escape from submergence in sheer quantity of information is that popular practice, followed by these authors and many others, called the "principles approach," a descriptive phrase that is anathema to those sufficiently old

and old-fashioned to have been taught to avoid adjectival nouns. There may be some virtue in the phrase, because in biology the principles are only approximated, not attained. Biology does not yet rest on the kind of established principles that prevail in the physical sciences; it still operates at a different level of certainty, even at its most statistical. The present authors are not always too clear in expressing what they consider their principles to be. "Materials have to pass through the cell membranes and therefore are subject to the principles of semipermeability and osmosis." Semipermeability may be a characteristic of a membrane; osmosis is a process. Both are phenomena, but are either of them principles? Again, the "principle of coupling endergonic reactions is the heart of the cell's mechanism for meeting its energy payments." Is the coupling of intracellular reactions a principle or is it a mechanism? If these are not the principles of biology, what are the principles and who has formulated them with precision?

The scientist believes he achieves his highest aim when he points out relationships. Modern students, poorly grounded (as indeed are many of their teachers by now) in classical languages, are loath to learn new vocabularies, and sometimes to learn new facts. It is a pity that modern information theory cannot convince them that it is the input of information that determines the output of the thinking device. The student clamors to learn ideas, not facts. How in science, which deals with phenomena, may an idea be comprehended in the absence of some knowledge of the phenomena? No idea of evolution is adequate without a recognition of the facts of historical change in organisms, whether these facts be couched in the 19th-century terms of Darwin or in the 20th-century ones of Simpson, Pittendrigh and Tiffany. To what degree detail can be omitted in favor of generalization is a problem that faces all teachers of elementary science.

If many scientific textbooks place a strong emphasis on principles, many of these same texts try to show the student how it feels to be a scientist, thus relegating themselves to the category of how-to-do-it books. Perhaps a textbook on logic can tell a student how it feels to be a logician, but can any verbal instruction in science, in the absence of work in the laboratory or the field or the computing room, intimate how it feels to be a scientist? Does attending a concert disclose how it felt to be Mozart? One of the most intelligent people I have

"AURORA," a recent expression from the brushes of Simpson-Middleman, a team of artists who find their subjects in the world of the natural sciences. "Aurora," they explain, "is a visual statement with equivocal overtones of dawn, the Aurora itself and a hint of a Chimera."
Painting courtesy of John Heller Gallery, Inc.



You'll discover new horizons at Boeing

Through the years, the advanced work of Boeing engineers and scientists has opened new eras in civil and military aviation. A few of their pioneering accomplishments: the first 3-mile-a-minute transport, the world's first four-engine pressurized airliner, the first high-performance four-engine bomber—and the 707, America's first jet airliner. Boeing in addition has developed a defense weapon system spearheaded by the supersonic Bomarc IM-99 interceptor missile.

If new horizons interest you, you'll enjoy working at Boeing. For here you'll find engineering excitement in such advanced fields as electronic and inertial guidance, chemical fuel propulsion, guided missiles and supersonic flight of the future.

BOEING

Drop a note now to John C. Sanders, Engineering Personnel Administrator, Boeing Airplane Company, Department B-66, Seattle 24, Washington

ever known, now a distinguished classicist, once told me that the only way she had learned what science was like was by not being able successfully to carry out experiments in the elementary physics laboratory. For those who are still old-fashioned enough to believe that laboratory instruction is an essential part of elementary scientific teaching, the omission of factual detail from assigned textbooks may lead to difficulties, unless exceptionally well-informed laboratory assistants are available.

Although the teacher of science has always had these problems, they have become more acute because there is so much more to teach and to learn today than there was a generation ago. When students were expected to memorize facts, and there were not too many facts to learn, there was less need to worry about getting science across. Now teaching science and writing textbooks become problems in public relations. There is some good in this situation; scientists have not always been articulate and have much to learn about expressing themselves clearly. There are also perils inherent in it, if in order to get their lessons across authors and teachers over-emphasize what is useful to mankind rather than what is interesting for its own sake.

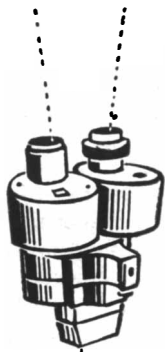
The problem becomes particularly acute at a moment when the scientist is suddenly becoming self-conscious with respect to his social responsibilities. Who is to speak with more authority on problems of conservation and erosion than the field biologist or his spokesman? Students wish to learn ideas and theories, and their professors wish to teach them some detailed facts, and administrative biologists wish them to become acquainted with social problems related to their science. But who can lay the groundwork for a beginning student to learn all these things in an academic year, as a fourth or a fifth of his full academic load? Perhaps the only solution is to present the student with just such a book as this one, which contains a little of everything, and let him absorb what he may. But by including all things within a single cover, the book does not solve the problem; it defers it to the learner. Dipping the slim rod of the mind into any single book can only be the beginning, not the end, of learning.

Short Reviews

ARTIC FRONTIERS, by John Edwards Caswell. University of Oklahoma Press (\$3.75). OPERATION DEEP-FREEZE, by Rear Admiral George J. Du-

fek. Harcourt, Brace and Company (\$5). THIN EDGE OF THE WORLD, by André Migot. Little, Brown and Company (\$4.50). SPRING ON AN ARCTIC ISLAND, by Katharine Scherman. Little, Brown and Company (\$5). QUEST FOR A CONTINENT, by Walter Sullivan. McGraw-Hill Book Company, Inc. (\$5.50). Polar exploration is not what it used to be. It may be the blizzard of '88 will repeat so that New Yorkers can have a taste of the past, but the men who mush around the Arctic and Antarctic today cannot hope to relive the adventures of an Amundsen, a Peary, a Nansen, a Scott or a Shackleton. The weather in these regions is as bitter as ever; the land as desolate and the ice as relentless. Dogs still play a big part in transportation. The nights are long. The expedition members face many dangers, are oppressed by monotony, get lost and sometimes die. But in an age of radio telephones and aircraft, of self-propelled "weasels" and electric heating, of massive combined naval and air operations supported with almost unlimited funds and manpower, the lonely epic exertions of earlier days are not likely to recur. This group of books illustrates the changes which have taken place in man's assaults upon the polar frontiers. Caswell's fine history recounts the role of U. S. explorers in Arctic discovery from the De Haven expedition and the penetrations of Elisha Kent Kane in the 1850's to Robert Peary's famous race to the Pole in 1909. One of the merits of this book is its description of the scientific contributions of various expeditions, including some of the lesser known voyages whose achievements, though scientifically more important than Peary's, are obscured by his feat. The Dufek story provides the contrast to earlier undertakings. Dufek commanded the U. S. Navy Support Force Antarctica which executed Operation Deepfreeze, the most extensive (and expensive) polar expedition of all time. Large scientific bases were set up, unknown territories were explored, planes were landed at the South Pole, the admiral planted a flag. There were hazardous episodes, but everything came off pretty well; the main task of preparing for the International Geophysical Year was carried through. *Quest for a Continent* is by a New York Times correspondent who went on three U. S. expeditions to Antarctica. He presents a readable survey of exploration at the bottom of the world, beginning with Bouvet de Lozier, who first guessed that the drifting Antarctic ice fields, which he skirted for 1,000 miles without seeing any land (ex-

cept for a small island which now bears his name), "could be produced only by a great land mass south of the ice which barred his way." Captain James Cook, Yves Joseph de Kerguelen-Tremarec and the 21-year-old mariner Nathaniel Palmer, who in 1821 in his tiny sloop *Hero* had an almost incredible encounter with the warships of Admiral Thaddeus von Bellingshausen of the Imperial Russian fleet near what is now known as the Palmer Archipelago, were among the earlier Antarctic pioneers. James Clark Ross, who set out to reach the South Magnetic Pole, Dumont d'Urville, who found the region which he named Adélie Land for his wife, Roald Amundsen, Frederick A. Cook, Ernest Shackleton, Robert Falcon Scott, Richard Evelyn Byrd were others whose intrepid labors opened the way for Operations High-jump and Windmill and the contemporary expeditions of many nations to the southern continent. *Thin Edge of the World* is a personal chronicle. Dr. Migot is a self-contemplative, strange, lonely man with a passion for strange, lonely places, preferably cold. His love of solitude and of danger was required in a visit to desolate, storm-swept Kerguelen Island in the subarctic reaches of the Indian Ocean. In this forlorn French possession, with its "peculiar and vile climate" he spent a year as physician to the resident mission engaged in meteorological, geological and biological research. Where others considered their stay on the island a wretched and almost unendurable experience, not much better than penal servitude, Migot was happy. He got on no one's nerves because he kept silent; he gave no companionship and asked for none. He explored the island, fraternized with the penguins, studied the birds and observed the sea elephants with a characteristic mixture of loathing and affection. He was probably the first man ever to regret leaving Kerguelen, but his melancholy was soon forgotten in a further adventure with an Australian mission which set up a weather station on the Antarctic continent. We shall hear more from Dr. Migot and it will be worth reading, for he is as admirable and as sensitive a reporter as he is deep and out of joint. A more cheerful odyssey is Katharine Scherman's. For six weeks she lived with a group of eight American scientists on Bylot Island, an uninhabited and largely unexplored region 450 miles north of the Arctic Circle in the eastern Canadian Arctic. The time was spring and Miss Scherman was a witness to the brief vernal rebirth of this great stretch of treeless tundra. There were butterflies, bees and bright

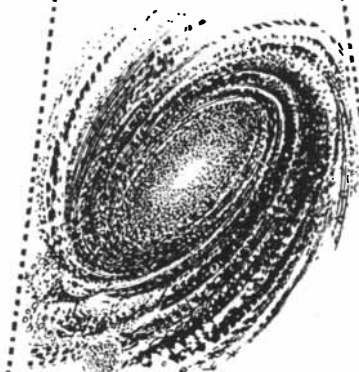
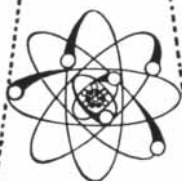


Autometric

CORPORATION

PARAMOUNT BUILDING, 1501 BROADWAY

NEW YORK 36, N. Y.



This corporation has proprietary rights in and manufactures apparatus for pre-programmed control of actual universes, particularly where wayward or inimical autochthons cause capricious responses to control stimuli.

Scientists and engineers who are interested in research, development or design in this exciting field and who can maintain highest security are invited to communicate in confidence with Robert Dressler, Vice President and General Manager.

New "Mechanical Educator" to IMPROVE MEMORY

Inability to recall names, places, facts quickly is a common, often costly, shortcoming that can now be easily overcome with the aid of a new device for self-instruction, memory and concentration training. This versatile new educational tool can also be used effectively in language learning, speech correction and improvement, in mastering tables, formulae—anything to be memorized—faster than ever.

DORMIPHONE Memory Trainer

- Speeds up learning processes
- Aids Concentration

Using a new recording principle, Memory Trainer records, instantly plays back, and automatically repeats speech, music, or any spoken or broadcast material through a built-in speaker. No reels of tape to wind and rewind. Completely portable—13"x7½" x 6" and weighs only 9 lbs. Ideal for home, school, industrial safety training use. So simple, children benefit—so helpful and practical, it is used by educators, psychologists, people of all ages and professions.



RECORDING CARTRIDGE

Easily removed. Can be stored or "erased" instantly and re-used repeatedly. Just record, flip a switch—listen—and learn!

Write TODAY for FREE folder with complete information.

Modernophone, Inc.
220-087 Radio City,
New York 20, N. Y.

MODERNOPHONE, INC. Circle 7-0830
220-087 Radio City, New York 20, N. Y.

Gentlemen: Please send me your FREE Booklet. I am interested in learning more about the Dormiphone Memory Trainer and what it can do for me. No obligation—no salesman will call.

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

Zone _____

State _____

My main interest in the Memory Trainer is for:

- Learning a Language Speech Improvement
 Memorization Speed of Instruction
 Habit Correction School or College Work

Running out of time?

Too much reading? Our solution for people who have heavy loads of professional or business reading or who want to cover more ground in leisure reading is a **HYPERSPEED READING KIT**. Already in use by hundreds of our customers these kits can double or triple your reading speed. For example one person went from 600-1800 words per minute, enough to read a novel in less than an hour. Your comprehension stays high and even improves as speed goes up.

The hyperspeed reading kit contains materials like those in use at leading medical clinics throughout the United States. Tested and successful the equipment is particularly suited to adults working at home without supervision. You receive a mechanical reading rate accelerator and a complete book describing the method... price of kit with accelerator and texts.....\$28.00 (pp)

Is your child gifted?

The **GIFTED CHILD MAGAZINE** will help you decide what action to take about special problems such as extra training in music, art, or science, selection of schools, choice of college, and guide you in the purchase of books, play materials, kits or extra equipment suitable for the abilities and interests of the gifted child. Designed for parents and school personnel, psychologists, and all who have contact with gifted children this bi-monthly magazine makes available feature articles, monographs and abstracts covering all contemporary research in the field. Our subscribers include research groups: United States Department of Health, Education, and Welfare; school systems: Beverly Hills; Jackson, Michigan; Erie, Pa.; etc. as well as hundreds of parents, teachers, psychologists and psychiatrists. Annual subscription.....\$5.00

Up to date?

Are you keeping up with these fields? Or would you like to know more? Designed for home study, each course comes complete with a variety of up-to-date texts, charts, and manuals integrated into a regular series of lessons and examinations. Standards for the certificate of completion are high. You can begin at your level and go as far as you want. If your problem is how to find the time or place to study a subject you need to know about or want to know about we can help you.

In addition to the courses listed below we can arrange individual or group programs of study in technical fields complete with materials. Why not send for our catalog now? You cannot afford to neglect your education for lack of opportunity when it is so easy and inexpensive to study at home.

COUPON

Please send me information about the courses I have checked below. I understand that there is no obligation on my part to enroll, and that no one will call me.

PHYSICS

- College Physics
 High School Physics
 Television (Color)
 Radar
 Nuclear Physics
 Construction of Robots
 Acoustics
 Computer Operation
 Digital
 Analog
 Programming

MATHEMATICS

- High School
 Human Physiology
 Zoology
 Botany
 Genetics
 Neurophysiology
- Trigonometry
 Algebra
 Solid Geometry
 Calculus
 Statistics
 Programming
 Numerical Analysis

CHEMISTRY

- High School
 Colloid
 Analytic
 Quantitative
 Qualitative
 Organic
 Physical
 Biochemistry

BIOLOGY

- High School
 Human Physiology
 Zoology
 Botany
 Genetics
 Neurophysiology

PSYCHOLOGY

- Normal
 Child
 Abnormal
 Mental Hygiene
 Aptitude Tests
 Physical
 Rapid Reading

Oliver Garfield Co., Dept. SA-P87
31 Broadway, New Haven, Connecticut

flowers; large and small birds, which the author both watched and learned to eat; seals, narwhals and lemmings. She got to know the white men—two Hudson Bay Company traders, two constables of the Royal Canadian Mounted Police and three missionaries, one Anglican and two Catholic—of the nearest settlement, Pond Inlet, north of Baffin Island; she made friends with several of the Eskimos, whose life is part Ice Age and part 20th century (with outboard motors and high-powered rifles equipped with telescopes), a mixture which does not hold much promise for the future of these remarkable people. Miss Scherman is a woman of taste and courage, but her book is preachy and, for what it has to say, too long.

SCIENCE IN THE FEDERAL GOVERNMENT, by A. Hunter Dupree. Harvard University Press (\$7.50). This history of the development of the policies and activities of the U. S. Government in science covers the period from 1787, when the Constitutional Convention nibbled at, quarreled over and finally rejected a plan to establish a national university, to 1940, when the threat of our involvement in World War II forced the realization that new weapons, as yet completely undeveloped, would very likely determine our survival and that what was needed was not merely greatly to expand Army and Navy research facilities but to bring all the nation's scientific resources to bear on research applicable to the war. At the Constitutional Convention one of the issues in debate was the extent of the central government's powers. Those who opposed Federal support for science and learning raised the specter of the political leviathan swallowing up the rights of states. The specter was not laid for a century and a half, and many attempts to enlarge Federal responsibility in science were blocked by this argument, or had to be disguised before receiving Congressional approval. Among the highlights of Dupree's account are the chapters on the use made of James Smithson's bequest to found an institution "for the increase and diffusion of knowledge among men"; the exciting 20-year period (1842-1861) of the great explorations and surveys; the role of the indefatigable Dallas Alexander Bache in promoting a corps of professional scientists in government; the evolution of research in agriculture; the activities of the Geological Survey; the short-lived (1884-1886) Allison Commission and its pet, the unborn Department of Science; the history of conservation,

medical and public-health policies; the origins and adventures of the Bureau of Standards, the Forest Service and other Federal science agencies; the drastic curtailment of support for science during the Depression, and the efforts of President Roosevelt and Secretary Wallace to enlist the natural sciences in the social experiments of the New Deal. It cannot be said that the mass of administrative and organizational detail which the author has combed to produce this study invariably yields a thrilling harvest; many pages are crowded with minutiae which might safely have been left undisturbed in official reports. Moreover, this emphasis has forced the exclusion of material that would have furnished a broader and more revealing picture of science in government in relation to the general scientific, intellectual, political and economic scene in America. But Dupree has handled many situations and personalities with skill and animation, and there can be no doubt that as a result of his labors we have a better understanding of the emergence of the present (but not in all respects healthy) relationship that exists between science and the Federal Government.

ESSAYS IN METABOLISM, edited by Louis G. Welt. Little, Brown and Company (\$6.50). The essays in this volume, apart from their scientific value, deserve recognition because they are offered as a tribute to the late John Punnett Peters, for many years professor of medicine at Yale. Dr. Peters was a gifted physician and a leader in research in clinical biochemistry. He also had a deep interest, to which he devoted much energy, in the improvement and widening of medical care. A courageous man, elevated in his social outlook, he often spoke out on behalf of unpopular causes. Thus it came about that, while serving as a consultant to the National Institutes of Health, his fitness to hold this office was challenged on grounds of loyalty. After a long-drawn-out procedure culminating in a perfunctory hearing, during which he was not confronted by his accusers, he was dismissed. Peters was a sensitive man, and in precarious health, but he determined on principle to fight the matter through, and ultimately the Supreme Court reversed the administrative determination. Shortly thereafter he died of a heart attack.

A CONTRIBUTION TO THE HERITAGE OF EVERY AMERICAN: THE CONSERVATION ACTIVITIES OF JOHN D. ROCKEFELLER, JR., by Nancy Newhall. Alfred A.

Knopf (\$13.50). Any fool can make money, but it takes skill and imagination to spend it wisely. There are foundations which have not yet discovered this fact. John D. Rockefeller, Jr., inherited a vast fortune, which has multiplied. He has also spent a fortune, as did his father, on philanthropies, in support of education and scientific research, in conservation and the restoration of historical landmarks. He has taken thought to these activities and planned them with care and expert advice. The record of one aspect of his intelligent giving is presented in this colorful book. It describes the public gifts he has made of parks and roads; his efforts to preserve the magnificent Palisades on the Hudson, which quarrymen were gradually blasting away to make crushed stone for concrete; his benefactions which have enhanced the historical attractions of the Hudson River Valley; his contributions to Acadia, Shenandoah, Great Smoky Mountains, Yellowstone, Jackson Hole Basin and other national parks; his actions to preserve the California redwoods; and his well-known restoration of Williamsburg, Va. The text of this attractive volume and the many photographs, some in color, tell an impressive story of services from which the people of the U. S. will benefit for a long time to come.

THEORY OF LAND LOCOMOTION, by M. G. Bekker. The University of Michigan Press (\$12.50). Motor vehicles are like domesticated animals. They are born, they are fed, watered and cared for, they are harnessed, they work and are imposed upon, they suffer from real and imaginary ailments, they respond best to their master's touch, they are balky and temperamental, they age, become enfeebled and die. They do not breed, but, on the other hand, with our help, they adapt themselves. The wheel is of course an ancient instrument of locomotion, and still the most widely used. But it requires some kind of a road or track. To cross a steppe, tundra, marsh, desert or mountain; to traverse snow, ice, soft or slippery ground; to move cross-country: each of these obstacles presents difficulties which the wheelshod motor vehicle can scarcely overcome. Various auxiliaries to, and substitutes for, the wheel have therefore been invented, among them crawlers, caterpillars and skis. Colonel Bekker has devoted years to research in land locomotion, a subject of special concern to the military. In this study he presents a general theory of the subject, the foundation of a new type of applied mechanics. The topics discussed include locomotion on

Share the resources of the

UNIVERSITY of CHICAGO

for your
personal achievement

IN YOUR OWN HOME



Take your own mature skills, experience and intelligence. **ADD** the rich resources of this great University—its teachers, its advanced educational techniques. **RESULT**—a richer life for you, broader cultural horizons and improved professional status.

START your own study program now at home . . . advance at your own pace . . . enjoy an absorbing conversation-by-mail with a University instructor, your personal tutor. Choose for yourself from a broad range of 150 university-level courses designed for adults, including . . .

Short-Story Writing	Your Personal Investments
Figure Drawing	Science and Philosophy
The Great Books	Mathematical Statistics
Plato and Aristotle	Language in Thought and Action
World Politics	Modern Art

This is but a sampling of the 150 paths to personal achievement you will find in the University's unique Home-Study program. Other subjects available include Semantics, Psychology, Creative Writing, World Affairs, Human Relations, Education, Mathematics, Library Science, Philosophy, Movies, Communication, Pharmacology, and more. Individual counseling is available upon request to help you select the courses best for you.

ENJOY AN ARMCHAIR ADVENTURE IN IDEAS

Like 100,000 others, you can find in our catalog an invitation to your intellectual and cultural development . . . a convenient, pleasant way to broaden your horizons, **AT HOME**. Here's what Home-Study students write about courses they complete:

"My course with you was an eye-opener. I was particularly surprised and gratified at what could be accomplished by this method of education—and now realize that there is no reason for one to stop learning and stagnate just because he has left school."

"A person feels she is getting as much as if she were on campus."

"The most stimulating academic experience I ever had."

Take your first step by sending today for your free copy of the new Home-Study **ANNOUNCEMENTS**.

EXPLORE THE OPPORTUNITIES OPEN TO YOU—

described in the new 1957-58 Home-Study **ANNOUNCEMENTS**, yours with the compliments of the University of Chicago. Mail your coupon or write today to the Home-Study Department.

Which of these subjects do you want to know more about . . .

HUMAN RELATIONS IN A CHANGING WORLD

Provocative courses in Psychology of Personal Adjustment, Marital Adjustment, Group Behavior, Parenthood. Or work with noted psychoanalyst Bruno Bettelheim toward a greater understanding of Freud's works.

PROFESSIONAL AND CAREER ADVANCEMENT

Human Relations in Industry is one of the many "practical" career-building courses. Others include Investment Banking, Hospital Accounting, Library Science, Interior Decoration, Mathematics, Statistics, Your Personal Investments.

THE CREATIVE ARTS

Unique courses to heighten your enjoyment and your skills—Understanding Modern Art, Figure Drawing, Design, Writing Poetry, Playwriting, Understanding Movies, Looking at Architecture, Literature.



The Home-Study Department
THE UNIVERSITY OF CHICAGO
Box SA-105, Chicago 37, Illinois

Yes, please send me a personal copy of the new Home-Study **ANNOUNCEMENTS** without charge.

Mr. _____
Miss _____
Mrs. _____
Address _____
City & State _____

wheels, "morphology of motor vehicles and environment," soil and snow mechanics, track-laying vehicles, "trafficability of soils" and scale-model testing.

THE ANCIENT MAYA, by Sylvanus Griswold Morley, revised by George W. Brainerd. Stanford University Press (\$10). This fine study of the Mayan civilization of Guatemala and Yucatán now appears in a third revised edition. It describes the region where the Maya lived, their history, manners and customs, and it compares their culture with that of other aboriginal American societies. Sylvanus Morley died in 1948; Dr. Brainerd of the University of California undertook a revision of the work to take into account recent discoveries, among them the wall paintings at Bonampak and the Palenque tomb. Unfortunately Brainerd died before completing his task, but a final chapter was added by his assistant, Betty Bell, who was well acquainted with his intentions. Together the text and illustrations form one of the most readable classics of archaeological literature.

ANIMAL NAVIGATION, by J. D. Carthy. Charles Scribner's Sons (\$3.95). How animals find their way about is the subject of this charming book. The sense of smell guides, among others, planarians and army ants. Wasps have an extraordinary ability to map the terrain where they hunt and make their nests. Bees steer themselves by their perception of polarized light. Birds have a wonderful memory for contours and landmarks, but how they find their way, sometimes for thousands of miles, over wholly unknown stretches remains as much of a mystery as the epic migrations of fish. The author does not enter deeply into any single department of animal navigation, but his descriptions are excellent, as is his account of the many fascinating experiments which naturalists have designed to discover the markers and signposts of the animal world. A most attractive little monograph.

THE HISTORY OF MATHEMATICS, by Joseph E. Hofmann. Philosophical Library (\$4.75). This volume offers a translation of a sound and perceptive history of mathematics (from the ancients to Fermat and Descartes), the original German edition of which was published in 1953 and was reviewed in *Scientific American*. But one further mathematical point deserves mention. The original edition, a larger paper-bound book with a comprehensive index, cost 60 cents; the present volume, with

all valuable tables, bibliographies and subject index omitted, costs eight times as much.

Notes

TRANQUILIZING DRUGS, edited by Harold E. Himwich. American Association for the Advancement of Science (\$5). Papers on pharmacological and therapeutic aspects of various tranquilizers, presented at a symposium held in Atlanta in 1955.

DICTIONARY OF MICROBIOLOGY, by Morris B. Jacobs, Maurice J. Gerstein and William G. Walter. D. Van Nostrand Company, Inc. (\$6.75). A practical reference volume which defines terms current in microbiology and certain related terms of bacteriology, mycology, virology, cytology, immunology, immunochemistry, serology and microscopy.

A GLOSSARY OF MYCOLOGY, by Walter H. Snell and Esther A. Dick. Harvard University Press (\$5). A new dictionary of some 7,000 terms peculiar to mycology or generally useful to students of the subject.

AMERICAN INSTITUTE OF PHYSICS HANDBOOK, edited by Dwight E. Gray and others. McGraw-Hill Book Company (\$15). Prepared by more than 90 specialists, this volume is the first reference work specifically on physics to be published in the U. S. The main sections deal with mathematical aids to computation, mechanics, acoustics, heat, electricity and magnetism, optics, atomic and molecular physics, nuclear physics.

BIOGRAPHICAL MEMOIRS, VOL. XXX. Columbia University Press (\$5). Among the scientists to whom this National Academy of Sciences volume is devoted are Warder Clyde Allee, Charles Peter Berkey, George Kimball Burgess, John Dewey, Enrico Fermi, Theodore Lyman, Lewis Thurstone, Edward Burr van Vleck.

THERMODYNAMICS AND STATISTICAL MECHANICS, by A. H. Wilson. Cambridge University Press (\$9.50). An account of thermodynamics and statistical mechanics intended mainly for theoretical physicists.

PHILOSOPHY IN A NEW KEY, by Suzanne K. Langer. Harvard University Press (\$4.75). The third edition, revised, of Miss Langer's study in the symbolism of reason, rite and art.

AIR-MAZE CORPORATION	8
Agency: The Griswold-Eshleman Co.	
AIR PRODUCTS, INCORPORATED	119
Agency: The Aitkin-Kynett Co.	
ALLEGHENY LUDLUM STEEL CORPORATION	13
Agency: W. S. Walker Advertising, Inc.	
ALLIED CHEMICAL & DYE CORP.	19
Agency: Albert Frank-Guenther Law. Inc.	
ALLIED RESEARCH ASSOCIATES, INC.	122
Agency: Larcom Randall Advertising, Inc.	
AMERICAN CYANAMID COMPANY	14, 15
Agency: Hazard Advertising Company, Inc.	
AMERICAN SMELTING AND REFINING COMPANY	125
Agency: John Mather Lupton Company Inc.	
ANACONDA COMPANY, THE	28
Agency: Kenyon & Eckhardt, Inc.	
ARGONNE NATIONAL LABORATORY	149
Agency: Grant-Jacoby Studios, Inc.	
AUTOMETRIC CORPORATION	143
Agency: Buchanan & Company, Inc.	
AVCO MANUFACTURING CORPORATION, LYCOMING DIVISION	64, 65
Agency: Benton & Bowles, Inc.	
AVCO—RESEARCH AND ADVANCED DEVELOPMENT DIVISION	152
Agency: Benton & Bowles, Inc.	
BAUSCH & LOMB OPTICAL CO.	16
Agency: Ed Wolff & Associates	
BELL AIRCRAFT CORPORATION	25
Agency: Baldwin, Bowers & Strachan, Inc.	
BELL TELEPHONE LABORATORIES	17
Agency: N. W. Ayer & Son, Incorporated	
BOEING AIRPLANE COMPANY	141
Agency: Calkins & Holden, Inc.	
BRITISH INDUSTRIES CORPORATION	93
Agency: The Kaplan Agency, Inc., Div. of Lewin, Williams & Saylor, Inc.	
BRUSH ELECTRONICS COMPANY, DIVISION OF GLEVITE CORPORATION	5
Agency: The Griswold-Eshleman Co.	
CARBORUNDUM COMPANY, THE, REFRACTORIES DIVISION	61
Agency: G. M. Basford Company	
COLUMBIA-NATIONAL CORPORATION	9
Agency: Sutherland-Abbott	
CONVAIR, A DIVISION OF GENERAL DYNAMICS CORPORATION	Back Cover
Agency: Buchanan & Company, Inc.	
CONVAIR, A DIVISION OF GENERAL DYNAMICS CORPORATION	135
Agency: Hixson & Jorgensen, Inc., Advertising	
COPPER & BRASS RESEARCH ASSOCIATION	97
Agency: J. M. Hickerson Inc.	
CURTISS-WRIGHT CORPORATION, PROPULSION RESEARCH CORPORATION SUBSIDIARY	12
Agency: Burke Dowling Adams, Inc.	
DAYSTROM SYSTEMS DIVISION OF DAYSTROM, INC.	123
Agency: The Phillips-Ramsey Company	
DOUGLAS AIRCRAFT COMPANY, INC.	133
Agency: J. Walter Thompson Company	
DOW CORNING CORPORATION	59
Agency: Church and Guisewite Advertising, Inc.	
DU PONT DE NEMOURS, E. I., & CO., INC., FINISHES DIVISION	10
Agency: Batten, Barton, Durstine & Osborn, Inc.	

INDEX OF ADVERTISERS

AUGUST, 1957

EASTMAN KODAK COMPANY..... 55	JOHNS-MANVILLE CORP..... 21	PITTSBURGH LECTRODRYER DIVISION, McGRAW-EDISON COMPANY..... 4
Agency: The Rumrill Company Inc.	Agency: J. Walter Thompson Company	Agency: The Griswold-Eshleman Co.
EDMUND SCIENTIFIC CO..... 137	KAY LAB (KIN TEL)..... 58	POLAROID CORPORATION.....30, 31
Agency: Walter S. Chittick Company	Agency: The Armstrong Co.	Agency: Doyle-Dane-Bernbach Inc.
ELECTRODATA—DIVISION OF BURROUGHS CORPORATION..... 101	KENNAMETAL INCORPORATED..... 114	RADIO ENGINEERING LABORATORIES, INC. 11
Agency: Carson Roberts, Inc.	Agency: Ketchum, MacLeod & Grove, Inc.	Agency: Harry W. Graff, Inc.
EXAKTA CAMERA COMPANY..... 96	KENNECOTT COPPER CORPORATION..... 126	RAMO-WOOLDRIDGE CORPORATION, THE... 62
Agency: The Burstin Company, Inc.	Agency: Cunningham & Walsh Inc.	Agency: The McCarty Co.
FERSON OPTICAL CO., INC..... 134	KIN TEL (FORMERLY KAY LAB)..... 58	RAND CORPORATION, THE..... 32
Agency: Godwin Advertising Agency	Agency: The Armstrong Co.	Agency: Calkins & Holden, Inc.
FORD INSTRUMENT COMPANY, DIVISION OF SPERRY RAND CORPORATION..... 88	LENKURT ELECTRIC COMPANY..... 57	REACTION MOTORS, INC..... 18
Agency: G. M. Basford Company	Agency: Boland Associates	Agency: Doyle, Kitchen & McCormick, Inc.
GARFIELD, OLIVER, COMPANY.....131, 144	LIBRARY OF SCIENCE, THE..... 138	REM-CRU TITANIUM, INC..... 85
Agency: Daniel & Charles, Inc.	Agency: B. L. Mazel, Inc., Advertising	Agency: G. M. Basford Company
GENERAL ELECTRIC CO., AIRCRAFT NU- CLEAR PROPULSION DEPARTMENT..... 136	LINDE COMPANY, DIVISION OF UNION CARBIDE CORPORATION..... 63	ROYAL McBEE CORPORATION, DATA PRO- CESSING EQUIPMENT DIVISION..... 2
Agency: Deutsch & Shea, Inc.	Agency: J. M. Mathes, Incorporated	Agency: C. J. La Roche and Company, Inc.
GENERAL MOTORS CORP., AC-ELECTRONICS DIVISION.....77, 129	LITHIUM CORPORATION OF AMERICA, INC. 90	SANDIA CORPORATION..... 117
Agency: E. H. Brown Advertising Agency	Agency: Keystone Advertising, Inc.	Agency: Ward Hicks Advertising
GILSON SLIDE RULE CO..... 96	LOCKHEED MISSILE SYSTEMS DIVISION, LOCKHEED AIRCRAFT CORPORATION... 115	SAVE THE CHILDREN FEDERATION..... 77
GOODYEAR AIRCRAFT CORPORATION, A SUBSIDIARY OF THE GOODYEAR TIRE & RUBBER CO..... 148	Agency: Hal Stebbins, Inc.	Agency: Monroe F. Dreher, Inc.
GOODYEAR TIRE & RUBBER CO., CHEMICAL DIVISION..... 27	LOS ALAMOS SCIENTIFIC LABORATORY OF THE UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA..... 102	SCIENTIFIC DESIGN CO., INC..... 73
Agency: Kudner Agency, Inc.	Agency: Rippey, Henderson, Bucknum & Co.	Agency: Michel-Cather, Inc.
GRAPHIC SYSTEMS..... 132	M I T LINCOLN LABORATORY..... 29	SHELL CHEMICAL CORPORATION Inside Front Cover
Agency: Diener & Dorskind Incorporated	Agency: Randolph Associates	Agency: J. Walter Thompson Company
HEWLETT-PACKARD COMPANY..... 89	MELPAR, INCORPORATED, A SUBSIDIARY OF WESTINGHOUSE AIR BRAKE COMPANY.. 60	SIGMA INSTRUMENTS, INC..... 26
Agency: L. C. Cole Company Inc.	Agency: M. Belmont Ver Standig, Inc.	Agency: Culver Advertising, Inc.
HUGHES PRODUCTS, A DIVISION OF HUGHES AIRCRAFT COMPANY Inside Back Cover	METALAB EQUIPMENT COMPANY, DIVISION OF NORBUTE CORPORATION... 62	STATHAM LABORATORIES, INC..... 124
Agency: Foote, Cone & Belding	Agency: H. J. Gold Co.	Agency: Western Advertising Agency, Inc.
HUYCK, F. C., & SONS, PAPERMAKERS' FELT DIVISION.....22, 23	MINNEAPOLIS-HONEYWELL REGULATOR CO., INDUSTRIAL DIVISION..... 87	SUN OIL COMPANY, INDUSTRIAL PRODUCTS DEPARTMENT..... 109
Agency: Fuller & Smith & Ross Inc.	Agency: The Aitkin-Kynett Co.	Agency: Ruthrauff & Ryan, Inc.
ILLINOIS TESTING LABORATORIES, INC..... 24	MODERNOPHONE, INC..... 144	SYNTHANE CORPORATION..... 112
Agency: The Buchen Company	Agency: The Kaplan Agency, Inc., Div. of Lewin, Williams & Saylor, Inc.	Agency: Arndt-Preston-Chapin-Lamb & Keen Inc.
INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS MACHINES CORPORATION..... 121	NEW YORK LIFE INSURANCE COMPANY..... 6, 7	TECHNIC, INC..... 110
Agency: Benton & Bowles, Inc.	Agency: Compton Advertising, Inc.	Agency: George T. Metcalf Co.
INTERNATIONAL NICKEL COMPANY, INC., THE.....98, 99	NORTHROP AIRCRAFT, INC..... 71	TECHNICAL OPERATIONS, INCORPORATED.. 111
Agency: Marschalk and Pratt Div. of McCann- Erickson, Inc.	Agency: West-Marquis, Inc.	Agency: Bywords
INTERNATIONAL TELEPHONE AND TELE- GRAPH CORPORATION..... 105	OPERATIONS RESEARCH OFFICE, THE JOHNS HOPKINS UNIVERSITY..... 100	TEMCO AIRCRAFT CORPORATION... 151
Agency: J. M. Mathes, Incorporated	Agency: M. Belmont Ver Standig, Inc.	Agency: McCann-Erickson, Inc.
JAEGERS, A..... 134	PACIFIC OPTICAL CORP..... 132	THOMPSON PRODUCTS, INC., PNEUMATICS DIVISION..... 107
Agency: Carol Advertising Agency	Agency: Stromberger, LaVene, McKenzie Ad- vertising	Agency: Meldrum & Fewsmith, Inc.
JOHNS HOPKINS UNIVERSITY, THE, APPLIED PHYSICS LABORATORY..... 120	PAGE COMMUNICATIONS ENGINEERS..... 93	TITANIUM ALLOY MFG. DIVISION, NATIONAL LEAD COMPANY... 56
Agency: M. Belmont Ver Standig, Inc.	Agency: M. Belmont Ver Standig, Inc.	Agency: Comstock & Company
	PHILCO CORPORATION, GOVERNMENT & INDUSTRIAL DIVISION..... 1	TITANIUM METALS CORPORATION OF AMERICA..... 75
	Agency: Maxwell Associates, Inc.	Agency: W. L. Towne Advertising
		UNION ASBESTOS & RUBBER COMPANY..... 79
		Agency: William Hart Adler, Inc.
		UNION CARBIDE CORPORATION, LINDE DIVISION..... 63
		Agency: J. M. Mathes, Incorporated
		UNITRON INSTRUMENT DIVISION OF UNITED SCIENTIFIC CO..... 131
		Agency: Robert Hartwell Gabine, Advertising
		UNIVERSITY OF CHICAGO, THE, HOME- STUDY DEPARTMENT... 145
		Agency: B. L. Mazel, Inc., Advertising
		VARIAN ASSOCIATES..... 95
		Agency: Boland Associates
		VITRO CORPORATION OF AMERICA... 20
		Agency: Molesworth Associates

P
H
O
E
N
I
X

At the crossroads of opportunity for men with vision in Electronic Engineering.

GOODYEAR AIRCRAFT CORPORATION

ELECTRONIC LABORATORY
Arizona Division
Litchfield Park, Arizona
A Subsidiary of the
GOODYEAR TIRE & RUBBER CO.

WE HAVE OPENINGS IN OUR MODERN LABORATORIES FOR ADVANCED ENGINEERS IN ELECTRONIC RESEARCH

Long range research and development projects.

University of Arizona graduate studies available under company financed evening courses.

LEISURE LIVING AT ITS BEST
"IN THE VALLEY OF THE SUN"

Modern Inexpensive Housing
Send resume to: A. E. Manning

Engineering and Scientific Personnel

GOODYEAR AIRCRAFT

LITCHFIELD PARK
PHOENIX, ARIZONA
Similar opportunities available in our
Akron, Ohio, Laboratory

AMATEUR TELESCOPE MAKING

Edited by Albert G. Ingalls

Book One

497 pages, 300 illustrations
\$5.00 postpaid. \$5.35 foreign

Book Two

650 pages, 361 illustrations
\$6.00 postpaid. \$6.35 foreign

Book Three

644 pages, 320 illustrations
\$7.00 postpaid. \$7.35 foreign

Send postcard
for descriptive circular

**SCIENTIFIC
AMERICAN**

415 Madison Avenue, New York 17, N. Y.

(Residents of New York City please add 3% sales tax)

BIBLIOGRAPHY

Readers interested in further reading on the subjects covered by articles in this issue may find the lists below helpful.

THE ORIGIN OF HURRICANES

EXPLORING EYE OF TYPHOON "MARGE," 1951. R. H. Simpson in *Bulletin of the American Meteorological Society*, Vol. 33, No. 7, pages 286-298; September, 1952.

FURTHER STUDIES OF HURRICANE STRUCTURE BY AIRCRAFT RECONNAISSANCE. R. H. Simpson and L. G. Starrett in *Bulletin of the American Meteorological Society*, Vol. 36, No. 9, pages 459-468; November, 1955.

HURRICANES: THEIR NATURE AND HISTORY. Ivan Ray Tannehill. Princeton University Press, 1945.

ON THE FORMATION OF TYPHOONS. Herbert Riehl in *Journal of Meteorology*, Vol. 5, No. 6, pages 247-264; December, 1948.

TROPICAL METEOROLOGY. Herbert Riehl. McGraw-Hill Book Company, Inc., 1954.

ELECTROLUMINESCENCE

THE ELECTRICAL PROPERTIES OF PHOSPHORS. G. F. J. Garlick in *Progress in Semiconductors*, Vol. 1, pages 101-133; 1956.

ELECTROLUMINESCENCE AND RELATED TOPICS. G. Destriau and H. F. Ivey in *Proceedings of the I.R.E.*, Vol. 43, No. 12, pages 1,911-1,940; December, 1955.

THE NEW PHENOMENON OF ELECTROPHOTOLUMINESCENCE AND ITS POSSIBILITIES FOR THE INVESTIGATION OF CRYSTAL LATTICE. G. Destriau in *The Philosophical Magazine*, Ser. 7, Vol. 38, No. 285, pages 700-739, October, 1947; Vol. 38, No. 286, pages 774-793, November, 1947; Vol. 38, No. 287, pages 880-888, December, 1947.

SOLID-STATE LUMINESCENCE. Ferd E. Williams in *Advances in Electronics*, Vol. 5, pages 137-168; 1953.

HOW FISHES SWIM

ASPECTS OF THE LOCOMOTION OF WHALES. R. W. L. Gawn in *Nature*, Vol. 161, No. 4,080, pages 44-46; January 10, 1948.

THE PROPULSIVE POWERS OF BLUE AND FIN WHALES. K. A. Kermack in *The*

Journal of Experimental Biology, Vol. 25, No. 3, pages 237-240; September, 1948.

STUDIES IN ANIMAL LOCOMOTION. VI: THE PROPULSIVE POWERS OF THE DOLPHIN. J. Gray in *The Journal of Experimental Biology*, Vol. 13, No. 2, pages 192-199; April, 1936.

WHAT PRICE SPEED? G. Gabrielli and Th. von Kármán in *Mechanical Engineering*, Vol. 72, No. 10, pages 775-781; October, 1950.

THE EAR

THE EARLY HISTORY OF HEARING-OBSERVATIONS AND THEORIES. Georg v. Békésy and Walter A. Rosenblith in *The Journal of the Acoustical Society of America*, Vol. 20, No. 6, pages 727-748; November, 1948.

HEARING: ITS PSYCHOLOGY AND PHYSIOLOGY. Stanley Smith Stevens and Hallowell Davis. John Wiley & Sons, Inc., 1938.

PHYSIOLOGICAL ACOUSTICS. Ernest Glen Wever and Merle Lawrence. Princeton University Press, 1954.

THE PLASMA JET

COSMICAL ELECTRODYNAMICS. H. Alfvén. Clarendon Press, 1950.

PHYSICS OF FULLY IONIZED GASES. Lyman Spitzer, Jr. Interscience Publishers, Inc., 1956.

SINGLE HUMAN CELLS IN VITRO

ACTION OF X-RAYS ON MAMMALIAN CELLS. Theodore T. Puck and Philip I. Marcus in *The Journal of Experimental Medicine*, Vol. 103, No. 5, pages 653-666; May 1, 1956.

CLONAL GROWTH IN VITRO OF EPITHELIAL CELLS FROM NORMAL TISSUES. Philip I. Marcus, Steven J. Cieciora and Theodore T. Puck in *The Journal of Experimental Medicine*, Vol. 104, No. 4, pages 615-628; October 1, 1956.

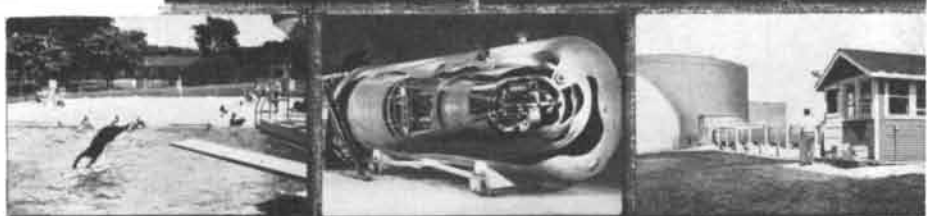
CLONAL GROWTH OF MAMMALIAN CELLS IN VITRO: GROWTH CHARACTERISTICS OF COLONIES FROM SINGLE HELA CELLS WITH AND WITHOUT A "FEEDER" LAYER. Theodore T. Puck, Philip I. Marcus and Steven J. Cieciora in *The Journal of Experimental Medicine*, Vol. 103, No. 2, pages 273-284; February 1, 1956.

GENETICS OF SOMATIC MAMMALIAN CELLS. I: DEMONSTRATION OF THE EXISTENCE OF MUTANTS WITH DIFFERENT GROWTH REQUIREMENTS IN A HUMAN CANCER CELL STRAIN (HELA). T. T. Puck and H. W.



HOME OF LEADERSHIP

Our buildings are too young to be covered with ivy—this is also true of our staff, our ideas, and the problems we work on. What's old fashioned about us is our ability to talk about what we are doing (most of it) with our professional friends and each other. Why not talk to us about the scientific and engineering positions available in this congenial and informal atmosphere?



Argonne
NATIONAL LABORATORY

Operated by the University of Chicago under a contract with the United States Atomic Energy Commission

Inquiries Invited

- METALLURGISTS • CHEMICAL ENGINEERS
- MATHEMATICIANS • PHYSICISTS • CHEMISTS
- METALLURGICAL ENGINEERS • MECHANICAL ENGINEERS
- ELECTRICAL ENGINEERS • HEALTH PHYSICISTS
- PLANT ENGINEERS • INDUSTRIAL HYGIENISTS

Professional Personnel Office • P. O. Box 299 • Lemont, Ill.

Antiquity

A QUARTERLY REVIEW OF ARCHAEOLOGY



Edited by O. G. S. Crawford, C.B.E., F.B.A.

ANTIQUITY is a popular but authoritative journal of archaeology. It was founded in 1927 by its present editor to serve as a link between specialists and the general public. All the articles are by writers with first-hand knowledge about the exciting new discoveries that are continually being made in all parts of the world. They are written in a non-technical style and illustrated by numerous photographs and plans.

A popular feature of ANTIQUITY is the Editorial comment on current events.

ANTIQUITY is published four times a year, and each number contains 64 pages of articles, notes and book-reviews. It has always represented the modern outlook in archaeology which is now becoming world wide. It has itself influenced the development of archaeological method in the past, and will continue to do so by maintaining a high standard of publication and by its constructive criticism of current work.

ANTIQUITY is self-supporting and independent, and is not the organ of any society. It can only do its job properly if its circulation is maintained and increased.

You can help ANTIQUITY to do this by becoming a subscriber (if not one already). The annual subscription is five dollars, covering postage to all parts of the world.

Why not become a subscriber? You only have to send the money and your name and address to the publisher of

Antiquity, ASHMORE GREEN, NEWBURY, BERKS., ENGLAND

DO IT NOW!

Fisher in *The Journal of Experimental Medicine*, Vol. 104, No. 3, pages 427-434; September 1, 1956.

SCHIZOPHRENIA AND CULTURE

CULTURAL ANTHROPOLOGY AND SOCIAL PSYCHIATRY. Marvin K. Opler in *The American Journal of Psychiatry*, Vol. 113, No. 4, pages 302-311; October, 1956.

CULTURAL PERSPECTIVES IN MENTAL HEALTH RESEARCH. Marvin K. Opler in *American Journal of Orthopsychiatry*, Vol. 25, No. 1, pages 51-59; January, 1955.

ETHNIC DIFFERENCES IN BEHAVIOR AND PSYCHOPATHOLOGY: ITALIAN AND IRISH. Marvin K. Opler and Jerome L. Singer in *The International Journal of Social Psychiatry*, Vol. 2, No. 1, pages 11-23; Summer, 1956.

THE INFLUENCE OF ETHNIC AND CLASS SUBCULTURES ON CHILD CARE. Marvin K. Opler in *Social Problems*, Vol. 3, No. 1, pages 12-21; July, 1955.

THE MENTAL HOSPITAL: A STUDY OF INSTITUTIONAL PARTICIPATION IN PSYCHIATRIC ILLNESS AND TREATMENT. Alfred H. Stanton and Morris S. Schwartz. Basic Books, Inc., 1954.

SOCIAL PSYCHIATRY—A DEFINITION. Thomas A. C. Rennie in *The International Journal of Social Psychiatry*, Vol. 1, No. 1, pages 5-13; Summer, 1955.

THE EDIBLE SNAIL

LES ESCARGOTS (HELIx POMATIA L. ET HELIX ASPERSA M.). Jean Cadart. Editions Paul Lechevalier, 1955.

MATHEMATICAL GAMES

NOTES ON THE "15" PUZZLE, I. Wm. Woolsey Johnson in *American Journal of Mathematics*, Vol. 2, pages 397-399; 1879.

NOTES ON THE "15" PUZZLE, II. William E. Story in *American Journal of Mathematics*, Vol. 2, pages 399-404; 1879.

THE PRINCE OF PUZZLE-MAKERS: AN INTERVIEW WITH SAM LOYD. George Grantham Bain in *The Strand Magazine*, Vol. 34, pages 771-777; 1907.

SAM LOYD AND HIS CHESS PROBLEMS. Alain C. White. Whitehead and Miller, Printers, 1913.

THE AMATEUR SCIENTIST

APPLIED PHYSIOLOGY. Samson Wright. Humphrey Milford and Oxford University Press, 1929.

GROWTH IN EXPERIENCE



Target drones



Temco-designed jet aircraft



Subcontracting



Aircraft overhaul and modification

At Temco *GROWTH* tells the story

By the yardstick of time, Temco's experience measures only 11 years.

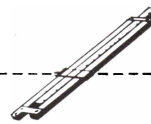
But, because its growth has been exceptionally dynamic, Temco has gained experience beyond its years.

Measured in terms of achievement, Temco's experience includes the know-how that has gone into the completion of projects involving thousands of aircraft and weapons systems.

Temco's overhaul and modification departments have processed more than 2,870 aircraft. Upward of 145 major component design and production contracts have been fulfilled with customers, including almost every leading U. S. aircraft

builder. In prime contracts, Temco experience includes jet aircraft, drone and still-classified missile projects.

Temco's diversified experience creates a stimulating climate for that engineer who has set exacting requirements for the career he is seeking. Here are the associates, the prestige and the opportunity that will best challenge his own experience and reward his talents.



Mr. Joe Russell, Engineering Personnel
Room 110-J, Temco Aircraft Corp., Dallas, Texas

Please send me complete details of the Temco story of unusual opportunities for experienced engineers. I am especially interested in _____

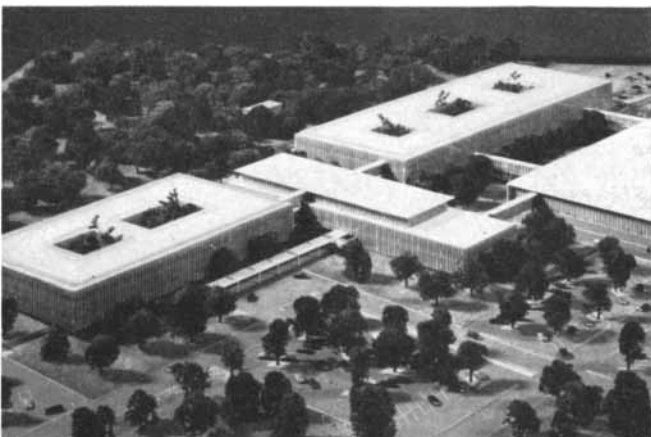
Name _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____



AIRCRAFT CORPORATION, DALLAS, TEXAS



Dr. Dorothy M. Simon, Technical Assistant to the President of Avco Research and Advanced Development Division, addresses a colloquium of the Advisory Group for Aeronautical Research and Development (NATO) in Cambridge, England.



The Science Center for Avco's Research and Advanced Development Division, as seen in the architects' scale model, is now under construction in Wilmington, Massachusetts, a suburb 15 miles northwest of Boston's cultural hub. Scheduled for completion in early 1958, this ultramodern laboratory will house the scientific and technical staffs of the division.

Avco's new research division is now offering unusual and exciting career opportunities for exceptionally qualified and forward-looking scientists and engineers in such fields as:

Science:

**Aerodynamics • Electronics • Mathematics • Metallurgy
Physical Chemistry • Physics • Thermodynamics**

Engineering:

**Aeronautical • Applied Mechanics • Chemical • Electrical
Heat Transfer • Mechanical • Reliability • Flight Test**

Write to Dr. R. W. Johnston, Scientific and Technical Relations,
Avco Research and Advanced Development Division,
20 South Union Street, Lawrence, Massachusetts.

THE NEED TO KNOW

Man has long been motivated by the need to know—to know what lies beyond the oceans, the mountains and the sky; to know what elements make up the earth's crust and what forces control the universe. Many questions have been answered, but as our knowledge increases and the boundaries of our space expand, new questions are asked.

In the AVCO laboratories, exploratory work is under way in many fields of physics, physical chemistry, metallurgy, and engineering. Basic research and development are continuing in fields where we have already made contributions: high-speed aerodynamics, ICBM re-entry problems, physics and chemistry of air, heat transfer, electronic applications to advanced radar and computing, and high-temperature materials.

New ideas for future work are being discussed by the creative scientists and engineers who are members of this division. The scope of these new problems is so broad that the joint efforts of those from many disciplines are required for their solution. The future promises to be challenging.

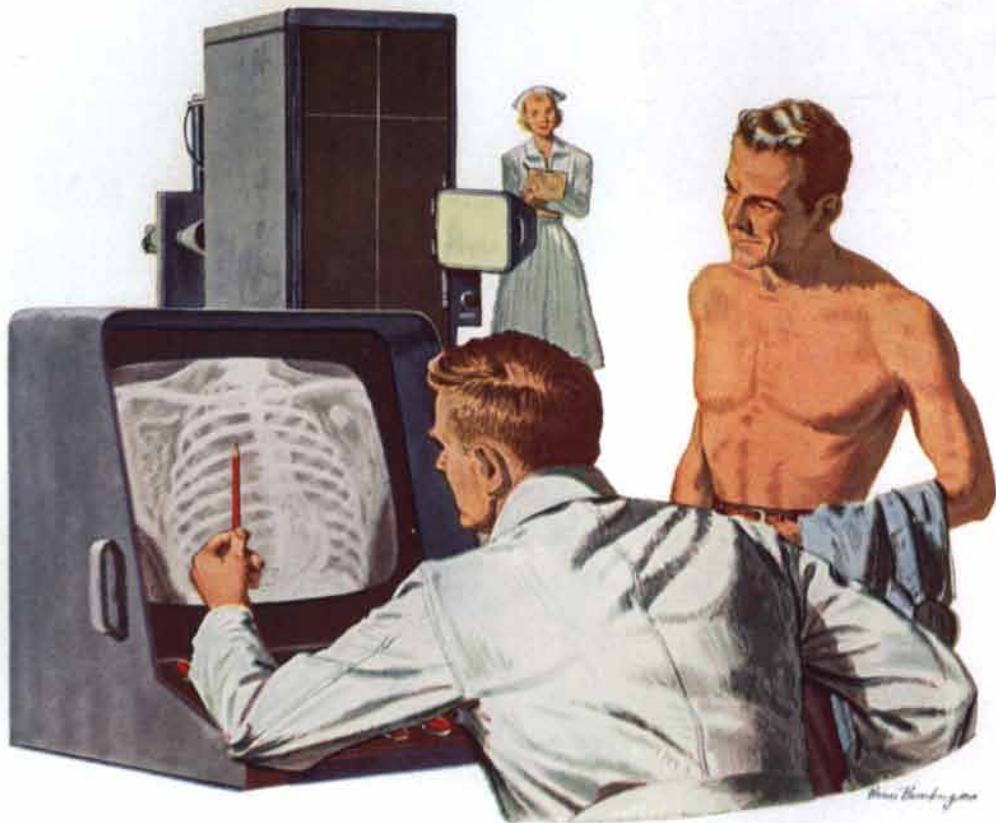
A new research and development center, designed to give a proper physical environment and to provide the facilities and equipment needed, is under construction. The center is located near large universities to make available educational opportunities and wide professional contacts.

In the short period of our existence as a research and development division, much has been accomplished—problems have been solved and we have learned to work together. Now we are beginning to broaden the scope of our work and to add our contributions to the technical world, thereby strengthening the position of America and helping to satisfy man's need to know.

Dr. Dorothy M. Simon
Technical Assistant to the President



CREATING A NEW WORLD WITH ELECTRONICS



How far away are better X-ray pictures?

Scientists are already at work on the problem.

Thanks to the unique Hughes TONOTRON* direct-display storage tube, they foresee the day when more detailed X-ray fluoroscopic pictures will be possible with a drastic reduction in X-ray exposure.

Pictures made with X-ray exposures as short as 120th of a second will be picked up from a fluoroscopic screen by a TV device and displayed on the face of the TONOTRON cathode ray storage tube for periods of a minute or longer. It will be possible to view such pictures in normal light instead of darkness and to photograph them, if desired, for further

study. Thus, your doctor will be able to make quicker, more accurate diagnosis.

As one of the country's largest electronics research and manufacturing firms, Hughes is constantly creating new developments like the TONOTRON electron tube. These include not only electron tubes but semiconductors, instruments and industrial systems and controls as well.

Applications of Hughes Products electronic advances can undoubtedly prove advantageous to your plant and office operations. Hughes Products, Los Angeles 45, California.

HUGHES TONOTRON
ELECTRON TUBE



*Creating a
new world
with
ELECTRONICS*

HUGHES PRODUCTS

*Trademark of Hughes Aircraft Company
© 1957, Hughes Aircraft Company

Semiconductors • Electron Tubes • Instruments • Industrial Systems and Controls



1907



1957

Golden Anniversary of Silver Wings

The United States Air Force through fifty years of leadership in the progress and development of Air Power has become an armed force for peace never exceeded in the history of mankind!

CONVAIR A DIVISION OF GENERAL DYNAMICS CORPORATION